830

00930

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,) AT THEIR

NAVIGATION STORE,

49 North Water, Corner of William Street,

NEW BEDFORD,

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all parts of the World visited by Whalemen, as is required to make a complete

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

THE PROPRIETORS.

CHAS. R. SHERMAN. WENDELL MACY.

E
#65.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024 with funding from
Boston Public Library

https://archive.org/details/searangerbarkofn00sear_2

Log Book of Bark. Sea Ranger of New Bedford on a Whaling Voyage in the Pacific Ocean and elsewhere
Capt Charles E. Allen

Tuesday October 19th 1869
At 7.15 AM left the wharf under sail. At 10 minutes past Meridian discharged the Pilot off Cuttyhunk Light Ship, and proceeded to sea. At 2 PM No Mans Land bore E N E distant 9 Miles. Wind light from S to S W for part of the day increasing to a strong breeze in the Afternoon. Steered S E after discharging the pilot. At 6 PM took in Mainsail, Main Royal, Fore top gallant sail. Fly jib Spanker & Soft Topsail, weather cloudy with light drizzling rain. Stowed the Anchors and unbent and run the Chain below. Close boatches & Boat Crews. at 8 PM hoisted all boats on the upper cranes. Found on board a Stowaway named George W Sutyre in addition to our regular Crew.

Lat 39.43 Wednesday Oct 20th
Long 67.17 Commenced with thick rainy weather, with strong breezes from N W. Steering S E. under Topsails & Courses. At 7 AM Altered the course to S E by E. Made sail with clear weather. Through the day strong breezes from N W and N N W. Found on board another Stowaway A Kanaka who says his name is Isaac Watches Employed fitting boats.

Log of Bark Sea Ranger of
Wednesday Oct 20th Continued
Latter part fine weather and light breezes
from NW.
Lat 39.23
Long 65.12 Thursday Oct 21st
Commenced with fine weather and
a moderate breeze from NNW. Middle
part fine with a light breeze from
NW. Steered E & SE till Noon then SE.
Saw a Bark bound to Westward.
Employed fitting boats. Latter part
squally with cloudy weather, wind from
SSE to South. Steering by to Eastward
under all sail.

No Observations Friday Oct 22d
Commenced with fresh breezes from
South and SSE. Steering by the wind to
Eastward. At 2 Am took in Main Royal.
At 3 Am wind increasing with rain,
took in Staysails, Fore topgallant Sail,
and Gaff Topsail. About 8 Am took in
Main topgallant Sail, and Fly jib.
Wind increasing with squalls & rain.
At 10 Am Double reefed the Topsails, and
took in Spanker and Mainsail, at 1 PM
took in the Jib, weather squally with
rain, wind from South to SSW. Steered
East & E by S. At 4 PM more moderate, set
Jib & Mainsail and shook the reefs out of
the Maintopsail. Latter part fine and
pleasant, with a moderate breze from NW.
Steering SE. SSE under all drawing sail.

New Bedford, Cha's E Allen, Master, Out Bound

Lat 39.43 N
Long 56.50 W

Saturday Oct 23d.

Commenced with fine pleasant weather and a Moderate breeze from N.W. Steering E SE under all drawing sail. Middle part wind & weather the same. Broke out Fore hold for Cutting Pendants, Main hold for Staves & hoop iron, and After hold for Beef. Started 1 Bbl of Beef into the Harness cask. At 6 PM altered the Course to SE. Latter part fine weather and a good breze from NE. At 8 PM altered Course to E SE

Lat 39.28
Long 54.46

Sunday Oct 24th.

Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Moderate breezes from NE. Steering E SE. Latter part light brezes from NE to East. Calm at 4 PM. Latter part Calm.

Lat 39.16
Long 53.47

Monday Oct 25th

Commenced with fine weather but Calm. Middle part a light breze from South increasing to a fresh breze at 4 PM. Steering by the wind to E SE. The watches employed breaking out fore hold for Tar, and Blubber Room for water, Blubber hooks &c. Started one Cask of water Containing 128 galls. Latter part Strong brezes from same quarter.

Lat 39.00
Long 50.22

Tuesday Oct 26th

Commenced with Strong brezes from South Steering by the wind to SE. Middle part wind and weather the same. Employed variously Latter part Moderate brezes from same quarter

Bark. Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 39.02 N
Long 46.38 W

Wednesday Oct 27th 1869

Commenced with fine weather, and a moderate breeze from South, Steering by to E & SE under all sail. Middle part Strong breezes from same quarter, with a heavy swell from SE. At 9 Am took in Foretopgallant Sail, Staysails, Flyjib, and Gaff topsail. at 10 am took in Main topgallant Sail. in clewing up, the sail caught on the Backstay Spreader, and split one cloth from head to foot. unbent the sail, sent it down. Stepped in a new cloth and bent it again At 2 PM double reefed the topsails at 6 PM took in the Mainsail, Jib & Spanker & close reefed the Main Topsail and set Main Spencer. At 8.30 took in the Fore Topsail. Wind blowing a gale from South. At 11 PM took in Foresail.

Lat 38.55
Long. 47°00'

Thursday Oct 28th

Commenced with a Moderate gale from South, and a heavy Swell. Bark hove too under Close reefed Main Topsail, Main Spencer & Foretopmast Staysail. Headed to E & E Middle part the wind and sea abated and we gradually made sail to Double reefed Topsails, Courses, Jib, Flyjib, & Spanker the wind veering gradually to SW by S & SW Steered by the wind S SE and SE by S. Crew employed making Scrubbers &c Latter part Moderate breezes from SW. Steering SSE

Charles. E. Allen. Master. Outward bound

Lat 37.16 N
Long 44.41 W

Friday October 29th 1869

Commenced with light breezes from NW & North, gradually increasing, steered SW by S. At 7 AM very strong breezes and squally, wind at NE, altered course to South, Bark rolling heavily, middle part strong breezes from same quarter, gradually made sail to whole Topsails, Courses, Topgallant sails, Jib & Flying jib. At 9 AM passed an Hermaphrodite Brig bound to SE. At 2 PM steered SSE, and SE at 4 PM, the wind more moderate and from E by S. Latter part light breezes from SE and SE by S. Steered by to Southward

Lat 38.03
Long 44.16

Saturday Oct 30th

Commenced with fine weather and a light breeze from E SE to SE by S. Steered by to Southward. Middle part fine with light breezes from SE to East. At 6.30 AM tacked to NE. At 11.40 saw spouts, Hove too with Foretopsail aback and laid till 1 PM seeing no more braced full again. as Finbacks had been seen previously, they were probably the same. At 2 PM. wore to South, saw a Bark bound to NW. Set up Main Topgallant & Royal Stays and Backstays, and Fore Royal Stay, and Foretopgallant and Royal Backstays.

Carl Hurtz. Sick from the effects of a fall on deck yesterday, latter part fine with light winds from E by S and E SE Steered by to Southward.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 35.19 N
Long 44.21 W

Sunday Oct 31st 1869

Commenced with light breezes from from East. At 2.30 Am tacked to SW & Middle part light airs from SE and Calms. Steered by to Northward. Latter part a fresh breeze from SE Steered by to Eastward

Lat 36.35
Long 41.50

Monday Nov 1st

Commenced with fine weather and good breeze from SE. Middle part Strong breezes from SSE to SE. Steering by the Eastward. At 9 Am took in Royal Gallant sail. At 10 Am took in Flying jib and Gaff Topsail. at 11 Am Double reefed the Topsails. Broke out Main hold between decks for Water and Flour. and After hold for lamp oil, Carl Hurtz again on duty. Started 2 Cask of Water and 4 bags (1 Bbl) flour. also 1 Bbl Beef and one of Pork. Latter part wind and weather the same

Lat 37.59
Long 40.00

Tuesday Nov 2d

Commenced with Strong breezes from SSE and SE. Steering by the wind to Eastward. Middle part Strong breezes from same quarter Latter part wind and weather the same

Lat 37.13
Long 37.03

Wednesday Nov 3d

Commenced with Strong breezes from SE by S to SSE Steering by to Eastward under Double reefed Topsails, Courses. Jib. Spanker & Top Mast Staysail. Middle part the same with some Squalls. At 6 Am took in the Mainsail and set Main Spencer. Latter part wind and weather the same

Charles E. Allen Master. Outward bound

Lat 39.51 N
Long 38.01 W

Thursday Nov 4th

Commenced with fair weather and strong breezes from SSE to South. Steered by to Eastward. At daylight more moderate. Set Mainsail. Fly-jib, and Left Topsail. At 9 Am took in Main Spencer and wore Ship to SW. Turned one reef out of Maintopsail. Set Maintopmast Staysail, and turned all reefs out of Fore Topsail. At 11 Am breze freshening took in Maintopmast Staysail At Noon double reefed the Fore Topsail Saw a Bark headed to Eastward. At 5 Pm saw Blackfish. Latter part wind from South to SbyW

Lat 39.12
Long 36.20

Friday Nov 5th

Commenced with fresh breezes from South and SbyW. Steered by the wind to westward till 2 Am then wore to SE. Middle part fresh breezes from South to SbyW. at daylight turned the reefs out of the Topsails, and set Main topgallant sail. Saw Finbacks and Blackfish, Latter part wind and weather the same. So

Lat 39.03
Long 34.10

Saturday Nov 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breze from SSW to South. Steered by to Eastward. Employed variously At 2 Pm sent up and lashed cutting Pendants. Rove new Main Spencer sheet. Saw a sail on weather quarter. Latter part fresh breezes from same quarter

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

No Lat
Long 30.35 W

Sunday Nov 7th 1869

Comes in with fresh breezes from South and Sly W. Steering by to Eastward at daylight saw the Island of Flores bearing N E distant about 20 miles also saw a sail in same direction At 4 PM double reefed the Topsails. Saw Graampuses. At 4.30 PM took in Mainsail at 6 PM took in Jib & Spanker: At 7 PM. wind increasing Took in Foresail and Foretopsail and hove to headed to W Sly wind S by E and South. Bark under Double reefed Maintopsail. Main Spencer. and Foretopmast Staysail

Lat 39 00
Long 29.29

Monday Nov 8th

Comes in with a gale from South blowing heavy in Squalls with drizzling rain. Bark hove to headed to W Sly. Middle part wind light and varying from S by to N W. Steered S by E. Rove new Foretopmast Staysail halyards Broke out After hold for Beef & Pork and Fore hold for water. Latter part wind from N N W and very light Steered S by E.

Tuesday Nov 9th

Comes in with fine weather and light breezes from N N W. Steered S by E till daylight then S by W. At 6.30 AM saw Sperm Whales Royal in sight bearing East 25 or 30 Miles dist Lowered and got three small ones. Got up Cutting gear and Commenced Cutting finished at 11 PM. and set Boats crew watches Caught two Turtles

Charles. E. Allen. Master. Outward Bound

Wednesday Nov 10th 1869

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from Northward with intervals of Calm. Employed clearing away the Heads and getting ready to boil working with the watch At Sunset Peak of Pico bore East distant about 30 Miles. Saw Grampuses. Latter part Calm Commenced boiling

Thursday Nov 11th

Comes in with Calms and light airs from all quarters. Laid hove to with Main topsail aback. Employed boiling Broke out for Flour. At Sunset Peak of Pico bore E by E distant about 25 Miles. Saw Finbacks

Friday Nov 12th

Comes in with fine weather with Calms and light variable airs. Bark laying aback through the night. Steering to Northward through the day when there was any wind. Employed boiling. At Sunset Peak of Pico bore E by S ½ S distant about 20 Miles. Latter part fair steering in towards Fayal. Finished boiling

Saturday Nov 13th

Commenced with fine weather and light airs from SE. working in towards Fayal Roads. At 1 PM hove to off the City and Capt went on shore with Mr Allen. Coopered the oil and at 2.30 PM a Boat came alongside and took our oil 5 large Casks and two Barrels Containing 422 galls. At 4.30 a boat came alongside with 20 casks. discharged her and stood out of the Roads to South

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday November 14th 1869

Comes in with fine weather and light breezes from Southward. Lying off and on at Fayal. At 11.30 AM Capt came off with recruits took them in hand steered to Northward towards the Island of St. George. Saw Finbacks, porpoises. At Sunset West end of St George bore South distant 5 Miles. The Islands of Graciosa and Terceira also in sight

Monday Nov 15th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breezes from Southward. Steering by the wind to the Eastward towards the Island of Terceira. At 8 AM were off the West end of the Island and shooting under its lee were becalmed and had light baffling winds. Worked along shore to Eastward. At Sunset the East end bore SW by S distant about 7 Miles. Saw Finbacks, porpoises &c. Latter part a good breeze from SSW steering by the wind to SE

Tuesday Nov 16th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from SSW. Steering by to SE and SE by E Saw several sail of vessels. Employed on chafing gear &c. Saw Finbacks. Latter part a fresh breeze from same quarter At 9 PM tacked to Westward

Charles. E. Allen Master Outward bound

Wednesday Nov 17th 1869

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from SSW Steering by the ~~West~~ At 7 AM bore to SE and SSE the Island of Pereira in sight At Noon the South point of the Island bore W N W distant about 40 Miles. Employed breaking out lower hold for Bread. Started relieve Tierce of Molasses. and a Cask of Water in Main hold. Latter part wind and weather the same

Lat 37.02

Long 24.27 Thursday Nov 18th 18

Comes in with fresh breezes from South and SSE. At 1 AM backed to westward. Employed breaking out for Bread Started Cask gugging 330 galls Stowed off Main hold. The Island of St Marys in sight bearing W W by N. Latter part Strong breezes from SE. Steering SW by S Carried Gaff Topsail Sheet and Split the Sail

Lat 34.09

Long 25.85 Friday Nov 19th

Comes in with Strong breezes from SE Steering SW by S. Under whole Topsails courses Jib Spanker and Flyjib. Middle part Strong breezes from SE to East and very squally Repaired Gaff Topsail. Flyjib Split and went to pieces. Stranded Port Flyjib Guy Overhauled purchase blocks and leaded the sheaves. At 4 AM Double reefed the Topsails at 5 PM took in Spanker Latter part very Strong breezes from ESE and squally with a heavy irregular Sea

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

No Observations Saturday Nov 20th 1869

Comes in with very strong breezes from E SE. At 1.30 AM took in Mainsail at 2.30 AM took in the Jib. Steered SW and SW by S. Middle part wind from same quarter with heavy squalls and rain and a heavy sea. At 4 PM close reefed the Topsails and reefed the Foresail and hauled by the wind to SW by W. Latter part wind and weather the same

Lat 29.41 N
Long 27.53 W

Sunday Nov 21st

Comes in with fresh gales from E SE with heavy squalls and rain, at 1 AM took in Fore Topsail. Bark by the wind under close reefed Main Topsail. Main Spencer reefed Foresail, and Fore Topmast Staysail, forging ahead about two knots. Middle part wind and weather the same but more rain in the squalls. At noon set close reefed Fore Topsail, and kept away SW by S. then SSW. Latter part more moderate

Lat 27.55

Monday Nov 22d

Comes in with strong breezes from E SE steering SSW. Middle part wind from E SE to SE. Steering SSW and SW by S under courses, whole Main and double reefed Fore Topsail, Jib, Spanker, and Fore and Main topmast staysails passed a Brigeland to North. At 7 PM Double reefed Maintopsail and took in Jib, Spanker and Maintopmast Staysail. Latter part wind and weather the same.

Charles E. Allen, Master, Outward Bound

Tuesday Nov 23d 1869

Comes in with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from SE. Steering SSE by S. Unbent Flyjib and sent it in for repairs

Lat 25.40 N

Wednesday Nov 24th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from SE. Steering SW by S. This Log has hitherto been kept in Civil time, but is now to be kept in the old fashioned way or Sea time, by request of the Capt. Commenced repairing Flyjib. Middle and Latter parts fair with a good breeze from South. Stood by to Westward. Employed repairing Flyjib and Breaking out After hold

Lat 23.44

Long 30.26

Thursday Nov 25th

Comes in with fresh breezes from South Steering by the wind to Westward under all plain sail. Broke out After hold for Peas Beans & Beef. Saw several sails. Middle and Latter parts fine weather and moderate breze from South. Stowed off After hold. Started water Cask

Lat 22.51

Friday Nov 26th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from South and SSW. Stood by to SE. till 3 P.M. then wind shifted to SSE. Braced about and stood by to SW. Finished repairing and sent Flyjib with a temporary jury. Broke out Fore hold for old junk. Middle and latter parts Moderate breezes from SSE to E SE. Employed altering mizzen to a mast Staysail

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 20.34 N Saturday Nov 27th 1869
Long 32.28 W Comes in with fine pleasant weather a moderate breeze from E by E Steering by to Southward. under all sail. Finished and bent Mizen topmast Staysail. Made new Flyjib Guy, of Old Fore topgallant Backstays, and set it up. Middle and latter parts fine weather and fresh trades

Lat 18.01
Long 31.22 Sunday Nov 28th
Comes in with fine weather and fresh trade winds from E by S. Steering by to South. Middle and latter parts fair, wind varying from S E by E, to E by N

Lat 15.04
Long 30.12 Monday Nov 29th
Comes in with fine weather and moderate trades from East and E N E. Steering by the wind to South. Middle and latter parts fair. Unbent Left Topsail to repair

Lat 12.45
Long 28.32 Tuesday Nov 30th
Comes in with fine weather and moderate trades from East. Steering by to South. Finished repairing and bent Left Topsail. Set up Mizen Stay. and Mizen topgallant and Royal backstays. Middle and latter parts moderate trades from East to E N E. Started Beef & Pork. Bent Fore Royal

Lat 10.30
Long 25.57 Wednesday Dec 1st
Comes in with hazy weather and moderate trade from E N E. Employed on rigging. Middle and latter parts moderate wind varying from East to N E, Employed variously

Charles E. Allen Master Outward bound

Lat 8.12 N — Thursday Dec 2d 1869

Long Race 24.50 Comes in with very hazy weather and light breezes from East & E N E. Steering E by S. Broke out water. Middle and latter parts squally with some rain Saw two sail of vessels. Employed variously

Lat 5.59

Long 24.19 — Friday Dec 3d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N E. Steering S by E Middle and latter parts light airs from N E and East with calms and rain in squalls 6 Ships in sight

Lat 4.55

Long 23.18 — Saturday Dec 4th

Comes in with squalls of rain and calm intervals Steering S by W and South Middle part calm latter part a light breeze from S S E. Steering by the S W. Sent down Fore Royal put two cloths more into it, and sent it aloft again. Broke out Flour

Lat 4.12

Long 23.24 — Sunday Dec 5th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from South. Steered by the Westward Middle and latter parts bound light from S S E and South. Steered by the Westward

Lat 3.22

Long 25.13 — Monday Dec 6th

Comes in with fine weather and very light air from South and S S E. Steering by the Westward. Middle and latter parts calms and squalls with much rain Saw two sail.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat per acc 2.10 N Tuesday Dec 7th
Long Obs 25.25 W Comes in with squalls and rain with intervals of calm. Steering SSW and SWly S wind varying from East to SE. Middle part squally in a heavy squall the Gaft Topsail sheet parted and the sail went to pieces unbent it. Also sent down main Royal yard repaired the sail and sent the yard (and sail) aloft again.

Lat 1.03 N
Long 27.00 W

Wednesday Dec 8th
Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from SSE. Steering by t. SW. The Gaft Topsail was so badly torn, that it would not pay repairs, so we bent a new one. Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same. Broke out water

Lat 1.19 S
Long 28.45 W

Thursday Dec 9th
Comes in with fine weather and good breeze from SSE and SE by S. Steering by t. SW and SW by S. Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same

Lat 3.59
Long 30.12

Friday Dec 10th
Comes in with fine weather and fresh trades from SE t. SSE. Steering by t. Southward. Middle and latter parts fresh trades Steering SSW. Set up Topgallant and Royal Backstays and other jobs

Charles. E. Allen. Master. Outward Bound

Lat 7.12 S
Long 31.30 W

Saturday Dec 11th 1869

Comes in with fresh trades Steering SSW. Saw two Sail. Middle and Latter parts fresh trades from ESE

Lat 10.44
Long 32.30

Sunday Dec 12th

Comes in with fresh trades from ESE Steering SSW. Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same Steered Sby W. Saw several Sail

Lat 14.10
Long 32.56

Monday Dec 13th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh trades from SE and ESE. Steered SSW and SbyW Middle and latter parts Moderate breezes from East to SE

Lat 17.11
Long 32.19

Tuesday Dec 14th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Steered SSE Middle and latter parts Moderate breezes from East to SE. Steered Sby to South

Lat 19.12
Long 31.27

Wednesday Dec 15th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from ESE. Steered Sby to South Middle and latter parts wind from East to ESE. Saw two Sail

Lat 21.34
Long 31.14

Thursday Dec 16th

Comes in with light breezes from East and Calms with rain squalls. Middle and latter parts fine with moderate breezes from ESE to SE. Saw Blackfish Leander Cobb sick

Bark Jen Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 23.24 Friday Dec 17th 1869

Long 24.28 Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from E by E. Steered by the South'd. Middle and latter parts wind moderate from East to E by E. Saw a Sail Lashed overhead boats &c.

Lat 25.50

Long 28.00 Saturday Dec 18th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East Steered by the South'd. Middle and latter parts fair, a light rain squall or two excepted Saw a Sail. Broke out for Rice. Sugar & Bread Leander Cobb still sick

Lat 28.14

Long 27.00 Sunday Dec 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East to E by E Steered by the Southward. Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same Saw a Ship

Lat 30.54

Long 25.25 Monday Dec 20th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from E by E. Steered by the South'd. Saw a Herm: Brig. Middle and latter parts fine with moderate breeze from E by N E. Steered by the S E. Saw Pinnacles

Lat 32.53

Long 23.07 Tuesday Dec 21st

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N E. Steering S E by E. Middle and latter parts light breezes from N E to North, Steered S E by E & S E. Broke out Main hold for water, Leander Cobb sick. Saw Killers

Charles E. Allen. Master. Westward Bound

Lat 33. 19 S
Long 20. 32 W

Wednesday Dec 22d 1869

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from North. Steering SE. Set up Main Topmast. Topgallant and Royal Stays. Middle and Latter parts light airs from NE. Cut new Boat Sails

Lat 34. 12
Long 19. 20

Thursday Dec 23d

Comes in with fine weather. and a light breeze from NE. Steered SE Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breze from NE and NNE. Steered SE. Saw Killers and Finbacks.

Lat 35. 19
Long 16. 38

Friday Dec 24th

Comes in with fine weather, and a light breeze from NNE. Steered SE. Saw 3 Ships bound East. Middle and Latter parts fine with a light breze from North. Steered SE. Saw Killers and Finbacks

Lat 36. 11
Long 13. 41

Saturday Dec 25th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from North. Steering SE and SSE Middle and Latter parts fair. At 9 30 PM Hove to. headed to Westward. At daylight Tristan de Acunha bore SE. braced full and Steered for it. Broke out Flour. Sent down Fore Royal yard, roped the foot of the sail. and sent the yard aloft again. Saw many Finbacks

Sunday Dec 26th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from NNE. Steering to East at Sunset North point of Tristan bore W by N ½ N distant 10 miles, Middle and Latter parts Steering ESE Saw many Finbacks and one Sail

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 36.46 S
Long 8.40 W Monday Dec 27th 1869

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from N by W. Steering E by S. Saw many Finbacks, and two Sail. Middle and Latter parts fine wind hauling to NW at daylight.

Lat 35.52 S
Long 4.38 W Tuesday Dec 28th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from NW. Steering E & E. Saw Blackfish and Finbacks Middle and Latter parts wind West to NW. Latter part thick. Saw a Sail. Steered E & E and E by S.

Lat 35.24
Long 1.03 W Wednesday Dec 29th

Comes in with thick weather and at times a drizzling rain. Wind South Steered E & E. Middle part thick weather Latter part Cloudy. At 6 AM saw Sperm Whales on the weather bow going to windward quick. they were soon out of sight. Broke out water.

Lat 35.24 Thursday Dec 30th
Long 0.18 E

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from South. Working to windward in hopes to fall in with the whales again. No success. At Sunset took in the light sails and furled the Mainsail. Middle and Latter parts Cloudy with light airs from Southward. Steered by T. Westward. Capt and Carpenter employed repairing Patent Steering Apparatus some of the parts having worn loose. Broke out Beef.

Charles E. Allen. Master. Outward Bound.

Lat 35-28 Friday Dec 31st 1869

Long 0.13 E Comes in with fine weather and light airs from South'd. Steered by the Westward Middle part Calm, latter part a light breeze from South hauling gradually to S E. At 11 Am tacked to Southward

Lat 35.38

Long 0.30 W. Saturday Jan 1st 1870

Comes in with fine clear weather, and a light breeze from East. Steered by the South'd. Middle and latter parts fine, wind varying from East to N E by N. Steered by on both tacks. Saw Finbacks

Lat 35.28

Long 1.24 E Sunday Jany 2d

Comes in with fine clear weather and a light breeze from N E by N Steered by to E by S. Middle and latter parts fine clear weather and light breezes from N E by N and N N E.

Lat 35.55

Long 3.38 E Monday Jany 3d

Comes in with fine clear weather and a light breeze from N N E to W N W. Steered E S E. Middle and latter parts cloudy with squalls of Drizzling rain until 10 Am when the weather cleared the wind hauling to W S W.

Lat 35.42 Tuesday Jan 4th

Long 5.40 Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from W S W. Steered E S E. At 5 Am saw Sperm whales at 7 lowered. Waist boat struck and got stove. Capt and 3d Mate struck and killed the whale took in waist boat and put out another in her place

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat. 35.09 S
Long 7.42 E

Wednesday Jan 5th 1870

Strong breze from N & W. Commenced cutting towards sunset after getting the jaw on board the hook tore out so we lashed down for the night. Broke out for water and Flour during the night hove to with the whale along side weather dark and drizzly. at daylight continued our cutting and after many mishaps got the case landed on deck at dark

Lat 34.58
Long 7.58

Thursday Jan 6th

Comes in with thick drizzly weather the wind S W. At 1 PM Commenced boiling cleared away the case and cut up the Junk. Broke out Beef

Lat 34.41
Long 8.32

Friday Jan 7th

Comes in with fine weather and light variable airs Employed boiling

Lat 34.52
Long 8.41

Saturday Jan 8th

Comes in with light variable airs and Calms. Bark headed to South & Middle and latter parts fair Employed boiling Broke out Pork

Lat 35.31
Long 8.59

Sunday Jan 9th

Comes in with Cloudy weather. Employed boiling At 4 PM rain began to fall. and continued with intermissions till Midnight. At 1 PM finished boiling turned up 22 bbls Latter part fair wind to Eastward. Saw Humpbacks Broke out for Sugar

Charles E. Allen Master Outward Bound

Lat 35.54
Long 8.03 Monday Jan 9th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from NNW. Steering by to Westward. At Sunset shortened sail for the night Middle part weather the same but the wind freshened to a light gale with considerable sea. At daylight skimmed the pots of clean oil and then broke out to stow down our oil pumping the fresh water from the casks in the ground on port side and putting the water in casks on deck

Lat 35.56
Long 7.22 Tuesday Jan 10th

Comes in with a moderate gale from West and some sea. making it hard work to handle the full casks on deck get all the oil below but one cask and then secured everything for the night Middle part more moderate but a long heavy swell running at daylight stowed below the remainder of our oil and then broke out to the Fore hold to restow it At 11.20 saw a large Sperm Whale on the lee bow going quick to windward the whale going quick and its being very rugged there was no chance, so did not lower.

Lat Wednesday Jan 12th
Long 7.00 Comes in with strong breezes from NW and very rugged. At Sunset got all stowed and shortened sail. Middle and latter parts wind to North and NE with a heavy swell from Westward.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

t-95.49 Thursday Jan 13th 1820

g 7.25 Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East to North Middle part fair latter part a fresh breeze from N W and West. Steered various courses. Got waist boat down from overhead and commenced repairing her Crew employed variously. Broke out After hold for Beef.

t-95.13 Friday Jan 14th

g 6.35 Fine pleasant weather and a light breeze from South. Middle and latter parts fair. Wind varying from South to East Steering by on both tacks. Saw a Sail Employed overhauling and refitting Cutting gear

t-95.00 Saturday Jan 15th

g 6.25 Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East and E N E. at 2 PM Calm. Saw a Steamer. Middle and latter parts fine weather and a moderate breeze from North. At 5.30 AM Saw a large Sperm whale. At 8.25 lowered the whale then being headed off the wind to westward. but when he came up he was to windward and going to windward came on board and beat to windward under all sail At 5 PM the Capt lowered along the whale a little on the lee bow. At 6 PM lowered Bow and Larboard Boats leaving the waist boats Crew to keep Ship. The Capt Steuart got in but one iron and that soon drew Came on board took up the boats and Steered E S E.

Charles E. Allen, Master Outward Bound

Lat 35.08 S
Long 6.45 E

Sunday Jan 16th

Fine pleasant weather with a moderate breeze from North. Middle and latter parts fine weather one or two rain squalls excepted Saw two Humpbacks.

Lat 35.28
Long 7.25

Monday Jan 17th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from N.W by W. Steered S.E. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from West and W.S.W. Steered S.E till about 5 P.M when we saw Sperm Whales going to N.W At about 7 P.M lowered Larboard and Bow boats Bow boat struck a large Whale and we soon killed him

Lat 35.48
Long 10.25

Tuesday Jan 18th

Comes in with strong breezes from N & W. and urged get up the tackles broke out empty cask and got ready to cut at 7 P.M set the watch. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from N.W. At 8.30 off the fluke chain parted but the whale was held by a large rope put on as a preventer get another chain on, and commenced cutting

Lat 35.32
Long 10.31

Wednesday Jan 19th

Moderate breezes from N.W. Still cutting at sunset hooked out the head got in the junk and then hooked on the case hoisted him to the blocks it being dark and the case being too long to come in lowered him and hailed him. Frank Silva, Boatsteerer was bitten by a shark while overboard hooking on latter part fair tide the case on deck

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

at 35.05 S
ng 9.55 E

Thursday Jan 20th 1870

Comes in with strong breeze from NW increasing to a gale at 4 PM cleared out our large tank to put junk in. Middle part rainy the fore part of the night latter part clear cut up the junk and put it in the tank and commenced boiling Bent Fore Staysail

t 34.38
g 10.28

Friday Jan 21st

Comes in with strong breezes from NNW. Employed boiling. Middle and latter parts fair but a heavy swell on wind from WSW and blowing strong

t 34.07
g 9.57

Saturday Jan 22d

Comes in with moderate breezes from NNW and a heavy swell still boiling Walter Coffin Boy get his fingers cut by a mincing knife. Middle and latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from West. Steered by to South

at 34.38
ng 9.50

Sunday Jan 23d

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from West. Steered by to South Middle and latter parts fair. Still boiling

t 34.53
g 9.38

Monday Jan 24th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from NW. Steered by to WSW. Finished boiling. Turned up 86 bbls. Middle part strong breezes from NNW latter part a gale from same quarter with drizzling rain. Steered WSW to Fanten Bank. Got his leg jammed in a capstan bar. Not serious

Charles. E. Allen Master

Lat 35.35 Tuesday Jan 25th 1870

Long 8.35 Comes in with a fresh gale from N.N.W. Steered W.S.W till about 2 PM. When the wind shifted to W.S.W. and moderated. Wore ship and Steered N.N.W. Middle and Latter parts fair with a heavy swell from Westward Broke out Starboard side of Main hold and Commenced stowing down our oil. Antoine Jo

Lat 35.52 sick with a felon. 3 others of det, sick

Long 7.49 Wednesday Jan 26

Comes in with a very light air from W.S.W and clear weather Finished running our oil below. Stowed down 80 bbls. Got up a Cask of Flour. Middle and Latter parts fair Stowed off Skulter room &c.

Lat 36.01

Long 7.50 Thursday Jan 27th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N.N.W. Broke out peas beans & Pork Middle part fair latter part a strong breeze from N.N.W.

Lat 35.23

Long 7.49 Friday Jan 28th

Comes in with strong breezes from N.W Shifting to W.S.W at 1.30 PM. Steered S.by Middle and latter parts strong breezes from West. Steered S.E.

Lat 36.35

Long 12.00 Saturday Jan 29th

Comes in with strong breezes from West and a heavy swell. Hoisting S.E.by.S. at 7.0 PM Charles Holmes fell overboard. Luffed to. Lowered Larboard Boat, and succeeded in saving him. Man now falls to Larboard Boat and Man after fall to Waist Boat.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 36.43 S
Long 14.50 E

Sunday Jan 30th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from West. Steering SE by S Middle and latter parts wind from NNW Steered SE by E. Saw great quantities of Brit.

Lat 37.05
Long 17.03

Monday Jan 31st

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from NW. Steered SE by E and SSE. Middle and latter parts light airs from westward Steered SSE lubent. Fore top gallant sail. Made new Fore lifts. Holmes on duty.

Lat 37.26
Long 18.25

Tuesday Feb 1st

Comes in with very light airs from West & with Calms. Saw Many Finbacks. Middle and latter parts Calms and light airs from Northward. Steered SSE. lubent Main top gallant sail and Middle stitched it

Lat 37.48
Long 19.12

Wednesday Feby 2d

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from NNW. Steering South. Middle and latter parts Strong breezes and very rugged. Wind from NW to West Steered SSE

Lat 37.12
Long Long 21.50

Thursday Feby 3d

Comes in with Strong breezes from West, gradually hauling to SW and SSW. Saw Grampuses, and hove to for awhile stinking them Sperm Whales. also Saw Black fish. Middle and latter parts Strong breezes and rugged wind veering gradually to South and SW. Steered by E Eastward

Charles E. Allen Master. Outward Bound

Lat 38.49 S Friday Feby 4th 1870

Long 26.08 E Comes in with clear weather and strong breezes from NE and NE. Steered by to Eastward till 7.30 PM. then were to South Broke out in Blubber room for water

Carl Kurtz, Dick, Snider and Latter part fresh breezes from East to ENE. Steering by to Southward. Broke out After hold for Beef &c

Lat 39.17

Long 28.00 Saturday Feby 5th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from ENE. Steered by to South. Carl Kurtz better. also Whiting boaring Middle and latter parts fair wind varying from East to North. Steered SSE by Compass. Lubent the Foresail for repairs.

Lat 40.49 Sunday Feby 6th

Long 30.08 Comes in with fine weath. and a moderate breeze from ENE. steering SSE. Finished and Bent the Fores'l At 1.30 Lowered all boats for Blackfish Got 5. Middle and latter parts fair with a light breeze from NE to North Steered SE by S

Lat 41.39

Long 32.38 Monday Feby 7th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from North Steering SE by S. Middle part a moderate breeze from same quarter with fog and some rain. latter part thick and raining the wind shifting suddenly in a squall to SW and blowing strong Double reefed the Topsails &c. Steered SE by S. SE and SE by E.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

t 42.09 Tuesday Feby 8th 1870

Comes in with thick rainy weather and a fresh breeze from SSW and South Steering SE by E and E SE. Middle and Latter parts. Wind and weather the same Steered E SE. Employed mincing our Blackfish.

t 41.33

g 39.50 Wednesday Feby 9th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from South. Steering SE by E. Finished mincing our Blackfish Middle and latter parts fair. Wind varying from South to SE. At noon tacked to South. Employed boiling Blackfish

t 40.49

g 43.29 Thursday Feby 10th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SE and SSE. Steered by to SSW and SW. Finished boiling our Blackfish turned up 5 bbls. Middle and latter parts wind varying from SW to E S E with fair weather

t 42.23 Friday Feby 11th

g 43.19 Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SE. Saw many Finbacks and porpoises. Middle and latter parts Cloudy with a moderate breeze from E SE and SE by E. Steered by to South.

per acc 44.04

g 44.12 Saturday Feby 12th

Comes in with cloudy weather and a moderate breeze from E SE. Steering by to South. Middle and latter parts Wind and weather the same Saw Finbacks. Whitney Boaring and Earl Kurtz on duty.

Charles. E. Allen, Master, Outward Bound

Lat 45.59 Sunday Feby 13th 1870

Long 48.30 Comes in with fair weather, and a light breeze from E & E and East. Steering by to Southward. Saw Finbacks. Middle part thick and foggy latter part fair

Lat 46.29

Long 49.47 Monday Feby 14th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from N E and N E by E Steering S E and S E by E. At 3.30 PM saw Hog Island, one of the Crozets, at 4.30 saw Possession Island. At sunset Hog Island bore N E (by compass) distance 30 miles. Saw Finbacks. Middle part rainy with strong breezes and foggy latter part moderate with thick fog wind hauling gradually to S W. Steered S E and S E by E.

Lat 46.42 Tuesday Feby 15th

Long 53.42 Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N W. Steering S E by E. Broke out water casks, and Flour. Middle part strong breezes gradually increasing to a gale, at daylight. Took in all sail to Double reefed Main Topsail, Main Spencer, and Fore topsail Staysail. At 8 AM set Foresail and Steered S E. the wind at N N W. At 8.30 set down reefed Fore topsail. About 10 Turned one reef out of Main Topsail.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford.
Lat 4.701 Wednesday Feby 16th 1870

Comes in with a strong gale from NW, with a heavy sea running. At 1 PM double reefed the Main Topsail. Steering SE. At 2.30 a heavy sea rolled the Starboard Boat all under, taking her off with all her gear. At 4.30 took in Fore topmast Staysail. Foresail (we had previously taken in the Fore top-sail.) Close reefed and furled the Main Topsail, and hove to under Main Spencer with the head hauled down, wind blowing very heavy in gusts with thick weather. Barometer 28.70 Hove to on Port tack headed to N NE. (Compass) Middle part blowing very heavy. Shipped a small sea that broke some glass in the Skylight letting some water down into the Cabin Latter part clear and more moderate.

Lat 47.21

Thursday Feby 17th

Comes in with a gale from W NW and NW. At 1 PM. set Main Topsail and Fore topmast Staysail and Foresail and kept away E NE soon after set Foretopsail double reefed and turned two reefs out of Main Topsail. Middle part rainy latter part clear gradually made all drawing sail. Rove new Brails and Halyards to Main Spencer

Charles E. Allen, Master, Outward Bound

Lat 44.55.8
Long 61.08 Friday Feby 18th

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from West. Steering E by N. Middle and latter parts fair wind gradually dying out and the sea subsiding. Steered E & E and S E. Cooper and Boy Holmes on the sick list.

Lat 43.47
Long 65.34 Saturday Feby 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from W N W shifting to N E at [illegible] Steered S E and E by S. Lenient, Repaired and lent, Main Topsail. Middle and latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from N E and North. Steered E & E and E by S. Broke out for water &c.

Lat 42.44 Sunday Feby 20th
Long 69.09 Comes in with cloudy weather and a whole sail breeze from North. Steering East. Middle part strong breeze and thick weather. Latter part fair with strong breeze from North.

Lat 41.03
Long 73.8 Monday Feby 21st

Comes in with strong breezes from North. Steered East and E by N. Middle and latter parts thick weather, and a strong breeze from N N W. Steered E by N and E N E at 11 AM the weather cleared a little and we saw the Island of St. Paul's, bearing N E by E. About Noon the wind shifted to N by W and N W, and died away.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

at 38.45 Tuesday Feby 22nd 1870
ing 77.18 Comes in with a light breeze from N.S.W. Steered N.E by E for the Island At Sunset hove to headed to North. The Island bearing N.E by E. Middle part Calm with a heavy swell. Latter part a light air from Eastward with a heavy swell from S.S.W

at 38.40
ing 77.20 Wednesday Feby 23d
Comes in with a light breeze from East At 30 minutes past Meridian again saw the land, bearing East. Worked upwards it, weather hazy, wind hauling to E.N.E at Sunset, with thick rainy weather. At Sunset St Pauls bore N.E by E distant about 10 miles. Middle and latter parts thick weather till 7 AM then cloudy with clear intervals wind at North. Steering E.N.E

at 38.56
ing 80.09 Thursday Feby 24th
Comes in with good weather and a fresh breeze from North till 3 PM since which thick and rainy Steering E.N.E. Middle and Latter parts in moderate breeze from N.W and West. Steered N.E by E. Broke out for Sugar and Rice.

at 39.01
ing 84.00 Friday Feby 25th
Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from West. Steering N.E by E Rattled down Topgallant Rigging. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from N.N.W to W.S.W with an occasional squall

Charles E. Allen Master Outward Bound

Lat 38.57 S
Long 88.18 E

Saturday Feby 26th 1870

Comes in with fair weather, but equally at intervals and a strong breeze varying from W N W to W S W. Steering S E by E. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes and equally with a heavy sea on. Broke out for water

Lat 39.33
Long 92.52

Sunday Feby 27th

Comes in with a gale from West and a heavy sea. Steering S E by E and E S E. Unbent. Repaired and bent the Rigging. Weather equally. Middle and Latter parts more moderate. Shifted twist Boat to Starboard Boats crane

Lat 39.40
Long 96.42

Monday Feby 28th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breeze from W S W. Steering E S E. Middle and Latter parts a moderate breeze from S W

Lat 39.38
Long 101.24

Tuesday March 1st

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from S W. Steering E S E. Middle part rainy. Latter part fair. Broke out water

Lat 39.37
Long 104.42

Wednesday March 2d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from S W and S S W. Steering E S E and S E by E. Broke out Afterhold for Small Stores. Middle and Latter parts fair. The Goose neck in Spanker Gaff broke.

Bark. Hes. Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 40.13 S
Long 107.55 E

Thursday March 3rd 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from S.W. Steering S.E by E. Sent down Spankir Gaff. made a new Goosenock of a large Eyebolt, and sent the Gaff aloft again.

The first whale we get in January, tore some sheets of Copper or Metal from the Bends, the next whale took off more, and when the ship is rolling heavy, we can count 24 sheets that are gone, or broken. Middle and Latter parts a good breeze from same quarter with a long heavy swell from Westward

Lat 41.15
Long 111.42

Friday March 4th

Comes in with fair weather and a moderate breeze from S.W and W.S.W Steering S.E by E. Middle and latter parts fine weather and a light breeze from S.W to S.E. Stered E.S.E and by to Eastward.

Lat 41.18
Long 114.55

Saturday March 5th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from S.E and E.S.E. Stered by to N.E. Middle and latter parts fair with light airs from Eastward and Calms

Lat 41.01
Long 115.16

Sunday March 6th

Comes in with Calms and light airs from East. Steering by to Southward. Middle and latter parts fair with light airs from E.N.E to N.E. Steering by to Eastward

Charles E. Allen. Master. Outward Bound

Lat 41.40 N Monday March 7th 1870
Long 116.46 E Comes in with light airs from E N E. Steering by to Eastward. Middle and Latter parts a moderate breeze from North and N N E Steering E & E. Indent the Jib for repairs

Lat 42.30
Long 120.17 Tuesday March 8th
Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from N N E. Steering E S E. Finished repairing and bent the Jib. Cooper still on the Sick list. Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes from North to N N E

Lat 43.06
Long 123.21 Wednesday March 9th
Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N N E. Steering E S E. Made no Spunker boom of old junk. Broke out water. Middle and Latter parts light airs from Eastward and Calms. Rattled down top gallant Rigging Saw Blackfish

Lat 43.48
Long 125.05 Thursday March 10th
Comes in with a light air from E N E Steering by to S E. Middle part drizzly Latter part fair with a good breeze from North Steered E S E.

Lat 44.38
Long 126.49 Friday March 11th
Comes in with a light breeze from North and N N E. Steering E by S. Saw a Ship bound to Eastward. Middle and Latter parts wind very light from E N E. Steering by to S E

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford
t 45.18 Saturday March 12th 1870
g 128.16 Comes in with fine weather and
a light breeze from E by E. Steering
by N. SE. Middle and Latter parts
fair with a light breeze from NE by E
Broke out Water

t 46.00
g 130.10 Sunday March 13th
Comes in with fine weather and a
good breeze from NE by N and NNE
Steering East. Middle and Latter parts
a good breeze from NNE and North
Steered East and Ely N

t 46.17 per acc
g 135.20 Monday March 14th
Comes in with Cloudy weather, and a
good breeze from North. Steering Ely N
Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes
from North and NW. Steered Ely N and
E NE.

t 45.15 Tuesday March 15th
g 140.15 Comes in with Cloudy weather
and a light breeze from NW. Steering E NE
Middle and Latter parts a light breeze
from W NW and West. At 6 AM passed
near a large Ship. showing English Colors,
Bound to Eastward. Saw Finbacks

t 44.37
g 143.12 Wednesday March 16th
Comes in with fine weather and a light
breeze from West. Steering E by N. Got out
Waist Boat, and took down new Boat to fit for
Bow boat. Middle and Latter parts fair
with light airs veering gradually to South
and SE. Turned up and painted Larboard
and Waist Boats

Charles E. Allen Master Outward Bound

Lat 44.29 S Thursday March 17th 1870
Long 145.01 E Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from S E and East. Steered by to Eastward till 4 PM, then tacked to S W E. Middle part calms and light airs from North and West Latter part calm

Lat 44.49 Friday March 18th
Long 146.08 Comes in with Calms and at 3 PM a light breeze from N E. Steered by to S E by E. Middle part very light airs from N W. Latter part a good breeze from North. Steered by to Eastward. Broken water

Lat 45.03 Saturday March 19th
Long 147.53 Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from North. Steered by to East and. Charles Bunker very sick. Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from N by E and North.

Lat 45.09
Long 150.27 Sunday March 20th
Comes in with Strong breezes from N by E. Steering by to Eastward Middle part wind the same. Latter part wind light from same quarter

Lat per acc 45.00
Long. 152.99 Monday March 21st
Comes in with foggy weather, and a light breeze from North, with a calm at 9 PM. Middle part calm till 12.30 Latter part a good breeze from South and S S E. Steered N E by N. Weather thick and drizzly with considerable swell from North

Bark Sea Ranger, of New Bedford.

Lat 44.05 ace Tuesday March 22d 1870

Long 155.59 Comes in with foggy drizzly weather and a fresh breeze from E & SE Steering NNE. Sent down Fore Royal yard. Middle and Latter parts a fresh breeze from East with a heavy swell from North. Steered by to NNE

Lat 42.18 Wednesday March 23d

Long 156.00 Comes in with a fresh breeze from East, and a heavy swell from North. Steered by to NNE. Middle and latter parts a moderate breeze from E & SE Steered NNE and NE. Broke out for Sugar and Molasses &c

Lat 41.07

Long 157.08 Thursday March 24th

Comes in with thick drizzly weather and a fresh breeze from E & SE. Steered NE. Charles Bunker and Cooper on the sick list. Middle and latter parts a fresh breeze from E & SE. Steered NE. and NNE.

Lat 38.56 Friday March 25th

Long 160.12 Comes in with a strong breeze from E & SE. Steering NNE E. Sent up Fore Royal yard. At 5.20 PM saw white water ran for it and hove to but saw no more. Shortened sail for the night. Middle and latter parts fine weather and a moderate breeze from E & SE to E NE Steered various courses (Cruising) Broke out After hold for Pork

Charles. E. Allen. Master. towards New Zealand
Lat 27.43 S Saturday March 26th 1870
Long 160.33 E Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from N E by E. Steered N by W and N N W. Set up Mizen topmast and Topgallant Backstays and Shrouds, and fit Stay. Middle and Latter parts fair wind varying from East to E N E Steered by to Northward under short Sail. Make out for water.

Lat 36.33
Long 160.13 Sunday March 27th
Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from E N E to North. Steered by to Northward till 5 PM then Wore to E by N. Middle part a light breeze and Latter part a good breeze from North Steered E N E and E by N.

Lat 36.28
Long 161.33 Monday March 28th
Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from North Steering E N E and E by N. Middle and Latter parts a good breeze from North Steered E by N and E N E. Employed Rattling Mizen topmast Rigging.

Lat 36.17 Tuesday March 29th
Long 164.20 Comes in with fine weather, and a good breeze from N N W. Steering N E by N. Saw a Grampus. Middle part fair Latter part squally wind from N N W to W N W. Steered N N E and N by E.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 34.55 S Wednesday March 30th 1870
Long 165.55 E Comes in with light breezes from NW to West. Shifting to South at 6 PM with rain. took in old boat from Ben Cranes and put out a new one Middle and Latter parts light airs from South to East with some rain. Broke out

Lat 33.37 for Beans &c
Long 162.35 Thursday March 31st
Comes in with fine pleasant weather and a light air from SE. Stood NE and NNE. Saw a Grampus. Middle and Latter parts fair with a good breeze from South and SE Stood NNE and ENE. Painted Bow boat.

Lat 32.55
Long 168.48 Friday April 1st
Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from SE. Stood NE. Middle and Latter parts fair with a strong breeze from South. Stood by to Eastward. Charles Bunker sick. Saw a Grampus and some Squid.

Lat 32.51
Long 170.41 Saturday April 2d
Comes in with strong breezes from South and rugged. Stood by to Eastward under short sail. Carpenter employed fitting new boat for Starboard Cranes. Middle part strong breezes Latter part moderate. Broke out for water.

Lat 33.05
Long 171.05 Sunday April 3d
Fine weather and a moderate breeze from South Stood by to Eastward Middle and Latter parts fair Laid to close to during the night. then Stood SE

Charles E. Allen. Master, on New Zealand.

Lat 33.43 S
Long 173.15 E

Monday April 4th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SW. Steering Ely and East Charles Bunker better. Middle part fair with a moderate breeze from South Latter part wind varying from South to SSW. Steered various courses from SE to NE. Took in old boat from Stard crane, and put new one in her place

Lat 33.43
Long 175.40

Tuesday April 5th

Comes in with a fresh breeze from South Steering E & E. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from SSE. Steered by on both tacks. Saw a Whaling Bark to windward

Lat 32.55
Long 177.50

Wednesday April 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from SSE. Steered by on both tacks Middle and Latter parts fair. Broke out Bread & Water Saw a Ship

Lat
Long

Thursday April 7th

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from SW. Spoke Ship Milton. Wilson, of New Bedford 500 Sperm. Middle and Latter part strong breezes from South, and SSE.

Lat
Long 178.49

Friday April 8th

Comes in fine weather and a fresh breeze from SSE and E SE. Spoke Ship Milton Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breeze from Eastward. Saw a Ship. Saw White Water [illegible] for it but saw no more

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 33.16 S Saturday April 9th 1870
Long 177.31 E Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from Eastward. Saw a Bark to leeward, bulent and altered the Main Spencer. Middle and latter parts fair with light variable airs steered various courses. Saw a Bark. Broke out for Beef

Lat 33.03 S Bent Main Spencer
Long 177.50 Sunday April 10th
Comes in with light variable airs Middle and latter parts fine weather and light breezes from Northward Saw 3 Sail

Lat 33.16 Monday April 11th
Long 179.05 E Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from N by W. Spoke Bark Northern Light. Baker. of New Bedford 29 Months 1900. Spent Middle and latter parts fine weather and a moderate breeze from N NW Saw 2 Sail. Filled empty Cask in ground tier with Salt water.

Lat 32.33 S
Long 179.48 W Tuesday April 12th
Comes in with fine weather at 4 PM had a squall from N W. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from N N W and N W. Saw two Sail

Lat 32.35 S
Long 179.00 W Wednesday April 13th
Comes in with squally weather and a fresh breeze from N W. Saw Killers. Middle and latter parts raing till 7 AM then fine but very light airs from Westward

Charles. E. Allen Master

Lat 32.03 S Thursday April 14th. 1870

Long 179.09 W Comes in with fine weather and light airs from West, and S.W.; Middle and Latter parts rainy and calm.

La

Friday April 15th

Comes in with Cloudy weather, and light airs from E & SE. Saw Killers Middle and Latter parts rainy with a Strong breeze from East the latter part.

No Obs

Saturday April 16th

Comes in with Strong breezes from East and a heavy sea for the wind. Hove to on Port tack. At 5 PM. Calm. Middle part Calms and light variable airs with a heavy irregular sea. Latter part a good breeze from North. Hauled West

Lat 32.05 Sunday April 17th

Long 178.15 W Comes in with squally weather and a fresh breeze from North with a heavy swell from Eastward Middle and Latter parts a Moderate gale from SE. Hove to headed to SSW

Lat 32.08

Long 179.30 W Monday April 18th

Comes in with a gale from SE. Hove to headed to SSW. Antoine sick Middle and Latter parts, wind and weather the same. At 8 AM wore Ship and Stood North till noon then tuffed to on Starboard tack

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 31.25 S
Long 179.52 W

Tuesday April 19th 1870

Comes in with clear weather, and a moderate gale from S.S.E. Set Boats, crew watches (3 watches) Middle and latter parts more moderate. Saw two Barks and Spoke Bark Ionia, Norton, of New Bedford 1500 Sperm & Humpback.

Lat.
Long.

Wednesday April 20th

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from S.E. Steered by the S.S.W. under short sail. Middle and latter parts the same. Saw 3 Barks. Broke out Lugger

Lat 31.33 S
Long 178.05 E

Thursday April 21st

Comes in with fine weather and a wholesail breeze from S.E. Saw Spouts, but nothing more. 3 Barks in sight. Middle and latter parts fine weather and a light breeze from East

Lat 32.00
Long 178.31 E

Friday April 22d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N.E. two sail in sight. Middle and latter parts fair with a light breeze from N.N.E and North. Broke out Butter saw two sail. At 11.40 AM saw Sperm whales going quick to windward. A ship to leeward had been among them did not lower

Charles E. Allen Master on New Zealand.

Lat 32.18 Saturday April 23d 1870

Long 179.01 Comes in with fine weather and moderate breeze from North. Working to windward under all sail. At 3 PM the whales went out of sight to windward, Middle and Latter parts light airs and calms saw Finbacks and Blackfish.

Lat 32.05 Sunday April 24th

Long 179.05 Comes in with fine weather but calm saw porpoises and Finbacks Middle and latter parts fair with a good breeze from Eastward Spoke Bark Napoleon Fuller of New Bedford 1100 Sperm

Lat 32.01 Monday April 25th

Long 179.02 E Fine weather and a good breeze from West Spoke Bark Petrel North of New Bedford 1000 Sperm

Lat 32.49

Long 179.32 E Tuesday April 26th

Fine weather and good breeze from West. Saw two Barks.

Lat 31.51

Long 179.54 E Wednesday April 27th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from West Hoved North Middle part fair with a good breeze from N. NW. Latter part a breeze from South.

Lat 30.30

Long 179.35 E Thursday April 28th

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from South. At 2.30 PM saw Curtis Rocks bearing E by S. At 5 PM saw I at Is bearing NNE. Middle and latter parts a gale from SE. Hove to Headed to Southward

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 30.30 S Friday April 29th 1870
Long 179.51 E
Comes in with a moderate gale from East, Hove to headed to S & E Middle and Latter parts more moderate Broke out water

Lat 31.51 Saturday April 30th
Long 179.51 W
Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from East. Spoke Brig Highland Mary of Sag Harbor 32 months out 500 bbls Sperm. Middle part squally Latter part fair. Wind N & Saw two Barks.

Lat 31.51 Sunday May 1st
Long 179.48 E
Comes in with a strong breeze from N N E and North Saw a Brig Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from North with squalls of rain

Lat 32.50
Long 179.15 E Monday May 2d
Comes in with a strong breeze from North and squally Middle part raing Latter part fair Saw a Ship and a Bark. Spoke Bark Coral of New Bedford. Potter. 18 months 600 Sperm 1000 Humpback. Cook Sick Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breeze from South

Lat 33.32
Long 179.52 W Tuesday May 3d
Comes in with fine weather and light breezes from South. Middle and Latter parts fair with light breezes from South and S E.

Charles E. Allen, Master on New Zealand

Wednesday May 4th 1870

Fine weather and light breezes from South and SSE. Scraped Spinnaker &c

Lat 32.52
Long 179.36 W

Thursday May 5th

Comes in with cloudy weather and a moderate breeze from SE b. East Broke out water Middle and latter parts Strong breezes from East

Lat 33.05
Long 178.50 E

Friday May 6th

Comes in with a gale from East. Middle and latter parts the same wind veering to ESE.

Saturday May 7th

Comes in with a gale from ESE. Have to run for port tack. Middle and latter parts still blowing wind hauling to NE.

Sunday May 8th

Comes in with a gale from NE but gradually moderating. Still have to Middle and latter parts moderate wind veering to North.

Lat 34.12 S
Long 177.00 E

Monday May 9th

Comes in with fine weather but cloudy with a light breeze from North saw Grampuses. Middle parts strong breezes from North with squalls of rain At 7 Am the wind shifted suddenly to SW

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford
t 34.52
g 176.02 E

Tuesday May 10th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SW. Steered by the SE till 5.30 PM then bore to westward Middle part light airs from South Latter part a fresh breeze from same quarter Steered by the Westward. Broke out for Buf. Rice & Cook still sick Saw a Barkentine bound East.

t 34.52
g 175.03

Wednesday May 11th

Comes in with squally weather and a strong breeze from South. Steering by the Westward. Middle and Latter parts fair AT sunset saw the land. Cape Brenn New Zealand, Hauled up the Chains.

Thursday May 12th

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from SW and South. Working up towards Bay of Islands. At Sunset hove to aback to wait for daylight, Bent Chain Cables &c Middle and Latter parts fine weather and light breezes from South & working up the Bay of Islands.

Bay of Islands

Friday May 13th

Fine pleasant weather. At 1 PM Anchored in the Bay in 4¾ fathoms water. Found the Sonia, Cleone & Petrel here. Broke out empty Casks. and sent them on shore for water but the spent was occupied by another Ship. Middle and Latter parts fair Employed breaking out to heel the Ship so as to mend the Copper on Starboard side The Copper is off in one place 4 courses down and the fifth course broken. Ship Pilot [illegible]

Charles E. Allen. Master In Bay of Islands

Saturday May 14th 1870

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and a light breeze from South. Employed scrubbing Ship outside, and breaking out Main Hold. Got off two Cask of water for present use. Gang on shore filling. put on two of the Coppers that were off. Ship Europa of New-Bedford Anchored in the roads. Middle and latter part fine weather, Hauled the Ship and put on the other three Coppers of Copper. Gang on shore filling water. Cook and Johnson went on shore for Medical treatment

Sunday May 15th

Comes in with fine weather. Bark Germania of New Bedford anchored in the Harbor. Righted Ship. Middle and latter parts strong breezes and squally with rain Starboard watch on Liberty Bark Callao came in and anchored

Monday May 16th

Comes in with strong breezes from North and dark rainy weather. Middle and latter parts fair. Hauled the Ship and finished repairing the copper. got off two Cask of water. Middle and latter parts fair Commenced painting Ship outside board side

Tuesday May 17th

Fine weather and Calm. Employed painting

Wednesday May 18th

Comes in with fine weather. Middle part fair latter part squally, Bark Live Oak of Hobart Town anchored in the Harbor. Shipped board Bark Retrel of New Bedford 1458 gall

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford
In Bay of Islands Thursday May 19th 1870
Comes in with squally, rainy weather.
Got off a raft of water and run part of it
below. Middle and latter parts fair
Run our water below, broke out fire hold &c.

Friday May 20th
Fine weather employed stowing water
Middle part fair, latter part squally. took our
cask from the watering place near the shipping
and went outside. Set up 5 new casks &c 3 men
sick with diarrhea

Saturday May 21st
Comes in with fine weather Got off a raft of
water, Rec'd on board 7 feet of wood. Middle
part fair latter part a strong breeze. Run
our water below saved and stowed our
wood. rec'd, sent on shore a raft of 8 cask
and filled part of them

Sunday May 22d
Comes in with a strong breeze. Rec'd 7½
cords fire wood. Stowed off fore hold. Middle
and latter parts fair Port watch on liberty

Monday May 23d
Comes in with fine weather. Middle
part fair latter part a strong breeze from
south. Got off our raft of water and stowed
it below all but 8 cask. Stowed part of our
wood. Starboard watch on liberty.

Charles E. Allen Master In Bay of Islands

Tuesday May 24th 1870

Comes in with a strong breeze from South Employed stowing off Main Hold. Middle and Latter parts fair Broke out After Hold Port watch on Liberty

Wednesday May 25th

Comes in with fine weather Middle part fair Latter part Cloudy with some rain Commenced painting Ship, but stopped on account of the rain. Starboard watch on Liberty Jacob Shank. William Murray and H. S. Clark did not return. Thursday May 26th

Comes in with rainy weather. Middle part rainy, Latter part the same. Port watch on Liberty. Stowed off after hold.

Friday May 27th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breeze from Northward. Jacob Shank William Murray and Horace S. Clark have deserted and a reward has been offered for their apprehension Middle and Latter parts fair delivered to Steamer Jansen one tare Cask of Sperm oil (332 Gills) Employed painting Ship outside, Set on shore for Storage 2 Casks of Bread, and 2 Casks of Sails. Rec'd 24 Sacks of Potatoes. Shipped the two Stowaways Isaac & George N. Intyre.

Saturday May 28th

Comes in with fine weather Employed painting &c. Middle and Latter parts fair. At daylight get underway and towed out so as to have a clear berth to get underway from in any wind Rec'd a Sack of Onions

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday May 29th 1870

Comes in with fine weather. Set up the topmast and Flyjib Stays and Topmast Backstays. Painted the Stern. Middle part rainy and squally. Latter part squally with a strong breeze from S.W.

Monday May 30th

Comes in with a strong breeze from S.W. and rainy weather. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes.

Tuesday May 31st

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from South. Cook is discharged and a Man named Charles Peters shipped in his place. Got 3 bbls Sand. Rec'd 5 hogs. Took in old boat and put waistboat on the Cranes. John Johnson returned on board from the Hospital. Unbent and repaired the Mainsail

Wednesday June 1st

Fine weather but Calm. Bent the Mainsail and Parred the New Standing rigging. Middle and Latter parts fair At 10.30 A.M. Got underweigh with a light air from South and Steered out of the Bay

Thursday June 2d

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from South and S.S.W. Sunset N.b.E. Stowed the Anchors and run the Chains below At 5 PM Cape Cod bore S.E. and fine fine Rock South. Middle and Latter part fair Stowed the

Charles E. Allen Master on New Zealand
Lat 34.01 S

Friday June 3rd 1870

Comes in with fine weather and light variable airs Steered S by W. Spoke the Milton Middle part light variable airs Laid a back. Latter part a light breeze from N E. Steered N B W. Painted Starboard Boat

Lat 33.55 S
Long 174.00 E

Saturday June 4th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from N E. Steered N W. Painted the Mainmast. At 9.30 saw Breakers but they proved to be Fanbacks Middle and latter parts a moderate gale from N E to N N E. Hove to on Starboard tack

Sunday June 5th

Comes in with a gale from N W E with rain At 4 P M moderate with clear weather hove to N E. Wind N W W. Middle and latter parts moderate breezes from N W to West. At 7 A M wore ship to S S W.

Monday June 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from W by S Steering by the Southern and. Laid a fanback Middle part light breezes from westward latter part calm The Land in sight to Southward

Tuesday June 7th

Fine pleasant weather but calm Lying off Bay of Islands. At Sunset Cape Brancore East and Nine pin Rock South Middle part a breeze from North latter part strong breezes and squally Wind North saw two Merchant Barks

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday June 8th 1870

Comes in with heavy squalls and strong breezes from North At 4 PM the weather cleared and the wind moderated At sunset Cape Breton bore W & W distant 15 Miles. Middle part squally with some rain light airs between squalls wind North Latter part wind and weather the same At 11.30 a light breeze came up from SW

Thursday June 9th

Fine weather and light airs from South and SE. Steered NW and W by N along shore. Middle part squally Latter part strong breezes from SW and squally Ran down towards Bay of Islands

Friday June 10th

Strong breezes from SW and squally working up the Bay of Islands At 2 PM the Capt went on shore for the deserters he left word to have apprehended But the Consul had not done it, At 4 PM the Capt came on board, and we stood out of the Bay, Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from West and WNW Steered NNE and N E by N

Lat 88.26
Long 176.32 E

Saturday June 11th

Fine weather and a strong breeze from NW & W. Steering N E by N. Middle and Latter parts fair Repainted the Mainmast. Held an auction of deserters effect. Robert James sick

Charles E. Allen Master on New Zealand

Lat 37.45 S

Long 178.00 E

Sunday June 12th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from West and to SW Steered NE by N and NE. Middle part a fresh breeze from WSW to NW. Latter part fine weather and a fresh breeze from NNW. Steered NE by N and by to NE Saw Finbacks

Lat

Long

Monday June 13th

Fine weather and a fresh breeze from NNW. Steering NE by E and by to NE, Saw a Finback. Middle part Heavy At 2 Am hove to aback At 7 Am Steered off NNE wind WSW. Broke out Fore hold for water

Lat 31.08

Long 179.58

Tuesday June 14th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SW. Steered NNE At 2.30 PM Saw Macauleys Island bearing NE at Sunset it bore E by N. Middle and latter parts light airs from S and East. At 11.30 Saw Sperm whales headed to SW

Lat 29.42

Long 178.56 W

Wednesday June 15th

Comes in with fine weather but calm lowered in pursuit of the Whales. Bow Boat got a chance but the Boatsteerer darted too soon and did not get fast. Came on board at 6.30 PM. Middle part Hove to aback. Latter part a light breeze from SSW. Steered by to westward Saw Finbacks

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 29.38 S
Long 178.55 W

Thursday June 16th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and light breezes from SW. Steered by the Eastward Saw Finbacks. Middle and Latter parts fine weather and a moderate breeze from SW. Saw many Finbacks also saw Great Island bearing ESE.

Lat 29.43
Long 179.17 W

Friday June 17th

Fine weather and a moderate breeze from SW. Saw Finbacks. Sent down Fore Royal yard unrove the Rigging and stowed it below put up Masthead Hoops for the lookouts. Middle and Latter parts fair

Lat
Long

Saturday June 18th

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from SSW. At 1.30 PM saw Sunday Island At Sunset it bore NE by E. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from SE and squally Sunday W1 in sight to SE. Saw Finbacks.

Lat
Long

Sunday June 19th

Strong breezes from SE and heavy squalls Steered NNE till Sunset then Hove to. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from SE.

Lat 28.88
Long 177.25 W

Monday June 20th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breeze from SSE. Steered NE and NE by E Manuel and Holmes on the sick list Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from SSE and SE and a heavy swell Steered NE by E.

Charles. E. Allen Master On Vasques

Lat 26.10
Long 174.59 W

Tuesday June 21st 1870

Comes in with Strong breezes from SSE and SE Steered NE by E and E NE to 11 5.30 PM then wore to westward under short sail. Middle part fair Hove to headed S South. Latter part a Moderate breeze from SE and fine weather. Steered SW Broke out Fore hold for water

Lat 26.01
Long 176.00 W

Wednesday June 22d

Comes in with fine weather and a Moderate breeze from SE. Steered SW by W Broke out for Bread. Middle part Hove to Aback Latter part Steered to SW with a Moderate breeze from SSE. Employed Making out After hold for Beef, Pork, Sugar, Rice, Peas & Vinegar.

Lat 26.31
Long 177.39 W

Thursday June 23d

Comes in with fine weather and a Moderate breeze from SSE. Steered West. Middle and Latter parts gear

Lat 26.29
Long 179.00 W

Friday June 24th

Comes in with a fresh breeze from SE At 2 PM saw a School of Cow-Whales lowered all boats and got 3 got them all alongside at 2 AM weather squally Latter part Strong breezes from NE. After breakfast hooked out up Cutting gear and began to Cut saw more whales close to the Ship but it being rugged with a Strong breeze and the whales alongside did not lower. Lashed the Foretopsail for repairing gear but it again when we saw the whales.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 26.39 S
Long 179.38 W

Saturday June 25th 1870

Comes in with Cloudy weather and rugged with strong breezes from NE Get two whales in, and the head of the Third, then lashed down for the night James Sessle sick. Middle part strong breezes from NE and rugged sea. Latter part strong breezes or rather a gale from NE with heavy rain About 11 AM the rain ceased and we began to Cut again but it was so rugged we had to stop Cleared away one head and put it in the tank. Frank Silva sick

Lat 26.59
Long 179.14

Sunday June 26th

Comes in with a fresh breze from N W At 2 PM hooked on and finished Cutting Middle part Cleared away and Commenced boiling Latter part moderate with fine weather

Lat 27.03
Long 179.03

Monday June 27th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and a moderate breze from West. Middle and Latter parts Squally at times. with moderate breezes from West to SW. Broke out for Cask and water

Lat 26.19
Long 178.49

Tuesday June 28th

Comes in with fair weather with fresh breezes from SW and rugged sea Still boiling Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from same quarter and very rugged. At 11 AM saw Sperm whales going quick to windward Cooled down and made sail but it was so rugged we soon lost them

Charles E. Allen, Master. Cruising

Lat 26.09
Long 178.38 xx

Wednesday June 29th 1870

Comes in with very strong breezes from SW and rugged sea. Finished boiling at 10 PM Middle part fair, Latter part light airs from Southward Cleaned Ship &c

Lat 26.00
Long 179.01 xx

Thursday June 30th

Comes in with Calm weather, Middle and Latter parts fair with light breezes from NW. Employed Stowing down our oil Saw a Bark to leeward

Lat 26.22
Long 178.41

Friday July 1st

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from NW. At 4 PM Bark Napoleon spoke us has taken 70 bbls since we saw her last. At dark had all the oil stowed but one wage Cask. Lashed up for the night. Middle part light airs, with some rain Latter part the same Stowed off the hold

Lat 26.38
Long 179.39 xx

Saturday July 2d

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from SW to SE. Steered by to Westward Middle and Latter parts fair with light breezes from SE. Steered SW Broke out for Butter

Lat 26.34
Long 178.53 E

Sunday July 3d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Steering SSW. Middle and Latter parts fair wind from NE and NNE.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 26.12 S
Long 179.49 W

Wednesday July 13th 1870

Comes in with light airs from South and dark Cloudy weather with a Sprinkling of rain at times. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from South At 4 Am Started the boats

Lat 25.23
Long 179.44 E

Thursday July 14th

Comes in with strong breezes from South At 7 Pm finished boiling. Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from Southward. Cleaned Ship &c our whale turned up 15 bbls 17 gallons.

Lat 25.09
Long 179.55 W

Friday July 15th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from South & Broke out After held for Beef, Pork, Sugar, Peas Meal & Dried Apples. At 3 Pm saw the Albion run off as if in sight of whales ran down, and at sunset Capt Thomas and Capt Wilson of the Milton came on board the Miltons whale made 28 bbls. Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from South. Broke out for water

Lat 24.52
Long 178.51 W

Saturday July 16th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from South saw White-water but saw Sculling more. Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breeze from SE and E SE.

Lat 24.44
Long 178.00 W

Sunday July 17th

Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from E SE. Middle and Latter parts fine with a light breeze from East to NE Steered South and by to South

Charles E. Allen, Master. Cruising

Lat 25.55 S Monday July 18th 1870
Long 177.28 W Comes in with fine weather, and a light breeze from NE. Steered South. Middle part, latter part cloudy with some rain and a moderate breeze from E & NE Saw Finbacks

Lat 26.38 Tuesday July 19th
Long 178.18 Comes in with dark rainy weather and a moderate breeze from E NE Middle part a gale from E NE. with rain latter part moderate

Lat 27.17
Long 178.40 Wednesday July 20th
Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from North. Rove new Foretopsail Halyards. Frank Sylvia sick. Middle and latter parts moderate with a light breeze from North and NNW

Lat 27.19
Long 178.53 Thursday July 21st
Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from NNW. Stowed our oil below Middle and latter parts squally with a fresh breeze from NNW.

Lat 27.31
Long 179.48 W Friday July 22d
Comes in with strong breezes from NNW. Saw a Bark to windward, boiling, that we call the Albion. Middle and latter parts strong breezes with heavy squalls and rainy

Lat 27.40 Saturday July 23d
Long 179.32 Comes in with strong breezes from SW Broke out water. Middle and latter parts fair Broke out Fore hold for Flour. Wind moderate from SW.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 26.4.28
Long 179.59 W

Monday July 4th 1828

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from NNE. At 20 minutes past Meridian saw Sperm Whales going to NW did not get fast. Came on board at Sunset. Middle part drizzly. Latter part cloudy with a fresh breeze from NW. Stuck by on both tacks Saw Pinback Split Styjil and mend it

Lat 26.5.3
Long 179.23 W

Tuesday July 5th

Comes in with a fresh breeze from NW Saw Pinbacks. Repaired and bent the Styjil. Middle part raing. Latter part fair with a strong breeze from SW

Lat 26.17
Long 179.12 W

Wednesday July 6th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breeze from SW. Middle and Latter part fair wind light from South & SSE Rove new Gaff topsail Halyards &c.

Lat 26.26
Long 179.00 W

Thursday July 7th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from South & SSE. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from SE to NE. Took of Puttock band from the Bridzen Mast refitted and put it on again

Lat 26.10
Long 179.09

Friday July 8th

Comes in with a fresh breeze from North At Sunset Capt Fuller came on board from the Napoleon for a while. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from West. Broke out for water. Pork &c

Charles E. Allen Master Cruising

Lat 26.31 Saturday July 9th 1870
Long 178.45 W Comes in with strong breezes from SSW and very rugged. Broke out between decks for stops. Middle and latter parts a moderate breeze from South and SSE Spoke Bark Napoleon

Lat 26.31
Long 178. Sunday July 10th
Comes in with fine weather and light airs from Southward. Middle and latter parts fair with light airs from W SW to SSW saw a Bark and Pinbacks

Lat 25.58
Long 179.15 W Monday July 11th
Comes in with fair weather but cloudy and light breeze from SW. Middle and latter parts fair. Spoke Ship Milton nothing since leaving the Bay and Bark Albion Thomas of New Bedford 30 months ... 1800 At 8 AM saw Sperm Whales At 9 AM lowered in chase in Company with Ship Milton and mateing with her

Lat 26.10
Long 179.40 W Tuesday July 12th
Fine weather and a good breeze from Southward. Still in Pursuit of the Whales Bow Boat struck and got a small one. Got him alongside at 9.30 PM There was a great many whales in sight. Middle and latter parts cloudy with light

Lat Wednesday July 13th
Long. airs from Southward at daylight cut in our Whale cut the Blubber up and put it in Cask and put the head into the pots.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 27.32 S
Long 179.49 W

Sunday July 24th 1870

Comes in with light breezes from S.E. and fine weather. Middle and latter parts light variable airs and pleasant weather. Saw Finbacks

Lat. 27.03
Long. 179.27

Monday July 25th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from S.W. Middle and latter parts fine pleasant weather Saw Finbacks and two schools of Humpbacks Took galley stove to pieces to clean

Lat 26.58
Long 179.35

Tuesday July 26th

Comes in with light breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather. Finished galley and repaired quarter band on main topsail yard. Middle and latter parts light airs from Northward and cloudy. Unbent main topsail to repair it. Shortened the martingale guys and set them up

Lat 27.58
Long 178.21

Wednesday July 27th

Comes in with light airs from Eastward with cloudy weather. Finished repairing and bent main topsail. Middle part strong breezes and rainy. Latter part cloudy with a strong breeze from S.E. Saw a school of Humpbacks. At 9.30 AM saw Sunday Island bearing S.E.

Charles. E. Allen. Master. Cruising.

Lat 29.07 Thursday July 28th 1870
Long 178.09 Comes in with strong breezes from NE, and cloudy weather. passed close under the lee of Sunday Island on the SW side of which is an active volcano, emitting clouds of sulphurous smoke. At sunset the Island bore North, distant 10 miles. Middle part strong breezes from NE and rugged. Carried flying jib Martingale Latter part a little more moderate Put a connecting link in the Chain Martingale and set all up again. Steering by the Eastward

Lat 30.20
Long 176.34 Friday July 29th
Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from NE & NNE. Steering by the Eastward Rove new jib sheets. Middle and Latter parts a moderate breeze from North. Steering ENE Broke out for water and Bread.

Lat. 30.25
Long. 174.00 Saturday July 30th
Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from North Steering ENE. under all sail Middle part Cloudy. Latter part a fresh breeze from North

Lat 30.09
Long 171.00 Sunday July 31st
Comes in with a strong breeze from North Steering ENE. Saw Killers and Pinbacks Middle and Latter parts a gale from North with rain

Lat. 30.39 Monday August 1st
Long. 167.10 Comes in with thick rainy weather and gale from North till 3 PM when the wind shifted to West and became light. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from West and NW Steered NE and NE by E.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 29.29 S Tuesday August 2d 1870

Long 165.19 W Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from N.W. Steering N.E. Unbent, Repaired, and bent Main — Topgallant Sail. Middle and latter parts pleasant an occasional drizzle excepted. Wind S.S.W.

Lat. 27.38

Long. 163.05 Wednesday August 3d

Comes in with a light breeze from S.W. Steered N.N.E and N.E by N. Middle and latter parts fair with light variable airs. Unbent the Foresail to repair

Lat 27.09 Robert James Hick

Long 162.17 Thursday August 4th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light airs from Northward. Steering by to Eastward Finished repairing and bent the Foresail. Saw Pinnacles. Middle and latter parts fair with light airs from E by N.N. & N.E. Steering by to North. Employed breaking out and clearing up between decks.

Lat 26.31

Long 161.33 Friday August 5th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from E.N.E to N.E. Employed breaking out between decks. Middle and latter parts fair with light breezes from E.N.E Steered by to North. Employed breaking out the After hold transferring some Cask from there to Between decks and stowing Casks from between decks, in their places. Got out Rice & Sugar.

Charles E. Allen Master

Lat 25.45 S
Long 161.29 W Saturday August 6th 1870

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and a light breeze from N & E Steered by to North. At 12.30 saw what we supposed Sperm Whales, lowered two Boats but saw only a Sulphur bottom afterwards. About 4.30 PM saw more, but did not fairly decide what they were. Finished stowing off After hold. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from E N E Steered various courses. Saw Finbacks Broke out and Cleaned abaft Blubber Room on Port side.

Lat 25.28 Sunday August 7th
Long 161.47 Comes in with fine weather and a Moderate breeze from E N E. Steered by on both tacks. Saw Finbacks, Robert James on duty. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from same quarter Steered by to North. Saw Finbacks

Lat 24.28 S
Long 161.09 W Monday August 8th
Comes in with fine pleasant weather, and a light breeze from S E by E, Steered by to N E by E. Middle parts some rain squalls Latter part fair. Steered N E and N E by N the wind light from S E by E and E S E. Employed Cleaning Fore hold between decks

Lat 23.22
Long 160.30 Tuesday August 9th
Fine weather and a good breeze from E S E Steering N E by N. Capt held an Auction of Deserters effects. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from E S E. Steered N E and N E by N till 7 then [illegible] Courses. At 11.30 saw Rare tons

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford
Lat 21.12
Long 159.29 xx

Wednesday August 10th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from E SE. Steered A W by N towards Rorotonga. At 5 PM while running along shore we were boarded by a boat from the N E side of the Island. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from E SE and rugged About 9 AM the Capt went ashore on the N W side of the Island. Broke out water

Thursday August 11th

Comes in with strong breezes from E SE and rugged sea. Laying off and on at Rorotonga. Got off a lot of Cocoanuts Fruit &c. At dark stood off shore Capt Allen remaining on shore. Middle part strong breezes Latter part more moderate At 7 AM went in the Boat got off a lot of fruit and started for the S W side of the Island

Friday August 12th

Strong breezes and squally, wind from E SE to East. Lying off and on on the S W side of the Island, get off a lot of wood, some fowls, a lot of Yams. Potatoes, and fruit of various kinds. Middle and latter parts moderate Got off Yams and wood from the west side at Black Rock Channel. Portage attempted to desert but was retaken

Saturday August 13th

Fair weather and strong breezes from E SE get on board our wood and started for the N W side did not arrive in time to do anything. Middle and latter parts strong breezes Got off Bananas & Yams

Charles. E. Allen. Master. Off Rarotonga

Sunday August 14th 1840

Comes in with strong breezes from E & SE. and rugged. Sent on shore 7 casks to be filled with water about 66 bbls At sunset stood off till Monday morning Middle and Latter parts fair. Stood by on both tacks passing to leeward of the Island.

Lat 21.11

Monday August 15th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from East to E NE. At sunset the Centre of the Island bore N W. Middle part strong breezes and very rugged Latter part more moderate Ran down to the Island and sent in a boat. Split old Pit and bent a new one

Tuesday August 16th

Fair weather till 11 ½ PM then squally. About 4 PM the boat on shore started off with our water sent another boat to their assistance but it was squally and very rugged at the time so we lost one of the Cask. Sent a boat for it but could not get it. Got the remaining 6 on board. At 7 PM the Centre of the Island bore SE. distant 2 miles Steering by the N by W with a light breeze from N E by E. Middle and Latter parts fine weather and a light breeze from E NE. Stowed our water below.

Wednesday August 17th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East and E NE. Got some on board, and we stood up by the wind to North. Middle and Latter parts fair. At 11 PM tacked to SE.

Lat. 21.3
Long. 159.0

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Thursday August 18th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from E by N. Steering by to SE by S. Middle and Latter parts fair Steering by to Southward till 9 AM then tacked to ~~A~~ by E.

Lat 23.23
Long 158.13 W

Friday August 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from East. Steering by to Northward. Middle and Latter parts fair. Broke out After hold for Beef &c

Lat 23.25
Long 157.46

Saturday August 20th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East. Manuel Fuertado sick with a bruised ancle Middle and Latter parts fair At 2 AM saw Mangea Island. After breakfast the Capt went ashore to trade for Hogs

Off Mangea

Sunday August 21st

Comes in with fine weather and moderate trades. Lying Off and on at Mangea. At 5.30 PM the Capt came on board and we stood off having rec'd on board 12 Hogs Middle and Latter part, strong trades from E NE. Steered SW.

Lat 23.03
Long 159.42

Monday August 22d

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breeze from E NE. Steering SW and SW by W The Capt is sick with bad eyes. Middle part some rain Latter part fair Steered SW by W Wind NE.

Charles. E. Allen Master.

Lat 24.08 S
Long 161.57 W

Tuesday August 23rd 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from NE and NE by N. Steered SW by W. Middle part rainy. Latter part fair Steered to SW the wind going round the Compass.

Lat 24.46
Long 165.03

Wednesday August 24th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from NE and N NE Steered to SW till 10 AM. When we saw Sperm Whales going to E by S. Lowered and Boat Struck one and we soon killed him and took off after the School did not strike the wind being light did not get the Whale alongside till 11 AM. Middle and Latter parts fair Commenced Cutting our Whale. While Samuel Thomas (Boatsteer) was overboard reeving a head strap, the toggle came out and came down striking him on the head and then the Blanket piece fell upon him. We hauled him in but he is apparently not dangerously hurt

Lat 24.48
Long 164.04

Thursday August 25th

Comes in with fine weather Finished Cutting at 6.30. We broke a Blubber hook soon after we Commenced Cutting Middle and Latter parts fair Cleared away Cut up the Junk and Commenced boiling

Lat 24.48
Long 163.30

Friday August 26th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from NNE. Employed boiling. Middle and Latter parts fine weather, and light breezes from NNE.

24.48
163.24

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 24.48 S
Long 163.14 W

Saturday August 27th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from North. Employed boiling. Started water. Middle and Latter parts fair. Finished boiling at 7 A.M. Cleared up and washed off.

Lat 24.48
Long 164.37

Sunday August 28th

Comes in with squally weather wind hauling from North & S.W. Saw Grampuses Middle and Latter parts fair Starring by on both tacks. Saw Pinnace

Lat 23.53
Long 164.20

Monday August 29th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from S.W. Samuel Thomas improving. Middle part strong breezes Split Flying Jib. Latter part fair with light breezes from S.W. Intent Fly jib to repair. Commenced Coopering our oil to stow

Lat. 24.28
Long. 165.02

Tuesday August 30th

Comes in with fine weather but Calm. Finished Coopering our oil. Finished repairing and bent the Fly jib. Middle part Calm. Latter part a light breeze from W.N.W. Broke out between decks and Restowed

Lat 24.42
Long 164.48

Wednesday August 31st

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from W.N.W. Broke out Main hold to stow oil. Got one Cask below. then it being dark stopped for the night. Middle and Latter parts fair. Employed stowing down

Charles E. Allen Master. Cruising.

Lat 24.38 Thursday Sept 1st 1870
Long 164.04 Comes in with fine weather and light variable airs. Finished stowing off main hold. Stowed down. 63 bbls Middle and Latter parts fair Finished stowing off Cooper employed setting up shooks.

Lat 24,48
Long 164.00 Friday Sept 2d
Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N.W.W. Steering to S.W. Middle and Latter parts fair wind light and variable. Employed repairing old fish

Lat 25,28
Long 165,04 Saturday Sept 3d
Comes in with light airs from N.W and west with rain squalls. Middle part light breezes from west gradually veering to South and S.E. Latter part a fresh breeze from E.S.E Steered W.S.W. Finished repairing old fish lembent new one and cut the old. Commenced altering the new one.
Karl Kurtz Cook

Lat 25,14 Sunday Sept 4th
Long 165,25 Comes in with cloudy weather and a strong breeze from E.S.E. Steered W.S.W At 1 PM saw Preacher Rock for them and hove to but saw nothing more. Middle part strong breezes Hove to headed to South. Latter part strong breeze from East and E.N.E with drizzling rain Steered West

Lat 24,56
Long 162,27 Monday Sept 5th
Comes in with strong breezes from E.N.E. Middle part strong breezes and drizzle d sea. Latter part rainy wind shifting to S.S.E. Steered

Lat 25,08
Long 170,00

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat.
Long.

Tuesday Sept 6th 1870

Comes in with strong breezes from SE by S and rugged sterring W by S under all said. Middle and latter parts fair Saw a Finback

Lat 24.55
Long 171.38

Wednesday Sept 7th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SE. Saw a Schr shewing Dutch colors headed to Eastward. Middle and latter parts dark cloudy weather with strong breezes from E SE and E by S.

Lat 25.35
Long 173.20

Thursday Sept 8th

Comes in with strong breezes from East. Steered W SW till 2 PM then hove to headed to Northward. Got out Bread & water. Middle and latter parts a gale from E NE. Hove to headed to North

Lat 25.30
Long 174.12

Friday Sept 9th

Comes in with a gale from NE. at 5.30 wore ship to E SE. Sharp and almost continual flashes of lightening in the SSW at dark. Middle and latter parts dark and cloudy with some rain. Wind more moderate

Lat 25.10
Long 174.30

Saturday Sept 10th

Comes in with dark rainy weather wind N NE. At dark lightening in the SSE. Wind increasing Hove to headed to East. Middle part moderate. Latter part fair. Broke out for vinegar and Molasses.

Lat 25.14
Long 175.03

Charles E. Allen, Master, on Brasque

Lat
Long

Sunday Sept 11th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from North. Towards night raing. Middle part raing Latter part foggy with a Moderate breeze from North

Lat 25,15
Long 175.24

Monday Sept 12th

Comes in with foggy raing weather and Thunder and lightening after 3 PM. wind light from North to West Middle part raing Latter part cloudy with some drizzle. wind hauling to South

Lat 25,24
Long 175,19

Tuesday Sept 13th

Comes in with Cloudy weather with some rain wind from SE to ENE. Stood SSW. Middle part fair Latter part cloudy and hazy wind light from North Employed altering new fit.

Lat 25,45
Long 175,47 XX

Wednesday Sept 14th

Comes in with light breezes from NW after an interval of Calm the wind Shifted to South with rain then to East Clear at Sunset. Middle and Latter parts fair wind from West to WSW. Spoke Bark Crowninshield. of Fairhaven. Prairie 16 Months out 600 Sperm

Lat 26,24
Long 176,07

Thursday Sept 15th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SSW. Middle and Latter parts fair with a good breeze from South and SSE Saw Humpbacks. Finished altering new fit.

Lat 26,17
Long 176,48

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat
Long

Friday Sept 16th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from E S E. Saw Humpbacks. Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from East and N E Saw Finhacks. Broke out for Beef Sugar &c

Lat. 27.07
Long. 177.04 W

Saturday Sept 17th

Comes in with strong breezes, with rain increasing to a gale at 4 PM. Hove to headed to E S E. Middle part a gale from N E to North with rain continuing till 4 AM when the wind abated and the sky cleared. Latter part fair

Lat 27.30
Long 177.48

Sunday Sept 18th

Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from N W. with a heavy irregular sea. Middle and Latter parts fair with light airs from Northward

Lat 27.48
Long 177.30

Monday Sept 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from North Clouding up and raining at 4 PM. Middle and Latter parts rainy, with a moderate breeze from N N W.

Lat 28.18
Long 178.48

Tuesday Sept 20th

Comes in with a moderate breeze from N N W and N W and rain with some Lightening and Thunder. Manuel Fuertado sick. Middle part rainy. Latter part clear At 11.30 saw Sunday Island ahead for it. Cleaned the bottom of Port overhead boat ready for painting

Lat 28.48
Long 178.48

Charles. E. Allen, Master, Cruising
Off Sunday Island Wednesday Sept 21st 1870

Comes in with fine weather, and a moderate breeze from SW and West. Steering for Sunday Island. At 1.30 PM saw Humpbacks near the land, lowered three Boat boats. Larboard boat struck, when the whale rolled under the boat and his flukes came up striking the Mate on the back and left shoulder knocking him speechless into the bottom of the boat, but without staving the boat. The line was cut, and we lost the whale. The Mate is not much hurt, no bones being broken, though his back is very sore and lame. At 4 PM the Capt pulled in, hoping to catch a few fish, But the "volcano" which is still active" has impregnated the waters of the bay with sulphur, so that tis probable there are no fish in it. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from West, and SW. Saw Macaulays Island.

Lat 29.58
Long 177.42 W

Thursday Sept 22d

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breeze from SW. At Sunset Macaulays Island bore SW distant about 17 miles. Middle and latter parts fair with strong breezes from SW and WSW

Lat 29.30
Long. 178.40 W

Friday Sept 23d

Comes in with fine weather and strong breezes from SSW. Middle and latter parts fine weather and moderate breezes from same quarter. Broke out for water and Butter.

Lat 28.12
Long 179.52 E

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Saturday Sept. 24th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SW. Lambert attached and Bent the Spanker, Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from SW and SSW

Lat 26.45
Long 178.39 E

Sunday Sept 25th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from South. with fine pleasant weather Middle and Latter parts fair with Moderate breezes from South to SE

Lat 25.41
Long 177.15

Monday Sept 26th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same Steered W SW Saw Finbacks & Grampuses

Lat 25.21
Long 175.47

Tuesday Sept 27th

Comes in with rainy weather and a Moderate breeze from East. Saw Humpbacks. Middle and Latter parts fair

Lat 27.25
Long 175.07

Wednesday Sept 28th

Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from East. Middle and Latter parts fair. Lambert Bent to Sail for Repairs

Lat 28.23
Long 174.10

Thursday Sept 29th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SE. Employed repairing Fore Topsail. Painted Bowboat. Middle and Latter parts fair Finished repairing Fore Topsail. Sent down Fore Topgallant yard

Lat 28.27
Long 173.47

Charles. E. Allen Master. Cruising

Lat
Long

Friday Sept 30th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Sent down Fore Topgallant Mast and all head yards, preparatory to sending down Fore topmast, the Mast being defective. Got the Topmast housed, and lashed up for the night. Charles Bunker sick Middle and Latter parts fair with light airs from North. Saw Humpbacks. Sent down Fore Topmast

Lat 28.39 S
Long 173.53 E

Saturday Oct 1st

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from North. Sent up new Fore Topmast and set up the Rigging also sent up Fore Topsail Yard. Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from N.E. Sent up Fore Yard Bent Foresail and Fore Topsail. Broke out water

Lat 28.59
Long 173.51

Sunday Oct 2d

Comes in with strong breezes from N.E and North with rain Middle & Latter parts raing in squalls Sent up Fore Topgallant Mast and set up the Rigging

Lat 29.50 per ace
Long 171.17

Monday Oct 3d

Comes in with squally weather and a moderate breeze from North. Middle and latter parts wind from N.W to S.W. Sent up Fore Topgallant Yard and bent the Sail. Broke out for Sugar Beans. Peas. &c.

Lat 30.45
Long 171.12

Tuesday Oct 4th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from S.W. Middle and Latter parts wind S.W to S.E. Charles Bunker better.

Lat 30.27
Long

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday Oct 5th 1870

Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from South to SW. Middle and latter parts fair with light breezes from South to SE.

Lat 29.48 S

Lg 170.12

Thursday Oct 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SE. Middle and latter parts fair with moderate breeze from SE. Steered West. Set up fore stay.

Lat 29.33

Friday Oct 7th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SE. At 2 PM saw Norfolk Islands At sunset they bore NNW by N distant 15 miles saw Humpbacks and Finbacks Charles Brooker on duty. Middle and latter parts fair rundown to Norfolk Island. Two Barks in sight lying off and on. Saw many Humpbacks.

Norfolk Island

Saturday Oct 8th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. At noon Capt Allen went on shore at the Cascades on the NE side of the Island. At sunset the East point bore SSW E distant 4 miles. Middle and latter parts fair. Went up off the town but there was too much surf on to admit of a boat landing. A Steamer is lying off and on probably a British Gunboat.

Off Norfolk Island

Charles. E. Allen Master. ~~Cruising~~

Sunday Oct 9th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East and E S E Spoke Barks Live Oak and Tamerlane Middle and Latter parts fair. At 10 Am sent on shore the Starboard Watch on Liberty to remain till 10 Am Tuesday. The British Gunboat Virago lying off and on at the Reeves.

Monday Oct 10th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East, and E S E. Middle and Latter parts fair, wind from East and E S E. light.

Tuesday Oct 11th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from E N E and East. Many Humpbacks in sight. Middle and Latter parts fair. Starboard Watch returned, and Port Watch went ashore on Liberty for two days.

Wednesday Oct 12th

Fair weather and moderate breezes from East. Lying off and on in Company with Ship Milton and Bark Tamerlane

Thursday Oct 13th

Generally with moderate breezes from East to E S E. Port Watch all returned from Liberty.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Friday Oct 14th 1870

Comes in ~~with~~ with moderate breezes from East. Middle and Latter parts fair. Wind light from East, and E by E.

Saturday Oct 15th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East, and E by S. At 4.30 Capt Allen came on board and we steered off to Southward. leaving Mr Allen and the boy Riffin ashore. Middle and Latter part fair with a moderate breeze from East to E N E. Steered South and Sly W. Painted Starboard boat.

Lat 30.38
Long 167.54 E

Sunday Oct 16th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from E N E. Steering E by E Steward Sick. Middle and Latter parts fair with moderate breezes from N E to N N E Steered S S E. Saw Humpbacks and Finbacks

Lat 32.28
Long 168.19

Monday Oct 17th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N N E. Middle and Latter parts fair, with light breezes from North by West to South. Saw many Finbacks. Steward on duty. Set up Fore Topmast Rigging.

Lat 33.04
Long 168.32

Tuesday Oct 18th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from South. Middle and Latter parts fair a fresh breeze from S W. Saw Humpbacks and many Finbacks. Saw a Merchant Bark bound to Westward

Lat 35.38
Long 170.00

Charles. E. Allen. Master. Cruising

Wednesday Oct 19th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from N & W and S.W. Set up Starboard Fore Topgallant-Rigging. Saw many Finbacks Middle and Latter parts strong breeze from South and S by W. Saw a Steamship bound to Eastward

Lat 34.15
Long 172.05 E

Thursday Oct 20th

Comes in with fair weather and strong breezes from S by W and South. At 1 PM. Saw Three Kings. at Sunset the Easternmost bore E & E distant 4 miles. Saw Finbacks and two Sail probably Merchant vessels. Middle part a strong breeze from South Latter part light variable airs Saw a Merchant Bark

Lat 33.38
Long 172.22 E

Friday Oct 21st

Comes in with fine weather and light breezes from S.E. and E.S.E. Set up Port Fore Topgallant Rigging. Saw many Finbacks Middle and Latter parts fair wind light from Eastward. Broke out for water Saw Killers

Lat 33.16

Saturday Oct 22d

Comes in with fine weather and light breezes from E.N.E. to N by E. Stowed by 1 PM. Broke out for Beef &c. North end of N. Zealand in sight to South. Saw Finbacks. Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breezes from North to N.W. Saw Finbacks.

Lat 33.48
Long 172.00

Sunday Oct 23d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N.W. Middle and Latter parts fair with light breezes from N.W. to West Charles Bunk Sick. temporarily Insane, Ste. 4th attack since we left home.

Lat 34.41
Long 174.40

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Monday Oct 24th 1870

Comes in with fine weather, and a light breeze from West, and W by S. Steering E by E. Middle part fair latter parts squally wind varying from SW to South and round to East. Charles Brunker better

Lat 34.17 S
Long 176.26 E

Tuesday Oct 25th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from East. Steering by to Southward. Middle and latter parts fair wind varying from East to South and back to East. Saw a Pinback

Lat 34.48
Long 177.02

Wednesday Oct 26

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from E by S. Middle and latter parts, light variable airs and Calms

Lat 34.07
Long 176.22

Thursday Oct 27th

Comes in with Calms and light airs from West. Saw Humpbacks. Middle and latter part fair with a moderate breeze from West. Steering East.

Lat 34.19
Long 178.20

Friday Oct 28th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from West. Middle part wind West to SW. Latter part rainy wind light from South till 9 AM when it shifted to SE and began to blow on Hove to on Port tack headed to SSW

Lat 34.02
Long 178.47

Charles. E. Allen. Master. Cruising.

Saturday Oct 29th 1870

Comes in with a gale from SEby E. Hove to on Port tack. Middle part wind varying from ESE to SSE. At 2.30 Am wore ship to E N E Latter part more moderate set double reefed Topsail, and Foresail.

Lat 33.38 S
Long 179.30 E

Sunday Oct 30th

Comes in with a moderate gale from SE. Stered by to E N E till 5 PM. then wore to SW and hove to, under close reefed Main Topsail and Fore Topmast Staysail. Middle part hove to. Latter part more moderate, at 8 Am wore to E N E and set Foresail

Lat 34.14
Long 178.55 E

Monday Oct 31st

Comes in with strong breezes from SE to SSy E. Steering to Eastward. Middle part moderate Latter part fair with a light breeze from North. Broke out for water

Lat 33.01
Long 179.48 E

Tuesday Nov 1st

Comes in with fine weather, and a light breeze from North, hauling to West and increasing in force. At 12.46 Am Saw Sperm whales on weather bow, going very quick to NNW. Lowered. Bow and Larboard boats. But the whales were going so fast, the boats did not get near them. The breeze increasing, the Ship took the chase leaving the two boats behind, towards night the Ship got up with the whales, and lowered the other two boats, but they could not get fast, one of the whales had an iron in his back with the pole still attached. Middle and Latter parts fair, wind from SW and light. Stered various courses.

Lat 32.05
Long 179.45

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday Nov 2d 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from SW. Charles. G. Rumber on duty Middle and Latter parts Calm. Set up Fore Topmast Stays. Cleaned and blacked the Anchors.

Lat 32.00

Long 179.58 W

Thursday Nov 3d

Comes in with fine weather and a very light air from SW. Steering by the SE Middle part a light breze from SW to W-SW. Latter part a light breze from W-SW Steered by the Southward. Employed cleaning iron work.

Lat 33.05

Long 179.45 W

Friday Nov 4th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from W S W. and but Steering South. Middle and Latter parts a fresh breze from W N W. Broke out for water. Sperm oil &c

Lat 33.59

Long 179.45 W

Saturday Nov 5th

Comes in with a fresh breze from W NW. Shifting to SW and South. Middle and Latter parts light airs from Southward Steering W SW and W by W

Lat 33.15

Long 179.05 E

Sunday Nov 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from SSW. Steering W by W. Middle and Latter parts light airs from South. Saw Grampus

Lat 32.48

Long 177.50 E

Monday Nov 7th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from ESE and East. Middle and Latter parts light airs from Eastward. At 11 AM Saw a large Sperm

Lat 33.07

Long 177.30 W

Whale going slowly to South and SE Whaling boats on sick list

Charles E. Allen Master. Cruising

Tuesday Nov 8th 1870

Comes in with very light airs from E NE; At 1 PM lowered all boats, and pulled up on weather bow after the whale, got very near him two or three times, but it was so still he heard the boats each time the whale was slow, and continued slow when we left him at dark. Middle and Latter parts light airs from NE to North. Saw Grampuses.

Lat 33.37
Long 177.22 E

Wednesday Nov 9th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from North to NNW. All hands employed cleaning iron work. Middle part light airs from NW. Latter part Calm

Lat 33.54
Long 176.17

Thursday Nov 10th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from North. Cleaned the ships bends Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same Saw Finbacks.

Lat 33.30
Long 175.05

Friday Nov 11th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from NNE and NNE Steering N NW. Broke out Fore hold for water. Middle and Latter parts fair wind North and NNW.

Long 173.34

Saturday Nov 12th

Comes in with rainy weather wind round the Compass. Middle and Latter parts fair with light breezes from North to East. Saw Finbacks Repaired Fore topgallant sail

Lat 32.45
Long 172.05

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday Nov 13th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Saw a Bark and a Brig, Merchantmen. Middle and latter parts fair with a light breeze from E S E to E N E.

Lat 32.54
Long 170.12

Monday Nov 14th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from E N E. Saw Grampuses. Charles G. Bunker had a short attack of his old Malady. Middle and latter parts hazy and foggy wind from East and E N E. Saw a Merchantman

Lat 32.14
Long 169.31

Tuesday Nov 15th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East. Steered N W by 4 & 6 PM Spoke Bark Tamerlane of New Bedford nothing since we saw her last. Middle and latter parts foggy with some light rain squalls.

Lat 31.25
Long 169.15

Wednesday Nov 16th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from E N E. Steering N N W. Saw a sail Middle and latter parts light breezes from E S E. Saw a sail. Broke out Forehold for water and Beef filling the empty water cask with salt water Bunker on the sick list. attempted to jump overboard last night but was prevented.

Lat
Long

Thursday Nov 17th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from E S E. Spoke Bark Onward of Sydney 4½ months out clean, At 5 PM saw Norfolk I. bearing North. At sunset it bore the same distant about 10 miles. Saw a whale twice blows probably a Humpback

Charles E. Allen, Master

Thursday Nov 17th 1870

Middle and Latter parts fair At 9 Am the Capt went ashore and sent off a native as Boat pilot. We ran down off the SW side of the Island and at 11.45 Am sent in a raft of Cask for water. 100 bbls

Friday Nov 18th

Comes in with fine weather, and a light breeze from SE. Got our water on board and stowed it below, except a cask for immediate use. The Napoleon and Onward lying off and on with us. Middle part fair Latter part light airs from East to SE

Saturday Nov 19th

Comes in with light airs from SE At 4 PM squally with a strong breeze. Received 7 sacks of Sweet Potatoes and some Cabbages. Middle part blowing strong from SE and very rugged Latter part more moderate but squally with some rain Wind from ESE to E. About 11.30 AM the sea got down so we sent a boat ashore

Sunday Nov 20th

Comes in with squally weather with fine [illegible] in the squalls Rec'd 1½ sacks of sweet Potatoes Wind ESE and E by S. Middle part strong breezes from SE with rain. Latter part light airs from E NE with a heavy swell.

Monday Nov 21st

Comes in with calms and light airs from NE 3 sail in sight. Middle and Latter parts calms and light airs from Westward Got off a lot of Potatoes and Cabbages.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Tuesday Nov 22d 1870

Comes in with fine weather Calms and light breze from westward Recd a lot of Potatoes and Cabbages and a dressed Bullock. A Schr lying off with us About 6 PM The last and family came on board and we Stood off to Sdr. leaving on Shore Antoine George Boatsteerer and Henry Ritter, greenhand, who have probably deserted. Middle part rain with Thunder and Lightening. Latter part fair with a light breze from NNW and very Hazy though clear overhead. At 7 Am Saw Sperm Whales near the Ship But they perceived the boats and went to leewards We chased off and about an hour after we lost sight of the Ship in the haze Bow boat Struck and got a Cow Whale the Whales were Cows and Calves.

Lat 29.43
Long 167.08

Wednesday Nov 23d

Comes in with fine weather though hazy Cut in our Whale. Wind light from North Middle and Latter parts fair at 11.30 Am saw Norfolk Island. Mr Hussey off duty with Diarrhea. Cut up the Whale and began boiling.

Lat 29.24
Long 167.48

Thursday Nov 24th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from N & W. Started Cask of water into the tank Got out sugar, Middle and latter parts fair with some thunder and lightening

Lat 29.52
Long 167.50

Still boiling

Charles. E. Allen. Master. on New Zealand

Friday Nov 25th 1870

Comes in with with rainy squally weather with Thunder Lightning and hail (in squalls) Finished boiling. Wind from all quarters Middle and latter parts a fresh breeze from South to SSE. Samuel Thomas Lick.

Lat 29.29 Saturday Nov 26th

Long 167.55 Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from South. At 2 PM. saw a Brig on lee bow Whaling. Made all sail but the Whales were going to windward worked to windward and towards sunset the Whales slowed down so that at dark we were within about a mile of them there was a large School much scattered The Brigs boats gave them up long before Middle and latter parts fair with light airs from SSE. Employed breaking out Main hold to stow oil

Lat 30.03 Sunday Nov 27th

Long 168.04 Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SSE. At 2.5 PM saw Sperm Whales going slow to South Lowered Starboard Waist and Bow boats Bowboat struck and got one, got him alongside at dark. Middle and latter parts fair. Commenced Cutting.

Lat 30.40 Monday Nov 28th

Long 167.51 Comes in with fine weather finished Cutting Middle part fair Cleared away Cut up all the Blubber and began boiling latter part drizzly with threatening rain Broke out Fore hold for stocks. Cooper employed setting them up.

Lat 30.20

Long 168.04

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Tuesday Nov 29th 1870

Comes in with drizzling rain about 8 PM had a sharp shower. Middle part continued rain till 3 AM when the wind shifted to South and began to blow on. Cooled down after supper. Latter part blowing strong from South with a heavy sea on At 7 AM started the works again

Lat 30.31
Long 168.02

Wednesday Nov 30th

Comes in with clear weather and a strong breeze from South Employed boiling. Middle part light breeze with a heavy swell. Latter part fair with light variable airs Finished boiling and cleaned up. Saw a Sch

Lat 30.23
Long 167.32

Thursday Dec 1st

Comes in with fine weather and light variable airs. Steering North Middle and Latter parts light breezes from Westward Saw a Merchant Ship. Employed stowing down. Whitney swearing and Samuel Thomas sick.

Lat 29.58
Long 168.00

Friday Dec 2d

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from W NW. Finished stowing our oil 78 bbls. Middle part fair Latter part had a heavy squall from W NW shifting to SW. Broke out the Casks for shooks

Lat 29.49
Long 168.00

Saturday Dec 3d

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SW. At 4 PM saw Norfolk Is bearing N by E. Cooper sick. Middle and Latter parts fair. Broke out for. Beans. Peas. Rice. Pork and Sweat

Lat 29.27
Long 167.37

Charles E. Allen Master Cruising of Norfolk Is

Sunday Dec 4th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from South. Middle part fair Latter part a strong breeze from SSE and SE.

Lat 29.38 S
Long 167.52 E

Monday Dec 5th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from SSE. Saw a School of Blackfish At 4.30 PM. Saw the Land bearing NNW. At 6 PM. passed Bark Faraway of Sydney boiling Middle part Calm Latter part light airs from South & Spoke Bark Far away. of Sydney. Cleveland 8 months 250 bbls Sperm and Humpback boiling on 80 bbl whale. Brig Highland Mary in sight

Lat 29.
Long

Tuesday Dec 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from North. The land in sight to North & George Coffin sick also George Holmes Whitney Waring and Samuel Thomas, and Hugh Fletcher (Cooper) Middle part strong breezes from North and NW. Latter part heavy squalls and rugged.

Wednesday Dec 7th

Comes in with strong breezes from SW and SSW. and very Rugged Ran down to Norfolk Island. found it too Rugged to land at the town and we did not get off the Cascades till late. Split the Jib and bent the Reverse. Spoke Bark Three Brothers of New Bedford 4 Sch's also in sight. Whitney Waring on duty. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from SSE. At 9.30 The Capt went ashore at the Cascades. to find if our deserters have been arrested.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Thursday Dec 8th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from SSE. At 8 PM the Capt came on board bringing with him Antoine George and Henry Ritter the two men who deserted from us when here last. Middle and latter parts light airs from SSE to South. Steered by to westward

Lat 29.14
Long 167.15 E

Friday Dec 9th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from South. George Holmes on duty, Charles. G. Bunker sick. Middle and latter parts fair. Broke out for water

Lat 29.23
Long 167.00

Saturday Dec 10th

Comes in with fine weather and light breezes from SW. At sunset Capt Cleveland of Bark Pax away of Sydney came on board nothing since we saw her last. Mr. Dickerson sick with a bad cold. Painted the inside of Larboard boat under the ceiling Middle part strong breezes from west shifting suddenly to South. Latter part strong breeze from South.

Lat 29.00
Long 166.15

Sunday Dec 11th

Comes in with fresh breezes from South. Middle part squally, latter part fair with fresh breezes from SSE. Steering by to westward.

Lat 29.38
Long 165.28

Monday Dec 12th

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from SSE. Steering by to SW Middle and latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from SSE to SE. Steered by to SW. Broke out a cask of Bread.

Lat 30.08
Long 169.30

Charles E. Allen, Master on Middle Ground

Tuesday Dec 13th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from Sly E. Steering to Westward. John King and James Beck added to the sick list. Samuel Thomas on duty. Middle and Latter parts fair with light variable airs Sent a boat on board Bark Charles Brewer of Thomaston, Me. from Newcastle Australia for Valparaiso got a few newspapers.

Lat 30.32 S
Long 163.08 E

Wednesday Dec 14th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from SW to Sly E. Middle part light airs from Southward and Calms. Latter part Calms. Broke out After Hold for Cask of Pork.

Lat 31.06
Long 162.47

Thursday Dec 15

Comes in with fine weather but Calm Saw Porpoises. Middle part fair with a good breze from North. Latter part a strong breze from NNW. Steered SSW by W

Lat 32.06
Long 160.48

Friday Dec 16th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breze from NNW. Steering W SW. Middle part squally with Lightening and Thunder Latter part fair with a strong breze from SE. Broke out for water.

Lat 32.22
Long 159.08

Saturday Dec 17th

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breze from E SE. Saw a sail. Jib Stay parted. Spliced and set it up again. Middle and Latter parts fair Wind from East to NE. Employed repairing Old Jib.

Lat 33.38
Long 159.19

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday Dec 18th 1870

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from NE and NNE. Mr Nickerson on duty. Middle and Latter parts fair wind from NE to North. Stered various courses.

Lat 33.54

Monday Dec 19th

Long 158.16

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from North At 4 PM sent a boat to Swedish Bark Siam, of Gesle, from Newcastle to Hong-Kong, with Coal. We hoped to get late papers but he had none. Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from North to NW. Saw Grampuses. Stered Ely S

Lat 34.23

Long 159.32

Tuesday Dec 20th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from WNW. Saw a Steamer bound to Eastward. Finished old Jib and bent it. Stowing the new one in the Sail room. George Coffin and James Beck on duty. Middle and Latter parts fresh breze from WNW.

Lat 35.21

Long 160.00

Wednesday Dec 21st

Comes in with fair weather and a moderate breze from to NW. Middle part rainy with Thunder and lightning. Latter part rainy and squally with the wind SSE.

No Obs

Thursday Dec 22

Comes in with rainy weather and a light breze from SSW. Middle part fair. Latter part Cloudy and drizzly at intervals. Broke out for

No Obs Sugar. Wind varying from SSW to East.

Isaac Dick. with Quinzy

Charles E. Allen, Master, on Middle Ground

Friday Dec 23rd 1870

Comes in with drizzly raing weather and a moderate breeze from East. Steering by to NNE. Saw a Brig bound to West. Middle part fair Latter part a strong breeze from SSW by E and E SE. Steering by to Northward Saw Grampuses. John King on duty.

Saturday Dec 24th

Comes in with drizzly weather and a strong breeze from East. Steering by to Northward. Middle part equally fresh shifting to South and SW. Latter part more moderate. Steered E NE. Broke out part of cask of water.

Lat 32,38 Long 169.45

Sunday Dec 25th

Comes in with hazy cloudy weather and a strong breeze from NW Steered E NE till Sunset. then hove to headed to NNW. Middle part dark and cloudy with some rain. Latter part almost Continual Rain. Wind going round the Compass Isaac on duty.

No Obs

Monday Dec 26th

Comes in with dark cloudy weather but Calm with a cross seas running. Middle and Latter part, Calms and ~~fresh~~ breezes from SE. cloudy weather

No Obs.

Tuesday Dec 27th

Comes in with cloudy weather, but Calm Middle and Latter parts, Wind from Eastward and light with drizzly weather.

Lat 33.17

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday Dec 28th 1870

Comes in with Cloudy weather and a light rain. Calm till 5 PM then a strong breeze from SE. Middle part light airs with Cloudy drizzly weather. Latter part wind strong from WSW and SW blowing a gale part of the time Steered E by E.

Lat 33.11
Long 166.40 E

Thursday Dec 29th

Comes in with strong breezes from W by N Steered E NE & E SE. till Sunset then hove to headed to South. Middle and Latter parts fair with light breezes from South and SE. Mr Nickerson sick with a Cold

Lat 32.58 E
Long 167.29

Friday Dec 30th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Saw Grampuses Sent down Main Royal for Repairs. Middle and Latter Parts strong breezes from East to E NE. and very rugged. Broke out water

Lat 32.17
Long 167.35

Saturday Dec 31st

Comes in with strong breezes from E NE and hazy. Repaired and Sent Main-Royal. James Beck off duty with a boil Middle and Latter parts foggy wind E NE

Lat 32.44
Long 167.39

Sunday Jan 1st 1871

Comes in with moderate breezes from E NE. Steering by t. SE. weather foggy. Middle part drizzly at intervals, Latter part fair. James Beck and Charles G. Bunker on the sick list. the latter has not been regularly on duty for a long time

Charles E. Allen Master, Cruising

Lat 33.05 Monday Jan 2d 1871
Long 167.20 Comes in with Cloudy weather and at times fine rain. Wind moderate from E N E. Steered by the North. Middle and latter parts Cloudy. Wind from North and N N W. Broke out for water.

Lat 32.39
Long 169.00 Tuesday Jan 3d
Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from N N W. Steering E by N and E. Saw Finbacks. Middle part fair latter part foggy. Wind N E and N E by N. Saw Finbacks. Broke out for Butter

Lat 33.03 Wednesday Jan 4th
Long 170.16 Comes in with fair weather though Hazy with a light breeze from N E by N Steering by the Eastward. Middle part light airs from N W & W. Latter part light airs from West. Steering E N E when the wind would admit. Saw Finbacks.

Lat 33.17
Long 170.59 Thursday Jan 5th
Comes in with fine weather but Calm Middle and latter parts Calms and light airs from N W. Steered E by N. Saw Finbacks.

Lat 33.13
Long 171.38 Friday Jan 6th
Comes in with fine weather and a light air from W by W. James Beck on duty. Painted Waist Boat under the ceiling Middle and latter parts fair. At 8 Am Saw North Cape of New Zealand bearing South. Painted Larboard Boat, Oars &c.

Lat 33.38
Long 172.56 E

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Saturday Jan 7th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from NW. Painted Waist Boats Cars &c. Middle and Latter parts fair with a good breeze from West

Lat 33.48
Long 175.01 E

Sunday Jan 8th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from West Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes from NW and fine weather. Saw what we supposed Sperm Whales and got the Boats ready but they proved to be Grampuses.

Lat 34.50
Long 175.59

Monday Jan 9th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from SW. veering to E SE towards night. Saw a Sail. Middle part a strong breeze from East Latter part a gale from E NE and NE. Hove to on Port tack

Lat 35.10
Long 175.49

Tuesday Jan 10th

Comes in with a gale from E NE. Hove to on Port tack. Middle part Hove to. Latter part Steering by the wind to E NE. Still blowing a gale with Rain Squalls. Set Foresail

Lat 35.48
Long 175.59

Wednesday Jan 11th

Comes in with a gale from North Steering by the wind to E NE under Foresail Close reefed Main Topsail Main Spencer and Foretopmast Staysail at 6 PM set Close reefed Foretopsail. Middle part gale continuing at Midnight Hove to again. Wind veering to West. Latter part the same

Lat 36.00
Long 177.28 E

Charles E. Allen. Master. Cruising

Thursday Jan 12th 1871

Comes in with a gale from West gradually moderating. Mr Allen had her Collar bone injured in the Gale yesterday by a heavy Lee lurch of the Ship and the Capt thinks it either broken or Split. Middle and Latter part fresh breezes veering to E & SE towards Midnight Steered NNE and by to NE. Broke out water George Coffin sick

Lat 35.21 Friday Jan 13th

Long 178.10 Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from E SE. Steering by to NE by Saw Black fish and Porpoises. Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from East. Steered N & W. Unbent Main Topsail and bent a New one.

Saturday Jan 14th

Comes in with fine weather and a Moderate breeze from East. Steered W & N and S W. At 8 PM saw Cape Brett at Sunset it bore South distant 10 or 12 Miles. The Middle and Latter parts fair Ran down for Bay of Islands. At 11 PM Capt Allen went on shore with Mr Allen to procure Surgical advice for the latter

Bay of Islands

Sunday Jan 15th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from East. Lying off and on at 4 PM the boat returned with orders to Come in Monday Morning. She brought off a lot of Potatoes and onions. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from E SE and SE. with drizzling rain or Coarse fog. Stood off shore all night and tacked in at 8 AM.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Monday Jan 16th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from E SE to SE. working up towards the Bay having been set to leeward by the swell and current during the night. At 7 PM Pinefin Rock bore SSE and Cavallo West. Middle part Calm. Latter part a light airs from NE and North Stood into the Bay

Tuesday Jan 17th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breze from North, veering to NW towards sunset. At 1 PM sent the Boat in for the Capt. At 8 PM it being dark, and no sign of the boat, Stood out of the Bay. Middle part Calm Hove to off Pine fin rock Latter part a light breze from North. Stood into the Bay. ~~Wednesday~~

Wednesday Jan 18th

Comes in with light airs from North At 4 PM the Capt came on board and we worked out of the bay. Middle and Latter parts fresh breze from SSW. Steering E by N. Broke out for Flour Beef &c

Lat 34.48 S
Long 175.39

Thursday Jan 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from SSE. Steered E by N. Middle part wind moderate from SSE to E SE. Latter part dark and rainy wind East and E by N. Main ~~topmast~~ Staysail parted its Stay Spliced and set it up again Put a coat of Cement on our water tank to prevent its rusting. James Leslie sick also George Coffin

Charles. E. Allen Master Cruising

Friday Jan 20th 1871

Comes in with dark rainy weather and a fresh breeze from East. Steering by the North^d Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from East and Ely S. Gave the Bark another Coat of Cement.

Lat 33.48
Long 177.09 E

Saturday Jan 21st

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from Ely S. Steered by the Northward till Sunset then tacked to Southward. Middle and Latter Parts Strong Breezes from Ely S. Broke out for water.

Lat 33.49
Long 177.14 E

Sunday Jan 22d

Comes in with Clear weather and a strong breeze from Ely S. Steering by the Northward Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same passed a Whaling Bark

Lat
Long

Monday Jan 23d

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from E SE. 3 men on sick list. Middle and Latter parts fair Broke out Fore hold for water. James Lessle on duty

Lat 33.23
Long 177.43

Tuesday Jan 24th

Comes in with fine weather and a Moderate breeze from East. At 6 PM. Spoke Bark Eliza of New Bedford 17 months 9 sold Middle and Latter parts fair wind E SE. Saw a ship to Leward. Broke out for Vinegar &c Samuel Thomas Sick also George Holmes & George Coffin

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday Jan 25th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breze from E by S. Saw a Ship to leward. Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same. A Ship and Bark in sight. Fitted Canvass Cover to Trywork.

Lat 33.14
Long 178.12 E

Thursday Jan 26th

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breze from E by S. Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same Saw a Ship.

Lat 33.17
Long 178.09

Friday Jan 27th

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breze from East to ESE Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breze from East to SE.

Lat 34.01
Long 178.10

Saturday Jan 28th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from East to SE. Saw a Ship and a Bark. Broke out for Rice. Saw Killers Middle and Latter parts fair Saw a Ship and a Bark.

Lat 33.29
Long 178.11

Sunday Jan 29th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from ESE. Spoke Bark Tonia of New Bedford nothing since leaving Norfolk Island. Middle and Latter parts

Lat 33.30
Long 178.12

Calm 2 Sail in sight

Monday Jan 30th

Comes in with fine weather but Calm lowered one boat for Killers did not get fast. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breze from NW and SW. bent Mainsail for repairs. Took windlass apart and cleaned Boxes and iron work.

Lat 33.26
Long 178.42

Charles E. Allen Master, on New Zealand

Tuesday Jan 31st 1871

Comes in with fine weather, and a moderate breeze from W.N.W. Stered E.S.E and S.E. Finished repairing and bent the Mainsail. Broke out water. Middle and Latter parts Calms and light airs from S.E. and S. At 5.20 A.M. Saw Sperm whales going quick to windward lowered but could not get near them. Sent Thomas on duty.

Lat 33.48
Long 179.05

Wednesday Feby 1st

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from Southward. George Coffin and Holmes on duty. Middle and Latter parts Calm Saw a Sail. Unbent the Foresail to repair it

Lat 33.54
Long 178.49

Thursday Feby 2d

Comes in with fine weather but Calm. finished. and bent the Foresail. Middle and Latter parts fair. with a fresh breeze from N.N.W. to N.N.W. Saw a Ship also saw white water but nothing more. Unbent Repaired and bent Fore topgallant sail

Lat 34.14
Long 179.05

Friday Feby 3d

Comes in with cloudy weather with some squalls of drizzle. At 1 P.M. Spoke Ship James Arnold of New Bedford. Briggs. 15 months 300. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from N.S.W. to N.N.W. Rove new Jib downhaul

Lat 33.58
Long 178.46

Saturday Feby 4th

Comes in with fine weather and strong breezes from N.N.W. Middle and Latter parts fair with moderate breezes from N.S.W. to S.W. Saw white water probably Jumpers.

Lat 34.05
Long 178.49

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday Feby 5th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SW and SSW. Middle and latter parts light airs from westward and calms. Saw Sperm but no more

Lat 32 56
Long 179.00E

Monday Feby 6th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from WNW. Saw a Bark. Middle and latter parts calm. Broke out for water. Porkee Manuel Fuertado sick

Lat 33.07
Long 179.00

Tuesday Feby 7th

Comes in with calm weather commenced cleaning the bends. At 2.30 saw Sperm Whales going to NbyW. lowered and chased till sunset. Could not get fast for lack of a breeze. Middle part calm latter part calms and light airs from Northward. finished cleaning the bends and painted them

Lat 32.47
Long 179.00

Wednesday Feby 8th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from NE. Put new mastcoat on fizzen mast. Middle part light airs and some rain latter part fair with light airs from Southward. Saw a Bark

Lat 32.27
Long 179.05

Thursday Feby 9th

Comes in with light airs, calms, and rainy. Saw a Ship a Bark and the smoke from a passing steamer. Middle and latter parts, light airs and calms. 2 Ships and a Bark in sight.

Lat 32.54
Long 179.40E

Charles E. Allen Master, on New Zealand

Friday Feby 10th 1871

Comes in with light airs from Northward Painted Ship outside from the bends to the Planksheer. Saw a ship we called the James Arnold take a whale alongside did not see the whales. Middle and Latter parts light variable airs and Calms. 5 Sail in sight. Broke out for Beans. Pt'd Loaf E. Saw a Carcass

Lat 32.58
Long 179.48

Saturday Feby 11th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from Northward. Spoke Ship Milton. Nothing since we saw her last. Middle part Moderate latter part strong breezes from ESE and dark cloudy weather

Lat
Long

Sunday Feby 12th

Comes in with a strong breeze from ESE and dark cloudy weather with drizzling rain towards sunset. Middle part rainy Latter part light airs from South and SSE and foggy

Lat 33.15
Long 179.30 E

Monday Feby 13th

Comes in with fair weather light airs from Southward Spoke the James Arnold 80 bbls since we spoke her last. Middle part fair. Latter part half a gale of wind from ESE with heavy rain

No. Obs

Tuesday Feby 14th

Comes in with strong breezes from East with heavy rain wind gradually hauling to North and dying out. Filled water tank with rain water. Middle part rainy Latter part dark and cloudy

Lat 33.25
Long 178.52

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday Feby 15th 1871

Comes in with a light air from North at 1.30 PM it shifted to SW with rain Started Cask of Bread. Middle part Strong breezes from SSE. Latter part more Moderate with clear weather. Broke out fore hold for Beef.

Lat 32.23
Long 178.28 E

Thursday Feby 16th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from SSE. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from Eastward. Saw a Sail.

Lat 32.52
Long 177.00

Friday Feby 17th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from Eastward. Caught a porpoise. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from East with rain in squalls. A Ship and a Bark in sight

Lat 32.07
Long 177.57 E

Saturday Feby 18th

Comes in with moderate breezes from East with rain. Middle part blowing a gale from same quarter with much rain. Latter part fair and more moderate. James Lessle sick.

Lat 32.02
Long 177.58 E

Sunday Feby 19th

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather with light airs from East and Calm. Saw a Sail. Middle part Calm. Latter part Calms and light airs from East.

Lat 32.02
Long 179.56 W

Monday Feby 20th

Comes in with hazy weather and a light air from NE. Middle and Latter part, light airs from NE. Saw two Sail

Lat 31.55
Long 179.45 W

James Lessle sick.

Charles. E. Allen Master, on New Zealand.

Tuesday Feby 21st 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from E N E to N N E. Sun a back Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes from East to E N E.

Lat 31.19
Long 179.38 W

Wednesday Feby 22d

Comes in with fresh breezes from E by N. bent repaired and bent Main Topgallant sail. Middle part fair with Light breezes from E by N. Latter part a moderate breeze from same quarter with rain. James Leslie on duty.

No Obs

Thursday Feby 23d

Comes in with a Moderate breeze from E N E and raing weather. Middle part Squally with a Strong breeze. Latter part raing. Strong breezes and Rugged.

Friday Feby 24th

Comes in with a gale from E N E. Stuck S S W till 4 PM then Sure to Saw a Ship. Middle and Latter parts raing with a moderate gale from E N E to North. Hove to on Port tack. Sun a Back

Lat 33.20 per acc
Long 179.40 E

Saturday Feby 25th

Comes in with raing weather and Strong breezes from North. Still Hove to Middle part light airs from W N W to Latter part raing wind N W light.

Lat 33.43
Long 179.21

Sunday Feby 26th

Comes in with foggy weather with clear intervals. Wind light from W N W Middle and Latter parts light airs from W N W and West with some rain and fog. Steering by to Southward.

Lat 34.35
Long 179.09

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Monday Feby 27th 1871

Comes in with cloudy weather with some drizzle and a light air from N & W. Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes from West to SW. Broke out water

Lat 34.49
Long 178.36 E

Tuesday Feby 28th

Comes in with a fresh breeze from NNW and fair weather, Middle part squally with strong breezes from West to W & SW. Latter part clear wind West and W & SW and rugged. Henry Ritter sick

Lat 34.58
Long 178.53

Wednesday March 1st

Comes in with strong breezes from West and very rugged. Middle and Latter parts a gale from W & SW. Latter part more moderate

Lat 34.48
Long 178.49

Thursday March 2d

Comes in with clear weather and strong breezes from W & SW. Middle and Latter parts fair

Lat 34.56
Long 179.00

Friday March 3d

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from W & W and SW Middle and Latter parts calms and light airs from W & SW. Saw Grampuses

Lat 34.04
Long 178.29

Saturday March 4th

Comes in with fair weather with calms and light airs from W & SW Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breeze from E NE. Scraped Spermaceti

Lat 33.38
Long 178.04

Sunday March 5th

Comes in with fine weather and moderate breeze from E NE Middle and Latter parts blowing a gale from NE to N N. Hove to on Port tack

Lat 34.11
Long 177.30

Charles E. Allen. Master. Cruising

Monday March 6th 1871

Comes in with a gale from West to W.S.W and a heavy sea. Middle and latter parts more moderate wind at N.W. Leander Cobb on duty

Lat 33.58
Long 177.33E

Tuesday March 7th

Comes in with a gale from W.N.W at 3 P.M. blowing heavy in squalls At 4 PM wore to North and hove to. Middle part gradually moderating. Latter part fair Steered by the S.S.W. Relashed overhead boats. Henry Ritter on duty.

Lat 34.33
Long 178.00

Wednesday March 8th

Comes in with clear weather and a moderate breeze from West. Steering by the S.S.W. Middle part light breeze from West and Calms. Latter part light breeze from E.S.E. Broke out for water. Flags &c

Lat 34.21
Long 177.12

Thursday March 9th

Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from East'd Set up Backropes. Middle and latter part Calms and light variable airs

Lat 34.43
Long 176.24

Friday March 10th

Comes in with fair weather but calm lowered for a Sunfish did not get him. Middle part Calm. Latter part light breezes from South.

Lat 34.19
Long 175.59

Saturday March 11th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from South. Middle and latter parts Calms and light airs from Eastward.

Lat

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday March 12th 1871

Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from East. At 5 PM saw the Land at Sunset Poor Knights N.Z. bore S by W distant 50 miles. Steering S by W Middle and Latter parts fair with light airs from Eastward

Monday March 13th

Comes in with a light breeze from East N.E Steering in for the Bay of Islands At 6.30 PM anchored in 4½ fathoms, and veered to 30 fathoms chain Middle part fair. Latter part strong breezes from N.E and squally with some rain Employed washing Ship outside. Sent on shore a raft of water Cask.

Tuesday March 14th

Comes in with strong breezes from N.E and squally Got off 6 Cask of water finished Cleaning Ship. 2 Barks Came to Anchor making the number of American Whalers now here 12. Middle part heavy squalls from N.E. Latter part blowing a gale in squalls. finding the ship dragging veered chain to 45 fathoms and dropped Port anchor underfoot.

Wednesday March 15th

Comes in with fresh gale from N.E and E.N.E. blowing in squalls with rain. Antoine George sick. Middle part squally and rainy Latter part Calm and rainy till 9 AM when it cleared. Hove up Port anchor. Got off 6 Cask of water &c

Charles E. Allen Master Bay of Islands

Thursday March 16th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from N.W. loosed the fore and aft sails to dry Sent in Jibboom to repair Bowsprit Cap. Middle and latter parts Calms and Light variable airs. Sent out Jibboom.

Friday March 17th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from N.W. Set up Jib Guys & Bent Jib. Run some water below and set most of the remainder in Bubber Pro Recd 15 sheets Copper from Bark Coral. Sent ashore a raft of empty Cask. Middle part foggy latter part fair. Took the anchor and towed the Ship in near the sand flat intending to haul her on and repair the Copper on her bottom. Some of it having been torn off by whales lying alongside in rugged weather.

Saturday March 18th

Comes in with fine weather and light breezes from Eastward. Bent Fly jib. Middle part rain At 9 AM. Hove up under direction of Pilot and hauled the Ship ashore on a sand flat. Latter par Rainy Wind SE. Repaired the Copper on Starbd side.

Sunday March 19th

Comes in with rainy weather At 5 PM came of the sand flat and anchored near our old berth with 90 fathoms Chain out. Middle and latter parts fair with a light air from SE. Starboard watch on liberty

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Monday March 20th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from S.E. Middle and Latter parts fair Commenced painting ship outside A gang ashore watering. another stowing water &c. A man came on board on trial as Cook.

Tuesday March 21st

Comes in with fine weather. Tried sails Got off 17 Cask of water. Got Cask of oil from Ship Milton the half difference between the two Whales taken in Company on Vasque ground. Discharged Charles Peters (Cook) his term of service having expired. Stowed part of our water below Employed painting &c. Middle and Latter ~~parts fair~~. Got off a raft of water Stowed some of it in Blubber room and Fore hold

Wednesday March 22d

Comes in with fine weather employed painting Breaking out after hold &c &c About sunset Ship Europa anchored in the Harbor. Middle and Latter parts fair Stowed off after hold and Broke out main hold to hoist out oil for shipment on board ~~the Ship~~ Europa of New Bedford

Thursday March 23d

Comes in with fine weather Employed breaking out oil. Middle and Latter parts fair with strong breezes from S.E. Employed transshipping oil sent on board the Europa 18 Cask. Marked Sea-Ranger (Branded) and Numbered from 1 to 18. Gauging Galls Head Galls Body

The men forward refused to work this morning until the Cook had cooked another breakfast having

Charles. E. Allen Master in Bay of Islands N.Z.

Friday March 24th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from Eastward. Sent on board the Europa. (8) Eight Cask of Sperm oil. Marked Sea Ranger. (Branded) and numbering from 19 to 26 inclusive. Containing Head & Falls Body Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from Eastward. Sent 3 Cask of oil on board Ship Europa Numbers 27 = 28 = 29 Stowed some water off deck in Ground tier on Port side.

Saturday March 25th

Comes in with strong breezes from Eastward. Broke out all the oil on Starboard side lower hold and sent 6 Cask on board the Europa. Bunker Sick. Middle part a heavy gale from Eastward with squalls of rain. We dragged our anchors and when the wind shifted to N.W we were very near the shore on the opposite side of the Bay. Latter part more moderate wind hauling to N.W and West.

Sunday March 26th

Clear weather and fresh breeze from W. Hove up our anchors and let the Ship drift back near her old berth. The Europa & Janet both dragged with us Middle and Latter parts fair with a good breeze from Westward Port watch on liberty till sunset.

Monday March 27th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from Westward. Middle and Latter parts the same. The following named men refused to come

over

shoiled that which he had cooked. Gave them butter instead

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford on board this Morning abusing the Capt & so they were put in the lock up. John Johnson Samuel Thomas. Geo. E. Coffin James Beck Henry Ritter Karl Kurtz. Wm. D. Nelson and John King.

Tuesday March 28th

Comes in with strong breezes from W.S.W. Get the balance of our oil on board the Europa. in all 48 casks containing 11453 Galls Sperm oil. 4049 galls Head & 7404 galls Body. Middle and Latter parts fair a squall or two excepted. Recd 36 sacks (3 Tons) potatoes and 4 sacks onions. Employed restowing lower hold.

Wednesday March 29th

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from Westward. John Johnson Geo. E. Coffin. James Beck. Wm D. Nelson & John King returned on board in charge of a policeman Middle and Latter parts fair. Employed stowing Main hold. Bark Janet went to sea. Manuel Pavtedo deserted.

Thursday March 30th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from South. Middle and Latter parts fair. Put ashore a craft of water casks Employed stowing Main hold. Wallace Ashley George. E. Holmes. Thomas Thompson & Antoine George deserted last evening.

Friday March 31st

Comes in with fine weather, got on board our water. Barks Eliza & Live Oak came in with loss of boats Bulwarks and other damage sustained in the late gale. Middle and Latter part fair. Stowing water

Charles E. Allen Master

Saturday April 1st 1871

Comes in with fine weather and light variable airs stowed the water and sent ashore the balance of Cask. Sent on shore for empty Cask put on shore while disch'g oil. One of them was washed away in the late gale. John Johnson and James Beck deserted last night. Charles Peters. Cook having reshipped. reported on board for duty Middle part fair. Latter part some rain. Got on board our water

Sunday April 2d

Comes in with fine weather stowed our water Cleared up between decks &c. Middle and Latter parts fair Charles Peters did not make his appearance on board today. The men would none of them take his place in the galley so they went without their breakf.

Monday April 3d

Comes in with fair weather and light breezes from Eastward. Middle and Latter parts squally and rainy. Cleared up between decks

Tuesday April 4th

Comes in with ~~squally~~ rainy weather Charles G. Bunker was discharged from this ship to return home in the Europa. his fits of Insanity seeming to come oftener Middle and Latter parts blowing a gale from NE in squalls with almost Continual rain Riding with both anchors ahead and the whole of Starboard Chain and 30 fathoms on Port Chain

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday April 5th 1871

Comes in with rainy weather but the gale breaking. At 5 PM hove up Port Anchor and put it in the shoe. Middle and Latter parts light airs with some rain squalls and fog. Cleaned and whitewashed the forecastle.

Thursday April 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from NE. Employed painting Bulwarks outside. Middle part foggy Latter part foggy till 9 AM then clear with a breeze from NE. Loosed sails. Employed painting.

Friday April 7th

Comes in with fine weather towards night rain. Recd on board 2 Hanakas Shipped here. Middle and Latter parts fair, an occasional rain squall excepted Starboard watch on liberty. painted bath room aft inside.

Saturday April 8th

Fine weather and light breeze from Eastward. Finished painting outside Middle and Latter parts fair Got off two casks of water. and 2 Cords wood. Dried sails.

Sunday April 9th

Comes in with fine weather. Samuel Thomas Henry Ritter & Carl Kurtz returned on board from Jail. Middle and Latter parts fair. Carl Kurtz deserted leaving our boat while on board Bark Coral and going ashore in the Coral's boat

Charles E. Allen, Master, So. Bay of Islands N.Z.

Monday April 10th.

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from Westward. Middle and Latter parts fair with a Moderate breze from Westward. Received 6 Cords of wood and the Bread and Sails are left in Store here last year.

Tuesday April 11th.

Comes in with fine weather and a Moderate breze from Westward. Employed Sawing and Stowing our wood. &c. Charles Peters Cook came on board to duty. Carl Hurtz was apprehended last evening and lodged in Jail. Middle and Latter parts fair. Capt Allen went to Auckland in the Steamer to Ship men. Carpenter sick.

Wednesday April 12th.

Comes in with fair weather and light brezes from Westward. Painted bends on Port side and Commenced tarring the Rigging Middle and Latter parts fair Employed Tarring down. Painted Larboard boat.

Thursday April 13th.

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from Westward. Employed tarring Riggin Reattached outer Bobstay and set it up. Middle and Latter parts fair.

Friday April 14th.

Comes in with fine weather. Painted Bow and Waist boats. Painted bends on Starbd side Chain plates. &c. Middle and Latter parts fair Employed Cleaning Ship.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Saturday April 15th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from North. Got off two Cask of water. Middle part squally with rain. Latter part fair

Sunday April 16th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from N.N.W. About 3 PM the Steamer arrived from Auckland bringing four (4) men Shipped there Named - Jim Roberts. Pom Coffin. Ben Hussey & John King. the 3 first named are Kanakas. Middle and Latter parts squally with rain

Monday April 17th

Comes in with squally weather and a fresh breeze from S.W. James Lessle Boatsteerer deserted. Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from S.W.

Left Bay of Islands.

Tuesday April 18th

Comes in with fine weather, and a fresh breeze from S.W. Carl Kurtz was brought on board from jail. Hove in to 25 fathoms Middle and Latter parts fair At 7.45 AM the Capt came on board and we got under-weigh and Stood to sea Steering N.N.E close outside. Inbent and Stowed Chains and Anchors.

Wednesday April 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from S.W. Steering N.N.E and N.E by N The Capt appointed Robert, James & Geo. E. Coffin Boatsteerers. Rearranged Boats Crews and boatsteerers. Held an Auction of deserters effects. Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from S.W. Stood N.E by N and E.N.E

Charles E. Allen Master

Thursday April 20th 1871

Comes in with fine weather, and a fresh breeze from SW. Steering E by N. Middle and Latter parts fair, with a good breeze from SWt. South. Steered NE by E.

Lat 32.22

Friday April 21st

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from South. Steered NE by E. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from SSW to SE. Stared various Courses. Saw no Sail

Off French Rock

Saturday April 22d

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from SE. At 12 M. Saw French Rock at Sunset it bore NNE distant 18 miles Spoke Bark Palmerlan, nothing since leaving the Bay. Middle and Latter parts strong breeze from ESE.

Lat 32.05
Long 179.57 W

Sunday April 23d

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from ESE. Stared various Courses, John King 2d sick Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from East. Stared various Courses

Lat 31.32
Long 179.21 E

Monday April 24th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from East. Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same Steering NW by W.

Lat 30.30
Long 176.20 E

Tuesday April 25th

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from East. Steering NW by W. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes and squally Broke out main Sheet for overtex.

Lat 27.58 Long 173.08 E

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford
Wednesday April 26th 1871

Comes in with strong breezes from East to S.W.E. Steered N.W. by W and W by N.
By order of the Capt I enter the following

Copy

At 5.45 P.M. on going on deck, after supper. Looked into the Potato pen, seeing some of the Potatoes coloured and apparently wet, I was led to seek out the cause, and found the coloured Potatoes to be oily, sought for the source from whence it came, and found ~~the coloured~~ a Funnell thrown in on a shelf above the Potatoes, which had been recently used for starting oil. Also part of a lamp partly full of oil, with no bottom as a support. I called to the 2d Mate (Mr Cartwright) and asked him if it was the hold lamp. he answered very properly that it was, and that it did have a wooden bottom to it. Mr Hussey replied, that he told Walter Coffin to put that lamp below today. I replied that he did not do so. To which Mr Hussey replied he didnt know, seemingly doubting my word, and to which I replied, that I found it on that shelf, and knew he could not have put it below. Mr H replied that he didnt know whether he did or not, and whats more he didnt care. It being said in the presence of those who would be likely to take advantage of an act of Insubordination in an officer, I replied to him that he had better learn to care. He said he would not learn to care, nor didnt care. I then told

Charles. E. Allen Master towards bowsh Rep
him he had better go to his State Room intending
to say, until he could care. which he immediately
did do saying and he would stay there.

The above version of the affair is correct
so far as the actual words are concerned.
But the Inference that I doubted his word,
is incorrect; I could not well doubt his
word as the Lamp was still there. And
in explanation I would say, that it was
the Manner and Tone of the Capt. first
reply to me, that provoked me to answer
as I did.

Wednesday April 26th.

Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes
and very rugged Wind East. Steered
NWly SW and W by N.

Lat 22.3 S
long 170.25

Thursday April 27th.

Comes in with strong breezes from East
Steering to SW. Middle part Strong breezes
and Squally Wind East. Steered by South.
Latter part Squally Steered SW John King 2d.
on duty

Lat 28.00
long 169.15 E

Friday April 28th.

Comes in with strong breezes from East.
Steered SW by W. Rove new Main topsail
Clewlines, Middle and Latter parts strong
breezes from East. Steered SW by S. At 6.30 Am
saw Norfolk Island. At 9.30 the Capt went
ashore at the town. A Schr lying off and
on. A Bark in sight to leeward

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Saturday April 29th 1871

Comes in with squally weather and a strong breeze from East. At 4 PM the Capt came on board at sunset spoke Bark Robert Powers of Sydney N.S.W 11 months out 430 bbls. Middle and Latter part strong breezes from E N E and squally. Steered S by E.

Lat per acc 30.30
Long 167.58

Sunday April 30th

Comes in with strong breezes from E N E Steered S by E. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from same quarter Steered various courses

Lat 31.31
Long 167.00

Monday May 1st

Comes in with strong breezes from E N E and very rugged. Steered N W till 5 PM then luffed to under Close reefed Main Topsail, Foresail, Main Spencer & Fore topmast staysail. Middle and Latter part blowing a gale from E N E and N E. At 8 AM wore to S E and took in the Foresail. Broke out water

Tuesday May 2d

Comes in with a gale from N E with squalls and rain. Hove to on Port tack Middle part more moderate Latter part wind from N W and back to E N E. Steered N W by W when the wind would admit

Lat per acc 30.50
Long 165.20

Wednesday May 3d

Comes in with squally weather and heavy rain wind from N E to N N E. Steering N W by W and N N W. Split Main Topgallant sail Lowa Brig. Middle part squally. in a squall split Foretopgallant sail and F & jib. Latter part light airs from W N W. Saw Finbacks

Charles E. Allen Master

Wednesday May 3rd Cont.d 1871

Got out and bent New Fly jib bent main topgallant sail to repair Broke out Forehold for sail Cask containing Canvass.

Lat 29.51
Long 164.16 E

Thursday May 4th

Comes in with fine weather and light breez from W.N.W and west. Steering by to North & bent Fore Topgallant sail Finished reping and bent Main Topgallant sail. Middle and latter parts fair wind from west to W by S Employed repairing Fore Topgallant sail

Lat 28.14
Long 164.17

Friday May 5th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from W by S to SSW by W. Finished and Bent Fore topgallant sail. Rove new Main topgallant braces reving the old ones forward. Broke out water. Middle and latter parts fair wind varying from S to South & SE Steering SW by W and W.N.W Broke out for Dried Apples.

Lat 26.48
Long 162.41

Saturday May 6th

Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from SE to East. Steering West. Middle part light variable airs. latter part a moderate breeze from SW to SSW.

Lat 26.20
Long 161.14

Sunday May 7th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from SW and SSW. Steered W by N Middle and latter parts light ~~airs~~ from SSW to E & SE

Lat 25.35
Long 159.28

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Monday May 8th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from E S E. Steered N W Middle part light breezes from East. Hove to aback. Latter part light breezes from same quarter Steered N N W & West

Lat 24.51
Long 158.44

Tuesday May 9th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from E N E. Middle and Latter parts Fair with light breeze from E N E and N E. Hove to aback through the night

Lat 23.57
Long 157.41

Wednesday May 10th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from N E. Middle and Latter parts light airs from Northward. Saw Finbacks, Carpenter employed putting in new Pump Chain pipe. Broke out water

Lat 23.54
Long 157.38

Thursday May 11th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from Northward. Saw a Bark. about 4 P.M. Saw her lower her boats about 4.30 Saw a Whale we called a Sulphur bottom a long distance off though it may have been a Sperm Whale. Middle and Latter parts a moderate breze from North At daylight a Merchant bark and Bark Three Brothers was in sight. At 7.30 AM Saw a large Sperm Whale going to westward slow. Lowered 3 Boats. Larboard boat struck and before the Whale was killed got stove waist Boat got Cracked. 4 Whaling Schr in sight.

Charles. E. Allen. Master. towards Cato's Bank

Friday May 12th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from N.W. at 2.30 got the Whale alongside. Got dinner and began to Cut. got his Jaw in and lashed down for the night. Middle part squally. and rainy latter part fair at daylight Continued Cutting. Carpenter employed repairing Larboard boat.

Saturday May 13th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from South to ~~NE~~ SW Finished Cutting at sunset. taking the Case on deck. Carpenter finished repairing Larboard boat. Middle and Latter parts fair though Cloudy wind from. SW Cleared away the case and began to boil

Sunday May 14th

Comes in with Cloudy weather threatening rain. since sunset drizzly. Put up jinks & Saw three Barks one of them boiling Middle part rainy till 10 P.M. then clear Latter part Cloudy. Saw two Sail. wind light and variable

Monday May 15th

Comes in with dark Cloudy weather Broke out Water and Bread. wind light from NE. Middle and Latter parts light variable airs Saw two Sail. Leander Cobb off duty with a splice wounded in the foot

Tuesday May 16th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from SSE Spoke Bark Metaris of Sydney 8 months out 70 bbls. Middle part fair finished boiling at 11 A.M. turned up 112

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Tuesday May 16th Cont'd

Middle and Latter parts fair with light breeze from South'd Cleaned Ship &c

Lat 24.38
Long 155.38

Wednesday May 17th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SE. Coopered part of our oil ready for stowing. Saw two Barks. Middle and Latter parts fair At daylight Commenced breaking out Starboard side of Main hold to stow down. Spoke Bark Faraway of Sydney 14 Months out 270 Sperm 130 Humpback.

Lat 24.17
Long 155.44

Thursday. May 18th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from SE. Employed stowing down Middle and Latter part fair with a fresh breeze from SE Employed stowing down

Lat 24.23
Long 155.25

Friday May 19th

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from SE to E by S. Finished stowing off and Cleaned Ship. Stowed down 113 bbls. started cask water. Middle and Latter parts fair. Broke out after hold for beef & Pork. Cooper employed setting up shooks.

Lat 23.42
Long 155.31

Saturday May 20th

Comes in with good weather and a light breeze from East. Middle and Latter parts light airs from E by E. At 9 AM. Saw Cato Island bearing N by E.

Off Cato Island

Charles. E. Allen. Master. off Cato Island

Sunday May 21st 1871

Comes in with fine weather with Calms and light airs from E & E. About 1 PM Capt Allen went ashore. At 4.30 return with about a bbl of birds eggs. Middle part Calms and light airs from East. Latter part a light breeze from same quarter Steering by the North

Lat 22.42
Long 15.5.34

Monday May 22nd

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from East & ENE. Steering by the North Middle part wind from SE to ENE with rain squalls. Latter part Cloudy and smoky atmosphere with a light breze from East. Broke out for water

Lat 23.01
Long 156.03

Tuesday May 23rd

Comes in with fine weather though cloudy and a light breze from East. Middle part cloudy with a rain squall or two Latter part a fresh breze from ENE and dark cloudy weather. Got up Old Main-Topsail to repair it.

Lat 24.24
Long 156.03

Wednesday May 24th

Comes in with dark cloudy weather and a fresh breze from ENE Finished repairing Old Main Topsail Middle part fresh breze from ENE to NNE. and squally. Latter part Calms and light airs from North.

Lat
Long

Thursday May 25th

Comes in with dark cloudy weather and Calm. Middle part seeing Latter part Calm and light variable airs. Cleaned rust off

Lat 24.51.13
Long 156.[illegible]

Windlass gear &c

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Friday May 26th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from South. Middle and latter parts rainy with a light breeze from South. Broke out water. Saw Finbacks

Lat 24.27
Long 157.13

Saturday May 27th

Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from SE. Saw Finbacks. Middle and latter parts fair with a light breeze from SSW. Saw Finbacks and a Sail.

Lat 23.58
Long 156.42

Sunday May 28th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SW. and W SW. Middle and latter parts fine weather and a good breeze from W SW. Saw a Sail

Lat 23.38
Long 156.42

Monday May 29th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from W SW. Saw two Barks Middle and latter parts light airs from South to SW. Unbent Fore Topsail to repair and bent Old Main Topsail in its place Saw a Sail. Capt employed mending Cog wheel to Mincing Machine broken last Whale.

22.37 Lat
155.58 Long

Tuesday May 30th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from West to SSW. Employed repairing Fore Topsail. Middle and latter parts light breezes from W SW. Finished repairing Fore Topsail and put it in Cask. Unbent Main Topgallant Sail to repair. Saw Bird Is. on Wreck Reef also saw a Sail.

Lat 22.08
Long 155.28

Charles. E. Allen Master off Wreck Reef

Wednesday May 31st 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from W.S.W. Bird Island in sight to windward. Finished repairing and bent main Polgall and sail. A Schr in sight to windd. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from SW to South. At 6.40 Am saw sperm whales going to west. lowered 3 boats. waist boat struck and got one. The other boats chased off after the School, the Ship following, when the boat with the whale was about out of sight from the Ship. The Capt left the 3 boats in pursuit of the whales, and went back after the whale.

Lat 22.0 n

Long 155.34

Thursday June 1st

Comes in with clear weather and a strong breeze from SE. The Ship did not find the boat with the whale, the other boats finding they could not overtake the whales gave up the chase, and returned on board. finally about 8 PM the boat with the whale set her sail, and was seen. We got the whale alongside and got up tackles, and got ready to cut. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from E SE and SE by E. At daylight hooked on and cut in our whale. Saw a Ship probably the Adeline of New Bedford

Lat 21.28

Long 156.00

Friday June 2d

Comes in with strong breezes from E SE and rugged. Steered by to South. Cleared away the head 3 c. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from E SE. Employed boiling. Carpenter employed repairing waist boat cracked by last whale

Lat 21.45
Long 156.00

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Saturday June 3rd 1871

Comes in with strong breezes from E & E. Broke out water. Still boiling. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes with clear weather

Lat 22,26
Long 155,32

Sunday June 4th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from E S E. Finished boiling about 8 PM turned up 426 bbls At 5 PM Saw Bird Is, on Wreck Reef, bearing North distand 18 Miles. Saw a Ship to windward that appeared to be whaling. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from E S E. Saw a Sail

Lat 22,22
Long 155,58

Monday June 5th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breezes from E S E. Saw Bird Island. At sunset it bore West distant about 20 Miles. About 2,30 PM passed Ship Adeline, cutting a large whale. Middle and Latter parts cloudy and dark with a moderate breeze from E S E to E N E. Broke out After hold for Beef, Rice &c

Lat 22,31

Tuesday June 6th

Comes in with dark raining weather and a moderate breeze from East to E & N E. Middle part hazy light and varying from East to North and then to S W. Latter part fine weather and a good breeze from South. Saw Bird Island

Lat 22,09

Wednesday June 7th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from South. Set up Fore & main and Topgallant backstays. At sunset

Charles E. Allen Master off Brack Reef

Wednesday June 7th 1871 Cont

Middle and latter part, fair with a moderate breeze from West. Broke out for Water.

Thursday June 8th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from West. Coopered part of our oil to stow between decks till we get enough to go into the Lower hold. Hauled the Ship what we could with the oil and sails, to repair the Copper on Starboard side, torn off by last whale. Got one sheet on but could not get at the rest of it. Struck below one Cask of oil and dashed up for the night. Middle and latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from W SW. Stowed the remainder of our oil, stowed off &c.

Lat 22.42 Friday June 9th

Long 155.58 Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from W SW. Commence rattling Port side of Main Rigging with 1 3/4 in Manila rope. Saw a Sail. Middle and latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from SW.

Lat 21.59 Saturday June 10th

Long 156.03 Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from SSW and South. Middle and latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from South and SSE. Finished rattling Port Main Rigging

Lat 22.22 Sunday June 11th

Long 156.07 Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SSE. Middle and latter parts light airs from SSE to ESE. Saw Pinnacle

Lat 22.16

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Monday June 12th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from SE Middle and Latter parts light variable airs setting in the SE Saw Blackfish also saw Bird Island on wreck reef and ran down towards it. Employed rattling Main Rigging

Lat
Long

Tuesday June 13th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from SE. Ran down till the Island was in plain sight from the deck then hauled by to NE. Finished Main Rigging and Commenced rattling the Fore. Middle and Latter parts fresh brazes from SE. Broke out water. Mr Vincent sick

Lat 22.17
Long 155.55.8W

Wednesday June 14th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breze from SE. Employed Rattling Fore Rigging &c. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breze from ESE to SE. Saw Blackfish

Lat 22.49
Long 155.08W

Thursday June 15th

Comes in with fine weather a squall from South excepted. Wind from SE to SSE. Employed on Fore Rigging Middle and Latter parts equally with strong brezes from ESE and SE.

Lat 22.30
Long 155.18W

Friday June 16th

Comes in with fair weather and strong brezes from SE. Saw Bird Island. a Brig at anchor there. At sunset it bore North dist about 9 miles. Middle and Latter parts fair. Saw a Ship and a Bark.

Lat 22.32 Long 155.38W

Charles. E. Allen Master off Wreck Reef

Saturday June 17th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from E & E. Spoke Ship Adeline of New Bedford did not ascertain what oil she had Set up Fore to main Rigging. Saw Finbacks Middle and Latter parts fair with a good breeze from E N E. A Ship and Bark to leward. About 9.30 the Adeline lowered for Sperm Whales. We ran down towards her and about 11 PM lowered 3 boats. The Barks boats already down.

Lat 22.38

Sunday June 18th

Comes in with fine weather and a Moderate breeze from N E. Still in pursuit of the Whales. Larboard boat Struck a large Whale. The Whale Sounded and took the line. We Chased till near Sunset, but Could not get fast. Middle part heavy Squalls wind veering from N E to North and round to S W. Latter part a strong breeze from W S W. and Clear weather

Lat 22.49

Long 156.03

Thursday June 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a Moderate breeze from W S W. Saw Blackfish. Middle part squally. Latter part Calm. Coiled new line for Larboard Boat. Broke out for Towline and Corday

Lat 22.49

Long 156.13

Tuesday June 20th

Comes in with Calm Cloudy weather Middle and latter parts Calms and light airs from Eastward with Continued rain

Lat per acc 22.46

Long 156.33

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday June 21st 1871

Comes in with light breezes from E SE to South with dark rainy weather Saw Blackfish. Middle and Latter parts fair with strong breezes from West to SW

Lat 22.58 Thursday June 22d

Long 155.59 Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from SW Lowd sail, Employed rattling Foremast Rigging. Tarred Main Rigging. Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes from SW. Saw Cato Island also saw a Bark. Tarred Fore Rigging

Off Cato Island Friday June 23d

Comes in with fine Clear weather and a light breeze from SW. Passed over a Bank Cato Island bearing SW to W SW Sounded in 19 & 12½ fathoms. At Sunset Cato's bore W½N just out of sight from deck. The Island was in sight from deck when we passed over the Bank. Middle and Latter parts fair with light airs from SW Broke out for water and Sugar. Cato's in sight to SW.

Saturday June 24th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from SW. After dinner sent two boats on shore after Birds eggs they got about 4 bbls. got on board after dark. in one small spot on the Bank the ship had 8 fathoms. At sunset the Island bore SW by S 4 miles. Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes from Westward. Saw a ship and a Bark

Lat 22.19

Charles E. Allen. Master. off Wreck Reef

Sunday June 25th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from West. At 12.15 saw Bird Island and a Brig at anchor there Spoke Ship Adeline of New Bedford had seen Whales once since we saw her last, but got none. At Sunset Bird Island bore N by E ½ E. Middle and Latter parts light airs from W S W. Saw Bird Is.

Lat 22.45
Long 155.45

Monday June 26th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from W S W. Saw a Pinback Middle and Latter parts fair. Took in Larboard boat to repair her. Bird Island in sight to North.

Lat 22.17

Tuesday June 27th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from South. Finished repairing Larboard boat and put her out again. At Sunset Bird Island bore N N E. Middle and Latter parts fair with light airs from Southward Painted Larboard boat inside Saw Bird Island The Brig left there today.

Lat 22.19
Long 156.09

Wednesday June 28th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from S by E. Saw the Adeline At 3.30 Saw her lower her boats At 4.20 saw the Whales. lowered 3 boats Sometime after Sunset one of the Adeline boats struck the Whales (Cows and Calves) brought to and the Bow and Waist boats struck the Bow boats iron drew Waist boat got her Whale.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday June 28th Cont

Middle and Latter parts Calms and light airs from Southward Cut in our Whale and Stood to NW. Saw the Adeline take a whale alongside. Whether one they had picked up dead or not, we dont know.

Lat 22.29
Long 155.59

Thursday June 29th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from South. Cut up the blubber and put it in the Tank cleared away the head and started the works after supper. Middle and Latter parts fair wind from South to SE. Ship Adeline and a Bark in sight. Whitney wearing sick

Lat 22.26
Long 156.04

Friday June 30th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breeze from SE to East. Finished boiling at 10.30 PM. turned up 27 bbls. Middle and Latter parts fair with a strong breeze from East. Broke out for Beef.

Lat 22.19
Long 156.08

Saturday July 1st

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East Saw Pinbacks Saw a Ship and two Barks. Broke out for water. Middle and Latter parts fair with moderate breezes from East. Took in Starboard boat to repair her putting the old spare boat in her place. Whitney wearing on duty.

Lat 22.49
Long 155.21

Sunday July 2d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Middle and Latter parts light airs from East to South

Lat 23.01 Long 155.42

Charles. E. Allen Master off Coreck Reef

Monday July 3rd 1871

Comes in with fine weather and light breezes from South. Middle and latter parts fair with moderate breezes from SE and ESE At daylight hoisted our oil on deck from between decks and broke out Port side of main hold to stow down. A Bark in sight

Lat 22.39 S
Long 155.29 E

Tuesday July 4th 1

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SE. Middle part light airs with some light rain squalls Latter part moderate breezes from SSE Employed stowing down

Lat 22.49
Long 155.59

Wednesday July 5th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East. Finished stowing off. Spoke Ship Adeline, they saw a large Whale yesterday. Saw two Barks, also saw Black fish. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from East to ESE. and Rugged the Ship and a Bark in sight.

Lat 22.10
Long 155.46

Thursday July 6th

Comes in with cloudy weather and a strong breeze from ESE. At 5 PM saw Bird Island bearing SW. John King 2d sick Middle part a moderate breeze from East Latter part rainy with light variable airs Ship Adeline in sight.

Lat 22.81
Long 155.30

Friday July 7th

Comes in with cloudy weather light variable airs and calms. Middle and latter parts dark and cloudy. Wind from South

Lat 21.55
Long 155.10

Saw the Adeline

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Saturday July 8th 1871

Comes in with dark cloudy weather and a moderate breeze from South to SE. Saw a Ship and a Bark. At 1 PM saw Bird Island bearing SSW. Middle and Latter parts rainy with a strong breeze from SE. Samuel Thomas sick

Lat 22.24
Long 155.39

Sunday July 9th

Comes in with fair weather and a moderate breeze from SSE. Saw a Ship also saw Pinbacks. Middle part squally Latter part a fresh breeze from SE

Lat 22.26
Long 155.49

Monday July 10th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from SE. Saw Bird Island. A Ship and a Bark in sight. Saw Pinbacks. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from SE with clear weather. Lubent Main Royal

Lat 22.24
Long 155.58

Tuesday July 11th

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from SE. Ship Adeline in sight. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from ESE and East and squally. At noon passed about 3 miles to westward of Cato Island Broke out per Butter.

Off Cat. Island

Wednesday July 12th

Comes in with squally weather and a strong breeze from ENE. Steering by to Southward. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from ENE to East. Steered by to SE. Broke out water

Lat 24.42
Long 156.25

Charles E. Allen, Master Off Wreck Reef

Thursday July 13th 1871

Comes in with squally weather and strong breezes from ESE. Steered by to SE. Middle part squally with calm intervals. Wind hauling to North and round to SW and South. Latter part squally and rainy with strong breezes from South to SE. Steering to Eastward

Lat 25.24

Friday July 14th

Comes in with squally rainy weather and strong breezes from South to SSE. Steering by to Eastward. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from SSE to SE. Broke out for Dried Apples & bent Gaff & Spread to repair it

Lat 25.09
Long 158.28

Saturday July 15th

Comes in with fair weather and a moderate breeze from SSE to SE. Steered by to Eastward. Stowed and bent Gaff & Spread. Middle and Latter parts calms and light variable airs. Bent Old Jib and bent New one. Saw Finbacks

Lat 25.09
Long 158.45

Sunday July 16th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from West steering SE by S. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from West to SW. Saw Humpbacks & Finbacks

Lat 26.38
Long 160.00

Monday July 17th

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from South to SE. Steering by to Eastward. Middle and Latter parts fair with light breezes from SE to [illegible] Broke out for Water. Beef & Pork. John King 2nd on duty.

Lat 26.45
Long 160.00

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Tuesday July 18th 1871

Comes in with fine weather, though hazy and a moderate breeze from NNE. Steering SE. Saw Finbacks. Middle and latter parts a fresh breeze from North to NNW Steered SE and ESE. Saw Finbacks Put Starboard boat on the cranes, put old boat on waist boats cranes and took in waist boat for repairs.

Lat 28.07
Long 162.15 E

Wednesday July 19th

Comes in with strong breezes from NNW Steered ESE. Saw Finbacks. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from NW. NW and NW and a hazy atmosphere Steering ESE and E by S.

Lat 29.15
Long 166.00

Thursday July 20th

Comes in with strong breezes from WNW Steering E by S & ENE. A misty hazy atmosphere almost amounting to fog. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from WNW to WSW Steered ENE till Midnight then hove to. At 6.30 Am Saw Norfolk Island. Ran down off the Cascades and hove to. Saw Humpbacks

Off Norfolk Is

Friday July 21st

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from WSW. Capt Allen and family went on shore Mrs Allen to remain a few months. The surf was too high to land much so we stood off till morning. Saw Humpbacks Middle and latter parts light airs from SW to SSW and Calms. Saw Humpbacks. Landed Mrs Allens baggage

Charles E. Allen, Master.

Saturday July 22d 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from SSW. Got off a lot of Potatoes Broke out for Bread, Flour, &c. One of the shore boats got a Humpback. Middle part Calms and light airs from Southward, latter part a moderate breeze from SE. Lying off and on.

Sunday July 23d

Comes in with strong breezes from SE and squally. Capt came on board and we stood off after a shore boat fast to a Humpback but the boat was obligied to cut. Spoke Bark Three Brothers 30 Sperm this season. Middle and latter parts strong breezes and very rugged wind from E SE to E NE. At 10.30 Am saw a school of Sperm Whales close to the Ship the Whales went to windward though not very fast we carried sail and beat to windward.

Norfolk Island S W just in sight from deck

Monday July 24th

Comes in with strong breezes from East and E NE. squally, and very rugged. Kept the Whales in sight, at 3 PM they milled to leward, about 3.30 we lowered, waist and Larboard boats struck, the Larboard boat got Capsized, and lost the Whale and line, waist boat killed her whale, but it was so very rugged, they could not cut a hole to haul the whale alongside, without an almost certain of being Capsized, they put irons in his snail, and after a fruitless attempt to haul the whale alongside, our left Bow and Starboard boats in charge of the whale, keeping the Ship near them till morning, when the Capt cut a hole with a long shed and we got the whale Alongside about 9

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Tuesday July 25th 1871

Comes in with strong breezes from E by E and very rugged. Lying by the whale too rugged to cut. All hands below except Cook and Steward. Middle part strong breezes from E by E to N by E. Latter part more moderate wind from N NW and light from S W. Saw Humpbacks and a Sail Rain till 9 A.M. at 8 A.M. commenced cutting the whale much blasted.

Wednesday July 26th

Comes in with drizzly weather and a moderate breeze from N E to North Got the whale in except the Case and put in the tackles ready to bail. At sunset Norfolk Island bore S E distant 10 or 12 miles. Middle part squally with a moderate breeze veering to W by N. Latter part a strong breeze from same quarter. Bailed the Case and commenced boiling. Drifted so that we could not weather Philips Island so ran through between that and Depeau. Was spoken by the 3 Brothers.

Thursday July 27

Comes in with a strong breeze from W N W. At sunset N.t Pitt bore W S W 8 miles. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from W N W. Still boiling Broke out water &c.

Friday July 28th

Comes in with fair weather and a moderate breeze from W N W. At sunset Norfolk Island bore W S W just in sight from aloft. Middle part fair wind from West to S W. Latter part Calm Finished boiling and Cleaned Ship John Kane sick

Charles E. Allen Master. off Norfolk Island.

Saturday July 29th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a very light air from N.W. Broke out for water. Towline, Sugar &c. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from N.N.W. bent Foresail to repair. Saw a Bark John King 2d on duty

Lat 28.45

Sunday July 30th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from West. Finished repairing, and bent the Foresail. Spoke Bark Eliza of New Bedford. 180 Sperm since leaving Hobart Town. Middle and Latter parts light variable airs and Calms.

Lat 28.08

Long 168.14

Monday July 31st

Comes in with fine weather and light variable airs and Calms. The Eliza in sight. Middle part light breezes Latter part a strong breeze from S.S.W. Cooping our oil to stow.

Strong

Lat 28.32

Tuesday August 1st

long 169.14

Comes in with Clear weather and a strong breeze from S.S.W. Bent new line for Larboard boat. Saw a Humpback The Eliza in sight. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from S.S.W to South Squally and very rugged. Commenced Stowing down.

Boisterous

Lat 28.22

Long 169.27

Wednesday August 2d

Comes in with strong breezes from S by W Squally and very rugged. Middle part more moderate Latter part light airs from South Saw Norfolk to Southward. Overhauled Ship

Boisterous

Lat 28.28

Long 168.05

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Thursday August 3d 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SSW to SSE, Carpenter employed repairing old boat. Middle and latter parts fair a squall or two excepted. Norfolk Island in sight to SW. Broke out for Shooks.

Friday August 4th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from South. Broke out for Beef. Finished repairing old boat. At sunset Norfolk Island bore South distant about 20 miles. Middle part moderate. Latter part strong breezes from SSE and SE. Painted old boat inside

Saturday August 5th

Comes in with strong breezes from SE and very rugged. At sunset Norfolk Island bore SSW. distant 15 miles. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from SE.

Lat 28.83

Sunday August 6th

Comes in with fair weather and strong breze from SE. and ESE. At sunset Norfolk Island bore SW by W distant about 30 miles. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from ESE to East

Lat 28.88
Long 168.00

Monday August 7th

Comes in with cloudy weather and a fresh breze from East blowing in gusts. passed a Merchant Bark. Middle and latter parts wind from East to ESE. Painted old boat Norfolk Island in sight to westward

Charles E. Allen Master off Norfolk Island

Tuesday August 8th

Comes in with moderate breezes from East to E S E with Cloudy weather. At Sunset Philips Island bore N N W distant about 20 miles. Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes from East to N E. with a light drizzle at times. Broke out for Water. Saw Humpbacks.

Lat 29.44.

Wednesday August 9th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N E. At Sunset Philips Island bore North just in sight from deck. Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from N E. Fitted new tails to fluke chain

Lat 29.27

Long (acc) 167.20

Thursday August 10th

Comes in with Strong breezes from N E and N N E. Middle part Strong breezes Latter part moderate with rain

No. Obs

Friday August 11th

Comes in with ~~fair~~ rainy weather and a light breeze from N by E. Saw a Pintock Middle part rainy with some Lightening and Thunder. Latter part fair with a strong breeze from W N W. Saw a Merchantman

Lat. 29.29

Saturday August 12th

Comes in with squally weather and Strong breezes from West increasing to a gale towards Sunset. Norfolk Island bore N by W distant about 35 miles. Middle part a gale from S W to S S W Latter part more moderate Stood in for Norfolk Island

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday August 13th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from Sby E. About 1 PM Capt Allen went ashore at Norfolk Island Landing at the Cascades. At sunset the boat returned and we stood off till Monday. Left Southern Cross lying off and on with us. Middle and Latter parts fair with light airs from Sby E Wm Hussey sick with Rheumatism

Off and on at Norfolk Island.

Monday August 14th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from Sby E. At sunset Norfolk Island bore W by S distant 15 miles Middle and Latter fair wind light from SE to NE. Ran down to the village but they hoisted the signal for no landing so went to the Cascades

Tuesday August 15th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from NE. At 1 PM sent the boat in to the Cascades. At sunset she returned with a load of Potatoes and we stood off for the night. Middle part light airs from NE Latter part Calm with some rain Thunder and lightning Sent the boat in to the landing at the village

Wednesday August 16th

Comes in with a Calm at 3 PM a light breeze from SW. At sunset the Capt Came off and we stood off to East. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from SW Steered various Courses

Lat 28.45
Long 168.00

Charles E. Allen Master.

Thursday August 17th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SW. Middle and Latter parts a Moderate breeze from South increasing with Squalls towards noon. At 6.30 Am Saw Sperm Whales. Lowered [illegible] and Waist boats in Chase. About 10 Am lowered Starboard boat About Noon Bow Boat Struck a large Whale and got stove losing the Whale

Friday August 18th

Comes in with strong breeze from SSE and somewhat rugged. At 4 PM Starboard boat struck a Cow Whale got her alongside about dark. Middle part wind East Latter part ENE. At daylight got up tackles and then cut in our Whale. About Noon Saw Sperm Whales going quick to North

Lat 27.22
Long 168.0.2

Saturday August 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from ENE and East about 2.45 PM lowered all boats for the Whales. Getting out Old overhead boat to replace the Bow Boat. Did not get fast. Chased till Sunset or rather till near dark. Mr Hussey on duty Middle and Latter parts strong breeze from ENE Saw a Breach but nothing more Cleared away the Head and began to boil. Got out water

Lat 26.45
Long 169.07

Sunday August 20th

Comes in with Cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from ENE. Saw Finbacks. Middle and Latter parts strong breeze from NE and rugged about 4 AM had a heavy Squall with Rain Thunder and lightening were forced to Cool down till 7 AM

Lat 27.16 Long 167.47

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Monday August 21st 1871

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breze from N.W.E and rugged. Middle part moderate wind from W.N.W. Latter part strong breezes from W.S.W and very rugged Finished boiling. Took in Bow Boat to repair her. For some time a number of sheets of Copper or Metal on Starboard side have been started, now they are off. and some of the sheathing also.

Lat 27.43
Long 168.47

Tuesday August 22d

Comes in with strong breezes from S.W and very rugged. Carpenter employed repairing Bow boat. Karl Kurtz sick. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from S.W Broke out for Flour. Rice & Molasses. As the Ship rolled in the sea to day we could see quite a large piece of sheathing loose where the ~~Cop~~ Metal is gone on Starboard side. This part of the same Metal we put on in Bay of Islands.

Lat 27.49
Long 168.39

Wednesday August 23d

Comes in with fair weather. Strong breze from S.W and rugged. Carpenter employed repairing Bow Boat. Cut out new boat sail for Larboard boat. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from South. Put old Boat on Bow ~~Boats~~ Cranes and took in Larboard Boat for repairs

Lat 26.59
Long 168.03

Thursday August 24th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breezes from S.E. Covered the oil on deck ready to stow. Middle and latter parts moderate breezes from S.E. Stowed our oil in Starboard main hold

Charles E. Allen Master. Cruising

Friday August 25th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SE. Stowed off Main hold. Put Larboard Boat on the cranes, and washed ship Middle and Latter parts. fair with light breezes from SE to East.

Lat 28.08
long 167.37

Saturday August 26th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from ENE. Broke out for water & Bay Karl Kirty on duty. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from Northward. Saw a Humpback

Lat 27.58
long 167.39

Sunday August 27th

Comes in with light airs from North and NW. Middle part light breezes from Westward Latter part fair with light breezes from same quarter. Saw Humpbacks.

Lat 28.13
long 168.18

Monday August 28th

Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from South. Middle part fair Latter part a fresh breeze from North Holding waring sick

Lat 28.13
long 167.48

Tuesday August 29th

Comes in with squally weather and a strong breeze from North. Middle part strong breezes and squally wind shifting to NW. West. and SW increasing to a gale from SW. Ship hove to on Port tack.

Lat 27.58
long 168.00

Wednesday August 30th

Comes in with a gale from SW. Middle part more moderate Latter part a moderate breeze from SW. with a heavy swell.

Lat 27.19
long 168.48

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Thursday August 31st 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SW. Painted Bow boat inside. Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from SW to W by N. Broke out for water. Carpenter sick

Lat 28.27

Long 168.17

Friday Sept 1st

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from W by N Repaired old Jib. About 2.30 saw Norfolk Island. At sunset it bore SW 15 miles Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from W NW

Lat 28.11

Long 168.51

Saturday Sept 2d

Comes in with strong breeze from W NW. Steering NE by N. Pasted Jib sheet pendants and fitted new ones. Middle and latter part, light breezes from West to SW. Steered NE by N and NE.

Lat 26.55

Long 171.00

Sunday Sept 3d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from South. Steering NE by N Middle and Latter parts fair, with moderate breezes from South hauling to East and North.

Lat 26.03

Long 173.00

Monday Sept 4th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from N by W Steering E NE and NE by E. Middle and latter parts light airs from NW and squally with some rain Thunder and Lightning Broke out Fore Peak for stocks.

Charles E. Allen Master

Lat - 25.23 S

Long 174.20 E

Tuesday Sept 5th 1871

Comes in with dark drizzly weather and a light breeze from SW and SSW Steering NE by N and NNE. Carpenter on duty Middle and Latter parts fair with light breezes from SSW and South. Steering NNE bent Fore Topsail to repair it Put new leach ropes on, of Manila rope. Cooper employed repairing and setting up old Shook

Lat - 23.37

Long 175.44

Wednesday Sept 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from South. Steering NNE. Finished repairing and bent Fore Topsail Middle and Latter parts fair with a good breeze from SSE and SE. bent Repaired and bent the Mainsail. bent Main Topgallant Sail

Lat - 22.00

Longt 176.37

Thursday Sept 7th

Comes in with a fresh breeze from SE. Steering NNE. Repaired and bent the Main Topgallant sail. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from SE. Latter part squally and rainy. Stered N by E. Got out water

Do Obs

Friday Sept 8th

Comes in with strong breezes from SE heavy squalls with continual rain about 3 PM from Steering North. shortened sail and wore to SW. Middle part strong breezes from East with rain and very rugged. Latter part more moderate. At daylight saw the Island of Kantavu. The NE end bearing W by SW. Ran down along the SE side of the Island towards SW end.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Saturday Sept 9th 1871

Comes in with clear weather. Strong breezes from East, and very rugged. Ran down along the shore. At 2 PM hove to off a small Island near S end of Hantaven and the Capt went ashore at a small village that lays behind it. About 4 PM he returned with two natives, and we stood off to SSE till morning. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from East and E by S After breakfast the Capt went ashore with two boats. Sent off a lot of Yams and Old Cocoanuts

Sunday Sept 10th

Comes in with strong breezes from E by S About 2 PM the boats came off with more Cocoanuts a few Yams and some hogs and we steered off to WSW till 5 PM when we were to NE by N. Middle and latter parts fair with a good breeze from East. Worked up towards Pa Bonca Bay on the Island of Hantaven About 10 AM took a native pilot and anchored about 11 AM under a Headland on NE side of the Harbor very near the shore in 22 fathoms water, veered to 60 fathoms.

Monday Sept 11th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from East. Middle and latter part fair. At daylight got underweigh and towed the Ship further up into the Bay which is called by the natives Pa Bonca Bay. Sent in and filled a raft of fresh water and broke out forehold on Starboard side preparatory to heeling Ship that we may repair the Sheathing and Copper. We anchored in 15 fathoms and gave her 60 fathoms of Cable

Charles E. Allen Master at Kantara

Tuesday Sept 12th 1871

Comes in with fine pleasant weather. Cleaned the Bends. Set up Jib Stay and got off a raft of water (75 bbls). The water must be filled at Low water and got off at high water. Middle part Calm. Latter part a light breze from N.E. Hauled the Ship to repair the Sheathing and Copper on Starboard side. The Sheathing was off of quite a large place

Wednesday Sept 13th

Comes in with fine weather and light breezes from East. Got the Sheathing removed and all covered with Metal. and righted ship. Middle and Latter parts fair. Stowed off Main hold saw our water below and filled part of another raft.

Thursday Sept 14th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and moderate breezes from East. Got off a raft of water and stowed part of it. Middle and Latter parts fair. Stowed off Fore hold and Between decks. Painted bends on Starboard side.

Friday Sept 15th

Comes in with fine weather Broke out and partly restowed After hold. Got off a raft of water and two Boat loads of wood. Middle and Latter parts fair Employed stowing After hold. 1/3 of the Crew on Liberty. Stowed

Saturday Sept 16th

Comes in with squally weather. Stowed off After hold and Got off a little wood. Sent Ashore a raft of Casks to fill. Middle and Latter parts fair. Employed Painting &c another third of the crew on Liberty

Bark Lea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday Sept 17th 1871

Comes in with fine weather. Got off a raft of water and a Boatload of wood Middle and Latter parts fair 2/3 of the crew on Liberty

Monday Sept 18th

Comes in with fine weather. Middle part rainy Latter part fair. Got off Three boat loads of wood. Stowed our water below &c. Larboard Boats Crew watch or one third of the Crew on Liberty

Tuesday Sept 19th

Comes in with fine weather. Set up Bobstays Jib & Fly jib Guys & Middle and Latter parts rainy Got off a lot of wood. Waist Boats Crew watch on Liberty. John. Dick. Jack and Charley Four Savage Island Natives. Shipped in Bay of Islands for 2 Months. Asked for their discharge. Received it, and were paid off.

Wednesday Sept 20th

Comes in with Rainy weather Middle and Latter parts fair. About 10 Am got underweigh. but the wind Struck in from Sea and after an ineffectual attempt to beat out we anchored in 18 faths with 40 fathoms Scope.

Thursday Sept 21st

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from westward. Middle part fair Latter part Calms and light airs from North. At daylight get under weigh and towed out of the harbor. About 8 Am get a light breeze from North Stood along shore to W SW. Broke out for Bread.

Tom Coffin Dick

Charles E. Allen, Master.

Friday Sept 22d 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from North. About 2 PM. got a good breeze from SSW. Middle and latter parts light airs from South. The Capt went ashore on the South side of the Island for yams bought while lying in the Harbor also to try to ship men

Saturday Sept 28th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from South and SSE. About 4.30 PM the Capt returned. He was unable to ship any men. We got a boat load of yams and stood off to W SW. Run the Chains below. Middle part light airs from SE. Latter part a moderate breeze from same quarter. Steering by S Lashed the Anchors &c. Started Cask water

Lat 12.09

Sunday Sept 24th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SE. Steering by S. Middle and Latter part fair though cloudy. Steered by S, Tom Coffin on duty.

Lat 12.32 S
Long 175.81 E

Monday Sept 25th

Comes in with fine weather till 12 PM, since which rain. Steering West with a good breeze from East. Middle and Latter parts fair wind from ESE to SSE

Lat 18.58
Long 170.58

Tuesday Sept 26th

Comes in with moderate breeze from East to North with Rainy weather. Middle part light airs. Latter part a light breeze from SE At 8.30 PM saw the Island of Erromanga. At day light Land the Islands of Tanna, Aneityum, Erromanga and Pa

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday Sept 27th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from ESE and SE. about 1 PM the Capt went ashore at Port Resolution on the Island of Tanna hoping to ship some natives to replace those discharged at Santaro. About 1.45 PM saw a large Sperm Whale going quick to windward Chased with the ship till 4 PM. Then returned for the Capt who got on board about sunset, and we stood off to Eastward. The Capt was unable to procure any men. At 8 PM is lying off and on Middle part fair, with a good breeze from ESE. Latter part light airs and squally working up towards Annatom.

Thursday Sept 28th

Comes in with squally weather Calm between squalls. Ship close under the lee of Annatom. Saw some houses but only two or three natives except a Boats crew that put off in chase of a Humpback At sunset the North point of the Island bore NE distant 8 or 10 miles. Middle and Latter parts fresh trades from SE and SSE Steered by to Southward

Lat 21.35 Long 168.41

Friday Sept 29th

Comes in with fine weather and moderate breeze from SE. Steering by to Southd. Broke out for coopers Flags. At 1 PM saw Rittannica Island bearing about NNW. At 2 PM saw a Humpback. Thought him a Sperm Whale and got the boats ready. Middle and Latter parts fair. Wind from SE to East. Steered SSW and by to Southd. Lat 23.47 Long 167.29

Charles. E. Allen, Master

Saturday Sept 30th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from E by E. Steering by to South. About 1.30 PM lowered three boats for Blackfish. Larboard boat got a small one. Middle and Latter parts light airs from East. Steering Sly E. At 11.30 AM saw Sperm Whales

Sunday Oct 1st

Comes in with Calm weather About 1 PM. lowered four boats for the Whales About 4 PM Larboard and Bow boats in Chase of one School, and Starboard and waist boats in Chase of another. Larboard boat struck and got a Cow. Got on board with the Whale at 1 AM. Middle and Latter parts light airs from Eastward. After breakfast hooked on and Cut in our Whale.

Lat 24.57
Long 167.28

Monday Oct 2d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from NE. Steering Sly E Saw Humpbacks. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breze from North. Saw Humpbacks At daylight started the fires. Started Cask water

Lat 26.04
Long 168.28

Tuesday Oct 3d

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from N by E. Employed boiling. Saw many Humpbacks. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breze from North to NNW

Lat 26.27
Long 168.31

Wednesday Oct 4th

Comes in with Cloudy weather and a squall from NW at 4 PM. Finished boiling at 5 PM turned up 40 bbls. Middle and Latter parts strong bruzes from NNW and NW. Saw a Sperm Whale

Lat 25.57 Long 168.21

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Thursday Oct 5th 1871

Comes in with Strong breeze from SSW and very angry. Saw a Humpback Middle and Latter parts fair; wind moderate from South. Painted Yellow streak on Port side.

Lat 25.24

Long 167.52

Friday Oct 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from South. Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from East to NE. Broke out After hold for Beef, Sugar, &c. Painted yellow streak on Starboard side John King 2d sick

Lat 24.58

Long 167.52

Saturday Oct 7th

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from NNE. Started Cask of water. Middle and Latter parts some little rain with a fresh breeze from NNW Coopered the oil on deck. John King 2d on duty

Lat 25.24

Sunday Oct 8th

Comes in with dark cloudy weather with a sprinkling of rain. Wind NNW. Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breeze from NW.

Lat 26.04

Long 167.17

Monday Oct 9th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from NW. Middle and Latter parts light airs from westward and Calms. Broke out Starboard side of Main hold and Commenced Stowing down.

Lat 26.32

Long 167.26

Charles E. Allen Master Cruising

Tuesday Oct 10th 1821

Comes in with fine weather but Calm saw Humpbacks Finished Stowing down ~~Stowed~~ 37 bbls. Middle and Latter parts fair with light airs from Eastward Cleaned Ship &c.

Lat 26.34
Long 167.45

Wednesday Oct 11th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Spoke Bark Janet. Tracy. of Westport 250 Sperm since leaving the Bay of Islands. Middle part rainy Latter part fair with a fresh breeze from East. Saw Humpbacks

Lat 27.28
Long 167.45

Thursday Oct 12th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from ENE. Spoke the Janet. Middle part squally and rainy. Latter part fair with a light breeze from North. Saw Norfolk Island

Lat 28.32
Long 167.45

Friday Oct 13th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from NW. Saw a sail and Humpbacks At sunset Norfolk Island bore SSW distant about 20 miles. Middle and Latter parts Calms and light airs from Westward. Broke a water. Painted Chain plates Red.

Saturday. Oct 14th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from Westward. Saw a Steamer bound to NE. At sunset Norfolk Island bore South distant 15 miles. Middle and Latter parts light variable airs and Calms. Saw Humpbacks and Finbacks

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday Oct 15th 1871

Comes in with fine weather but Calm. At Sunset East point of Norfolk Island bore S½W distant 15 miles. Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breze from E SE and East. About 11 30 Am the Capt landed at the town

Monday Oct 16th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from East At 1 PM the boat returned and we stood off shore About 4 PM Spoke Bark Cromwinshield of Fairhaven. 24 Months 1200 Sperm 100 humpbacks two other Barks in sight. Middle and Latter parts, Calms and light airs from Eastward. Lowered 3 boats for Humpbacks returned on board at Noon

Tuesday Oct 17th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from NNE. At 12 30 lowered for Humpbacks Could not get fast. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from NNE to NNW Lying off and on at Norfolk Island

Wednesday Oct 18th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breze from North. Lying off and on, two Sch's here the Cromwinshield in sight off shore. Rec'd on board a lot of Potatoes and a dive Bullock. At 5 PM the Capt Came off and we stered out to SE. Middle and Latter parts wind NNW Shifting to SW about 10 PM. with a strong breze.

Lat 29.26

Charles. E. Allen Master. Cruising

Thursday Oct 19th 1871

Comes in with strong breezes from SSW gradually hauling to SE. Broke out water Middle and Latter parts strong breezes and rugged. Broke out for Butter. Norfolk Island in sight to NW.

Lat 29.29 Friday Oct 20th

Long Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from E SE and SE Steering South. Middle and Latter parts fair with light breezes from East to North. Put Bow boat on the beams, taking in Old boat and putting her overhead.

Lat 30.04

Long 167.49 Saturday Oct 21st

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze hauling gradually to SW. Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from SSE and SE. Steering South. Samuel Thomas sick

Lat 30.31 Sunday Oct 22d

Long 167.44 Comes in with moderate breezes from SE. and a heavy swell from SW Middle and Latter parts Cloudy with a moderate breeze from SE. Steering by to South

Lat 31.21

Long 167.52 Monday Oct 23d

Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from SE to East. Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes from E SE. Unbent Fore Topsail to repair it bent another in its place

Lat 30.57 Tuesday Oct 24th

Long 167.48 Comes in with Cloudy weather and a moderate breeze from E SE. Finished repairing Fore Topsail and stowed it below. Middle and Latter parts fair. Spoke Bark Louisa of New Bedford (over)

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Tuesday Oct 24th Continued

This morning Henry Ritter, refused to obey an order of Mr Vincent (4th Mate) so Capt Allen had him placed in irons, with orders to feed him on Bread and water for awhile.

Lat 30.23

Wednesday Oct 25th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from E by E, Steering by to Southward in Company with the Louisa. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from East to E by E. Shortened Mizzen Stay.

Lat 30.20 Thursday Oct 26th

Long 167.02 Comes in with fair weather and a moderate breeze from E by E. Set up Mizzen Stay and Mizzen Topmast and Topgallant Backstays. Saw a Bark and many Finbacks. Middle part Rainy with Thunder and Lightning. Latter part Fair Wind East. Set up Mizzen Topmast Riggin.

Lat 29.49 Friday Oct 27th

Long 167.00 Comes in with fine weather. and a fresh breeze from East. Broke out Fore hold for water. Capt and Carpenter employed fitting Blacksmiths forge Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from East to SSE. Broke out After hold for Pork and Coal.

Lat 29.35 Saturday Oct 28th

Long 167.15 Comes in with fair weather, a fresh breeze from SSE. and heavy swell from East. By order of the Capt Released Henry Ritter from confinement and restored him to duty. 2 Barrels in sight. Middle and Latter parts fair. Wind South to SSW

Charles E. Allen. Master. Cruising

Lat 29.55 Sunday Oct 29th 1871

Long 167.35 E. Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from S.W. Middle part fair Latter part rainy wind light and variable

No Obs Samuel Thomas on duty

Monday Oct 30th

Comes in with fine weather Calms and light airs from South. Middle and Latter parts fair, with a good breeze from S.E.

Lat 31.12

Long 162.45 Tuesday Oct 31st

Comes in with fine weather and a Moderate breeze from S.E. Middle and Latter parts fair, with light breezes from S.S.E to S.E. Saw a sail. Broke out Fore hold for water.

Lat 31.28

Long 162.20 Wednesday Nov 1st

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from E.S.E. Spoke Bark Fanny Fisher Capt Mayhew of Sydney 11 Months out 2800 sperm 250 Humpback. Middle and Latter parts Calm. Crew employed Blacksmithing.

Lat 31.44

Long 162.21 Thursday Nov 2d

Comes in with fine weather but Calm. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from S.S.W to W.S.W. Rove new Main Topsail Braces reeving the Old ones for Fore Braces.

Lat 32.16

Long 168.12 Friday Nov 3d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from W.S.W. Middle and Latter parts fair, with light breezes from W.S.W to W.N.W. Saw Killers, Grampuses, Porpoises &c. Crew employed Blacksmithing.

Lat 31.52 Long 27[illegible]

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford.

Saturday Nov 4th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and light breezes from W N W. Middle and Latter part. Moderate breezes from N W.

Lat 32.24
Long 170.08

Sunday Nov 5th

Comes in with fair weather and a moderate breeze from N W. Low Fulmars Middle part fair with light airs veering to South and S E. Latter part fair with light breezes from S E to East

Lat 32.00
Long 169.48

Monday Nov 6th

Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from East to North. Middle and Latter parts fair. Wind North.

Lat 32.45
Long 167.45

Tuesday Nov 7th

Comes in with fair weather and a moderate breeze from North. Spoke Bark Aladdin of Hobart Town 6 weeks out Clean. Saw Humpbacks Middle part a fresh breeze from N N W. Latter part rainy wind shifting to S W. Broke out for water.

Lat No Obs
Long

Wednesday Nov 8th

Comes in with rainy weather and a moderate breeze from S W to S S E. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from S S E to East Saw Killers.

Lat 32.00
Long 167.45

Thursday Nov 9th

Comes in with strong breezes from East and fair weather. Middle part rainy. Latter part cloudy with some drizzle Saw a Bark

No Obs

Charles E Allen, Master, Cruising

Friday Nov 10th 1871

Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from E SE. Middle and Latter parts fair Broke out After hold for Coal &c and Fore hold for water. Capt employed Blacksmitting

Lat 30.32
long 169.05

Saturday Nov 11th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East. About 5 PM saw a sail, at 6 PM discovered she was whaling. About 7.30 PM Spoke Bark Aladdin with three School Whales Middle and Latter parts fair with strong breezes from SE.

Lat 30.17
Long 168.35

Sunday Nov 12th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breeze from SE by E and rugged sea. Middle and Latter parts fair Saw the Aladdin still Cutting

Lat 30.14
Long 167.43

Monday Nov 13th

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from E SE. Middle and Latter parts fair

Lat 30.25
long 167.19

Tuesday Nov 14th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breeze from E SE. Middle and Latter parts fair

Lat 30.18
long 168.18

Wednesday Nov 15th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breeze from E SE. Saw a sail. saw Humpbacks. Middle and Latter parts fair. Wind Moderate from E SE and East Broke out After hold for Beef Vinegar &c Saw a sail we called the Janet.

Lat 30.48
Long 167.51

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Thursday Nov 16th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East Middle and latter parts fair

Lat 29.56

Friday Nov 17th

Long 167.41 Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East. Middle and latter parts fair. Broke out Fore hold for water

Lat 31.05

Saturday Nov 18th

Long 167.31 Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from E N E. Middle and latter parts drizzly and rainy wind hauling to North N W and round to S W

Lat 30.46

Long 167.06

Sunday Nov 19th

Fair weather and a moderate breeze from South. Middle and latter parts fair wind from South to S E.

Lat 28.51

Monday Nov 20th

Long 167.05 Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from S E. Middle and latter parts Cloudy with strong breezes from S E and E S E.

Lat 27.51

Tuesday Nov 21st

Long 167.48 Comes in with a fresh breeze from S E and E S E. lembent. Repairing and bent Fore Topmast Staysail. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from E S E. Norfolk Island in sight

Lat 29.13

Long 167.32

Wednesday Nov 22d

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from E by S. Middle and latter parts fair. Sent down cutting pendants to Rudding the rings

Lat 29.59 Long 167.17

Charles E. Allen, Master, Cruising

Thursday Nov 23rd 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from E by S. Sent up and lashed Cutting Pendents, Middle and Latter parts fair
Sent down Foresail for repairs

Lat 30.46
long 166.48

Friday Nov 24th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Finished repairing and bent the Foresail. Middle and Latter parts fine with a moderate breeze from East and E NE. Broke out for Water.

Lat 32.25
long 167.12

Saturday Nov 25th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from E NE. Saw a Merchant Brig. Saw some kind of Whale breach, three times, near the Brig, but saw no more of it. Middle and Latter parts fair

Lat 32.58
long 168.2

Sunday Nov 26th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from E NE. Saw a Brig Middle and Latter parts fair

Lat 31.28
long 167.30

Monday Nov 27th

Comes in with fair weather and a moderate breeze from E by N. Middle and Latter parts hazy with a moderate breeze from E NE.

Lat 31.28
long 167.34

Tuesday Nov 28th

Comes in with hazy weather and a fresh breeze from E NE. Middle and Latter parts, Misty half fog half drizzle wind light from East to E NE

Lat 30.52
long 167.48

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday Nov 29th 1871

Comes in with light breezes from East to ENE with fog squalls. Saw jumpers. Middle and Latter parts wind moderate from ENE to NE

Lat 30.8 S

Long 167.51 E

Thursday Nov 30th

Comes in with fair weather with foggy intervals wind light from ENE and Nly E Middle and latter parts drizzly and rainy wind NNE till 10 AM when it shifted to South and SSE.

Lat 29.48 S

Friday Dec 1st

Long 168.30 Comes in with a light breeze from SSE. raining till 2 PM when the sky cleared & Broke out Between decks for water. Cleaned out water tank. Middle and latter parts Strong breezes from SE. Spoke Bark Tamerlane of New Bedford 500 Sperm and Humpback

Lat 29.43

Long 168.51

Saturday Dec 2d

Comes in with a strong breeze from SE Middle part Strong breezes. Latter part fine with a light breeze from SE. Saw the Tamerlane and another Bark

Lat 29 58

Long 168.34

Sunday Dec 3d

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from SE. Spoke Barks Tamerlane and Napoleon. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from SE.

Lat 30.28

Monday Dec 4th

Long 167.51 Comes in with fine weather and fresh breezes from SE. Spoke Bark Coral of New Bedford in Company with Bark Aladdin Middle and latter parts strong breezes from SE

Lat 30.18 Long 162.21

Charles. E. Allen Master Cruising

Tuesday Dec 5th 1871

Comes in with fair weather and strong breeze from SE. Saw Humpbacks. Middle and Latter parts fair. Lambert Repaired and Lent Left Repair. Saw Norfolk Island to North

Lat 30.00 Wednesday Dec 6th

long 167.38 Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from SE. Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breeze from SE Broke out Flour & Water.

Lat 30.25
long 168.42

Thursday Dec 7th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SE. Middle and Latter parts fine with light breezes from SE and E SE Saw a Brig.

Lat 30,25 Friday Dec 8th

long 167,45 Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SE. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from East and SE. Spoke Bark Janet of Westport Nothing since we saw her last.

Lat 30,58 Saturday Dec 9th

long 167,51 Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SE. Middle and Latter parts Cloudy with light breezes from East.

No Obs Sunday Dec 10th

Comes in with fine weather though Cloudy. Wind light from East. The Janet in sight. Middle and Latter parts light airs from Eastward and Calms.

Lat 30,23 Monday Dec 11th

Long 168,00 Comes in with fair weather and light airs from East. Middle and Latter parts light airs from North and N.W. Lat Long

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Tuesday Dec 12th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from NW & NNW. Middle and Latter parts fair. Broke out After hold for Sugar At daylight saw Norfolk Island, two Barks and a Brig in sight

Wednesday Dec 13th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from NNE. At sunset Philips Island bore E NE distant about 15 mls. A Bark & Brig and a Schr in sight Middle part a light breeze from NE to ANW Broke out for water. Saw a Brig

Thursday Dec 14th

Comes in with light airs from Northward At 4.30 Pm a boat from Brig Aurora of Sydney Bennett Master came alongside 18 days from Sydney bound to Solomon Islands for Shell and Biche de Mer. A Bark also in sight. At sunset North point of Norfolk Island bore NE distant about 4 miles. Middle part light airs from Northward Latter part light variable airs and Calms At 5 Am the Capt went on shore at the town At 10 Am sent in 100 bbls of Pork to fill with water. A Bark in sight

Friday Dec 15th

Comes in with fine weather and light variable airs and Calms. At 8 Pm took our raft alongside. At 5 Pm Starboard boats Crew watch went on liberty for 24 hours Stowed most of our water below. Middle and Latter parts light airs and Calms. Stowed the remainder of our water below. Cooper off duty with a bad leg.

Charles E. Allen, Master

Saturday Dec 16th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SE. At sunset the Starboard boats crew watch returned from liberty but through a mistake in the orders the Ship is off Cascades. So the other crew cannot get ashore. Middle part moderate breezes from SE. Latter part strong breezes from SSE. Larboard boats crew watch went on liberty

Sunday Dec 17th

Comes in with squally weather and strong breezes from SSE. The Ship went round to Cascades it being bad landing at the town. Middle and latter parts, fair with fresh breezes from SE. Larboard boats crew watch returned and waist boats crew went on liberty

Monday Dec 18th

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from ESE. Middle and latter parts light breezes from SE. Waist boats crew watch returned from liberty with the exception of Carl Kurtz who deserted.

Tuesday Dec 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SE. John King 2d left the boat while ashore on duty. has probably deserted. Middle and latter parts fair with a good breeze from SE

Wednesday Dec 20th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from SE. Got off a cow Bullock and a lot of Sweet Potatoes John King 2d was caught and brought on board. Henry Ritter sick. Middle part fair. Latter part light airs and Rainy. Samuel Thomas sick. Also Leander Cobb.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday Dec 20th Continued

Shipped from Bark Robert Towns of Sydney N.S.W. Peter Johnson and Harry Pierre Seamen to be discharged at the end of the cruise at a port of entry. Left the Island at 12.30

Thursday Dec 21st

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from E by E. At sunset the Island bore E by S 20 miles. Middle and latter parts fair with moderate breeze from SE bent main topgallant sail for repairs

Friday Dec 22d

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SE. Finished and bent main topgallant sail. Middle and latter parts fair bent fore topgallant to repair it.

Saturday Dec 23d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from E by E. Finished and bent fore topgallant sail. Killed the Bullock At sunset Norfolk Island bore South 20 miles distant. Middle and latter parts calm and light airs from Eastward. Samuel Thomas on duty

Sunday Dec 24th

Comes in with fine weather calms and light airs from Southward. At sunset Mt Pitt bore SE ½ E about 5 miles Middle and latter part light airs from Eastward. Leander Bobb on duty

Charles E. Allen Master Cruising

Monday Dec 25th 1871

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from Eastward. At Sunset Pt Pitt bore S½W distant from 5 to 7 miles Saw a Schr bound to North. Middle and latter parts Calms and light airs from Eastward. At 8 Am the Capt went ashore for the deserter. Henry Rutter on duty

Tuesday Dec 26th

Comes in with fine weather, and light airs from Eastward. At 4 Pm Capt Allen returned bringing Karl Hurtz who deserted from us here on the 19th. He with John King 2d is to be punished by having no watch below in the day time, and taking all the tricks at the wheel in the day time till further notice. At Sunset Philips Island bore E½S 3 or 4 miles. Middle and latter parts fine with Calms and light airs from from Northward Saw a Sail. Saw Finbacks

Wednesday Dec 27th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs and Calms. Saw a Sail. At Sunset Philips Island bore North distant about 20 miles. Middle and latter parts light breezes from Northward. At 9 Am Saw a Bark to windward lower her boats. We lowered three Boat boats, and pulled up get the Chase of the Whales after the other Ship had got three. two other Sail in sight

Lat 29.47

Thursday Dec 28th

Comes in with light airs from N to Still in chase of the Whales Could not get near them. Got on board at 7.30 At Sunset Philips Island bore North in sight from aloft Middle and latter parts fine. Saw three Sail. 9 Am bent

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 29.45
Long 167.38

Friday Dec 29th 1871

Comes in with fair weather and a good breze from SE. Spoke Bark Adventurer of Sydney 10 Months out 80 bbls John King (Lead) and John D. Nelson (Carpenter) sick. Shipped from Bark Adventurer Robert Roberts. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from SE.

Lat
Long

Saturday Dec 30th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breze from SE. About 1.30 Pm saw the land bearing NbyE. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from SE. Saw a sail

Lat
Long 167.08

Sunday Dec 31st

Comes in with fair weather and strong breezes from SE. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from East. Saw a Bark

Lat 36
Long 166.50

Monday Jan 1st 1872

Comes in with fair weather and strong breezes from East. Spoke Ship Adeline of New Bedford. 90 sperm 240 Humpback since we saw her last. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from East Saw a sail. Lowered Fore Topsail to repair and dent another.

Lat 30.38
Long 166.54

Tuesday Jan 2d

Comes in with strong breezes from East. Employed repairing Fore Topsail. Middle and Latter parts Hazy with moderate breze from East. Broke out After hold for Beef. Saw a Ship and a Bark.

Lat 30.19
Long 167.24

Charles E Allen, Master, Cruising

Wednesday Jan 3d 1872

Comes in with hazy weather and a light breeze from East. Repairing Fore Topsail. Spoke Bark Lydia 29 Months out 850 of all sorts. Middle and Latter parts light airs from Northward and Westward. Saw a Sail. Carpenter on duty.

Lat 30.28 S
Long 167.24 E

Thursday Jan 4th

Comes in with fair weather and light airs from Westward. Finished repairing Fore Topsail and put it in the Cask. Saw a Bark. Middle part light breezes from Westward till 4 A.M. When it shifted in a Squall to SSW. Latter part strong breezes from SSE. Steering Sly W and SW by S John Hing on duty

Lat 31.30
Long 166.35

Friday Jan 5th

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from NNE and SE with a heavy swell from SW. Steering SW by W. Spoke Bark Addison of New Bedford. Sinclair who saw Whales yesterday. Middle and Latter parts a moderate breeze from SE & NE by E Steering SW by S. Broke out Port side of Main hold aft to fill salt water to ballast the Ship

Lat 32.48
Long 164.58

Saturday Jan 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from SE and SE by S Steering SW by S. Stowed off Main hold and broke out Port side of After hold. Middle and Latter parts fair Employed breaking out and Stowing After hold.

Lat 33.59
Long 168.24

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Friday Dec 29th 1871

~~Comes in with fine weather and a good breze from S.E. Spoke Bark Adventurer of Sydney 10 months out 80 bbls.~~

Sunday Jan 7th 1872

Comes in with fair weather and a good breze from E.S.E and S.E. Stowed off After hold. Spoke Bark Crowninshield of Fairhaven, 110 sperm since we saw the last. Middle and Latter parts fair with a good breze from E.S.E. Steering S by W. Peter Johns sick

Lat 36.08 S

Monday Jan 8th

Long 162.42 E Comes in with fair weather and a good breze from E.S.E. Steering South. Midd. and Latter parts fair. Set up Foretopmast and Topgallant Backstays.

Lat 38.22

Tuesday Jan 9th

Long 162.08 Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from East and E by N Broke out a Cask of Bread. Saw a sail. Middle and Latter parts fair with a good breze from East to N.E. Steering S.E by S. Sent down Main Royal yard. Mr Hussey is sick list

Lat 40.57

Long 163.00

Wednesday Jan 10th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from N.E. Steering S.E Bent New Foresail. Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breze from N.N.E. Unbent Spanker to repair it, and put a Reef in. Saw a sail bound to Eastward.

Lat 42.58

Long 164.32

Charles E. Allen, Master towards Solanders

Thursday Jan 11th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N.N.E. Middle part an increasing breeze from North. Latter part, strong breezes from North increasing to a gale towards noon. At about 9 A.M. saw the land bearing East distant 12 or 15 miles. Bent Fore Staysail Stuck S by E and S.E till we saw the land then S.S.W and S.W.

Lat 45.46 S
Long 166.38 E

Friday Jan. 12th

Comes in with a gale from North. At 1 P.M. hove to headed to W.N.W under close reefed Main Topsail and Fore-Topmast Staysail. Middle part a gale from North. Split Foretopmast Staysail. Latter part a light breeze from S.W. Steering S.E Saw the land to Northward. Bent new Foretopmast Staysail. Mr Hussey on duty.

Off Solanders

Saturday Jan 13th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from S.S.W. Steering by the S.E Saw Blackfish and many Porpoises. Caught two Porpoises. Broke out for water. Sugar &c. At 7 P.M Solander Is and rock bore E by S½ S. distant 12 or 15 miles. Middle part Calm till 12 A.M then a moderate breeze from W.N.W. Latter part a fresh breeze hauling to W.S.W. Employed making Main-Staysail. Peter Johnson on duty.

Lat 46.58
Long 166.14

Sunday Jan 14th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from W by S. Caught a porpoise. At sunset Solanders bore E.N.E plain in sight from deck. Middle and latter parts fair. Steering in for Solander Is Robert Roberts sick

Lat 46.58 Long 166.31

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Thursday Jan 15th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from W.S.W. Stood in toward the Island and at 5:20 PM wore away from the North side of it. Steering by the N.W. Saw Porpoises. At sunset the Solander Is bore S.E. ½ S distant about 6 miles. Middle part Calm Latter part a light breeze from West Steered by the Southward about Noon passed close to leeward of Solander Island with heavy swell running from S.W. Employed making Main Staysail

Tuesday Jan 16th

Comes in with thick rainy weather and a light breeze from W.S.W and S.W. Shifting to East at 6 PM barely enough to give her steerage way against the swell. Finished Main Staysail. Middle part rainy with a light breeze from ~~South~~ East and N.E. Latter part Calm.

Wednesday Jan 17th

Comes in with fine weather. Calm till 1 PM then a light breeze from South hauling to S.E. At 2 PM Solander Is bore N.E by E ½ E distant 10 miles. Middle part wind from East hauling to North and N.W squally and blowing on about 6 PM hove to headed to W.S.W. Latter part blowing a hard gale from N.W. About 8 PM wore to N.W.E about Noon took in Main Topsail

Thursday Jan 18th

Comes in with a hard gale from N.W. After dinner took in Bowboat and wore ship to W.S.W hove to under Foretopmast staysail and Main Spencer. At 8 PM saw Solander Island bearing N.W.E. weather clearer and wind more moderate

Charles E. Allen (Master) Off Solanders.

Thursday Jan 18th 1872 Cont.d

Middle part blowing heavy in squalls with rain latter part clearer wind hauling to NNW

Lat 47.12 S
Long 167.04 E

Friday Jan 19th

Comes in with a gale from NNW hauling to SW. and moderating At 4 PM. wore ship to NNW and gradually made sail to double reefed Topsails and Courses. A heavy sea still running. Middle part heavy squalls. Wind NNW. Latter part clear with a strong breeze from NNW and heavy swell from SW. Saw the South end of Stewart Island bearing NE

Saturday Jan 20th

Lat 47.12 Long 167.12 Comes in with a strong breeze from NNW and rugged sea. Broke out for water. Scuttled &c. At 1 PM. wore to SW. Middle part strong breezes from NW to NNW and squally. Latter part strong breezes from NNW carrying sail trying to hold to windward but not making anything owing to the heavy swell and probably some lee current.

Lat 47.12
Long 167.08

Sunday Jan 21st

Comes in with strong breezes from NNW and a very hazy atmosphere. Steering by the North and NNW. Got about three gallons oil from the blubber of three porpoises. Henri Pierre sick. Middle part fair with a moderate breeze from NNW. Latter ~~Monday~~ part foggy

Lat 46.58
Long 166.32

Monday Jan 22d

Comes in with fair weather and a moderate breeze from NNW. Saw a Finback At 3.30 PM. Saw Middle Island N½E bearing NNE At 7 PM. Solanders Island bore East distant 10 or 12 miles

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Monday Jan 22d. 1872 Cont.

Middle part strong breeze from N W N. Latter part wind increasing to a gale. Saw the land to N E and Solanders about East. Rigged and bent Main Staysail.

Lat 46.22
Long 166.19

Tuesday Jan 23d

Comes in with a hard gale from N W N. At sunset Ship under bobbed Foretopmast Staysail, and Main Spencer with the head down, blowing very hard. Middle part rainy still blowing, wind hauling gradually to S W and moderating, Latter part moderate

Lat 46.27
Long 166.21

Wednesday Jan 24th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from S W Saw the Solanders to Eastward. At sunset West Cape (Middle Island) bore N by W distant about 20 miles. Middle part a moderate breeze from Southward Latter part a strong breeze from South. Steering to Northward along the West Coast of Middle Island. (N Z). bent New Foretopmast Staysail. took two Cloths off the leach. then took three cloths off the leach of the Old Staysail putting the two new cloths in place of them

Lat 44.42
Long 167.37

Thursday Jan 25

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from South falling calm towards 4 P.M. Finished and bent Old Foretopmast Staysail. At sunset the Coast of Middle Island in sight to Eastward distant about Middle part Calms and light airs from North with rain. Latter part a moderate breeze from S W and South. Broke out water. Saw Pinbreaks. Lat 48.59

Charles E Allen, Master

Long

Friday Jan 26th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from South, steering N.N.W and North. Finished new Foretopmast Staysail. Middle part strong breeze from South. Latter part fine with a moderate breeze from same quarter. Robert Roberts on duty. Wm D. Nelson sick.

Lat 41.22

Saturday Jan 27th

Long 168.47

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from South & S.W. steering to Northd. Middle part fair with a light breeze from West. Latter part fair. Sent up Foretop-gallant yard and sail. Wm D. Nelson on duty

Lat 40.52

Long 170.14

Sunday Jan 28th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from West. Middle part drizzly wind to N.W and N.W by W. Latter part wind and weather the same till 10 AM when the wind shifted to South and the weather cleared up.

Lat 38.33

Long

Monday Jan 29th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SSE. steering N.N.W. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from SSE. Pumped out after hold for Pork. Commenced repairing old Foresail

Lat 37.17

Tuesday Jan 30th

Long 171.35

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SE. Finished repairing and bent Old Foresail. Unbent New one and stowed it in the Cask. Middle and Latter parts fair with light airs from SSW and SW. Employed scraping and painting weatherways.

Lat 36.20 Long 172.12

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday Jan 31st 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SW and West Painted Waterways and bare spots on inside of Bulwarks. Robert Roberts sick. Middle and latter parts light airs from SW and SSW. Broke out Forehold for water.

Lat 35.33
Long

Thursday Feb 1st

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SSW to SE. Steering to Northwestward. Middle and latter parts a light breeze from SE to E SE. Saw Finbacks

Lat 34.25
Long 171.23

Friday Feby 2d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East to E SE. Robert Roberts on duty. Middle and latter parts fair. Employed scraping Harness Cask and Capstan ready for paint.

Lat 33.22
Long 172.30

Saturday Feby 3d

Comes in with fair weather and a good breeze from East to E SE. Steering by to Northward. Middle part wind East latter part thick foggy weather and strong breezes from E by N. At 6 am wore to SE by S

No Obs

Sunday Feby 4th

Comes in with thick rainy weather and a strong breeze from E by N and a heavy swell from North. At sunset wore to North under storm sails. Middle part thick and rainy At 2.30 wore to E SE wind hauling to N E. Latter part clearer drizzly in squalls wind hauling to North

Lat 33.55 Long 173.15

Charles E. Allen Master Cruising

Monday Feby 5th 1872

Comes in with a gale from North to N N W Middle part gradually moderating and the wind hauling to W N W. Latter part fair with a light air from same quarter.

Lat 33.57 S
Long 174.55 E

Tuesday Feby 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from N W. Middle and latter parts Calm and light airs from westward. Capt employed taking windlass patent to pieces. Peter Johnson sick

Lat 33.44

Wednesday Feby 7th

Long 175.30 Comes in with fine weather but Calm Middle part a light breeze from E N E Latter part the same with hazy weather Capt fitting windlass gear

Lat 34.38
Long 174.55

Thursday Feby 8th

Comes in with thick rainy weather and a moderate breeze from E N E. About 1 P M saw the land in the vicinity of Cavalli Islands. Saw a sloop and Sch. Broke out water Capt finished repairing windlass gear Middle part wind N E and freezing on towards daylight Latter part blowing a gale from N E and N N E. About 6 A M saw the land at the entrance to Bay of Islands as we suppose weather very thick and rainy. Luffed to on Starboard tack headed to N N W. About 11 A M were to East, under Foresail, double reefed Main topsail and Foretopmast. Fore & Main Staysails and Main Spencer.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Friday February 9th 1872

Comes in with a gale from N.W. & gradually hauling to N.W. with thick rainy weather About 4.30 P.M. saw the land bearing S.W. that we called Cavalli Islands, the breakers in sight from deck. Middle part Moderate wind N.W. and W.N.W. Latter part some fog with a light breeze from N.W. Saw a Brig. At 4 A.M. wore to S.W. and back to North at 8 A.M.

Lat 34.41 S

Long 174.52 E

Saturday Feby 10th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N.W. and N.N.W. Steering by to North'd. Middle and Latter parts Calm Saw the land to Southward bent Foresail to repair

Lat 34.34

Long 175.05

Sunday Feby 11th

Comes in with a light air from North Finished and bent the Foresail. Middle and Latter parts Calm and light variable airs Isaac sick.

Lat 34.14

Monday Feby 12th

Long 175.03 Comes in with fine weather and a light air from S.E. Steering N.N. by W. Middle and Latter parts light variable airs and Calm with some drizzle

Lat 33.58

Tuesday Feby 13th

Long 174.37 Comes in with Calm weather the land in sight to S.W. Middle part Calm Latter part Calm till 9 A.M. since when a light breeze from North. Saw Hoop and a Herm. Brig the land in sight to South'd. Isaac on duty.

Lat 33.58

Long 173.22

Charles E. Allen, Master.

Wednesday Feby 14th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from Northward. At sunset North Cape bore South. Middle and latter parts a light air from N.W. and W.N.W. Broke out water &c John King 1st sick

Lat 33.28 S
Long 173.27 E

Thursday Feby 15th

Comes in with fine weather but calm Middle part calm. Latter part some rain with a light breze from S.E. passed a Merchant Bark.

Lat 33.22
Long 172.42

Friday Feby 16th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from East. Saw a sail. Middle part calm Latter part a good breze from S.W and South Saw a Merchant vessel. Rigged Flyjib Halyards with a block.

Lat per acc 33.12
Long 172.38

Saturday Feby 17th

Comes in with dark cloudy weather and some drizzle. Wind S.S.E. Steering W by N Middle part a good breze from S.E. Latter part a strong breze from same quarter Steered W by N.

Lat 31.54
Long 169.42

Sunday Feby 18th

Comes in with a strong breze from S.E. Saw a Brig. Spoke Bark Adventure of Sydney boiling the only whale taken since we saw her last. Steered W by N and W.N.W till sunset then hove to on Port tack. Middle part strong breezes from S.E and rugged hove to on Port tack. Latter part wind and weather the same Steering to Northward under short sail.

Lat 31.30
Long 168.14

Park Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Monday Feby 19th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate gale from SE. Steering N.W. Middle part Stowed N N W wind South At 3.20 Am hove to on Port tack and kept off again at 7 Am Latter part wind and weather the same About 9 Am saw Philips Island.

Tuesday Feby 20th

Comes in with a moderate gale from South to S by W. At 2 PM Capt Allen landed at the Cascades (Norfolk Island) at sunset North point bore W S W. Standing to Eastward under Storm Sails. Middle part wind S S W and a very heavy swell from SE. and sharp sea Steering by to SE. Latter part Moderate Broke out water. John King 1st on duty. Bullseye strap to Fly Jib Stay parted

Wednesday Feby 21st

Comes in with a light breeze from S W and W S W. and a very heavy swell from SE. At sunset Nt Pitt bore W S W, distant 15 or 20 miles. Middle part fair wind hauling to East. Stood in off the passage. Latter part blowing a gale from E N E to N N E. it began in a squall and gradually increased. we were obliged to get an offing and stood to the at noon. Close reefed the Main Topsail

Thursday Feby 22nd

Comes in with a heavy gale from N N E gradually hauling round to West. blowing very hard in fierce gusts. Shortened down to Main Spencer with the head down at sunset gale moderate set Maintopsail and Fore top mast Stay sail. Middle part fair with a light breeze from West to N W Sea going down gradually

Charles. E. Allen Master. off Norfolk Island

Thursday Feby 22d cont.

Latter part a good breeze from N.W. At 10 AM were off the town but too rough to land Stood off shore

Friday Feby 23d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N.W to west, At 4 PM sent a boat in at 6 PM she returned and we stood off to SE. for the night. Middle part Calm Latter part a light air from E by NE. Sent the boat on shore. Got off some recruits.

Saturday Feby 24th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from E by N. At Sunset the Capt came on board with his family and we stood out to Southward. Middle and Latter parts light airs from Eastward. with some rain. Steered S by E.

Lat 30.04
Long 168.07

Sunday Feby 25th

Comes in with rainy weather. Calm and light airs from Eastward. Middle and Latter parts fair with light airs from East and hazy atmosphere. Steering by to South

Lat 30.04
Long 168.07

Monday Feby 26th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Steering by to South. Set boats Crew swaterers. Middle and Latter part fair. Unbent Fore Topsail to repair

Lat 31.14
Long 168.17

Tuesday Feby 27th

Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from East. Finished and bent Foretopsail. Unbent Main Topgallant sail for repairs. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from SE. Broke out for water Lat 31.47 Long 167.35

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday Feby 28th 1872

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breeze from S.E. by E. Steering by the Compass. Finished repairing and bent main-topgallant Sail. Middle and Latter parts fair with a gale from S.E.

Lat
Long

Thursday Feby 29th

Comes in with clear weather and a gale from S.E. Frank Silva & Henri Pierre sick Middle part the same Latter part more moderate

Lat
Long

Friday March 1st

Comes in with strong breeze from S.S.E. Steering by the Compass. Middle and Latter parts strong breeze from S.E. with dark cloudy weather

Lat
Long

Saturday March 2d

Comes in with cloudy weather and a strong breeze from S.E. Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same. Steering by the Compass.

Lat 29.39
Long 170.05

Sunday March 3d

Comes in with strong breeze from S.E. and very rugged. Steering by the South. Middle and Latter parts, wind and weather the same

Lat 30.30
Long 170.15

Monday March 4th

Comes in with strong breeze from E.S.E. and rugged. Steering by the South. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from E. by S. Henri Pierre on duty

Lat 32.03
Long 169.29

Charles E. Allen Master

Tuesday March 5th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from E by S. Steered by the South'd till sunset then turned to East'd. Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from SE by E.

Lat 32.23 S
Long 170.20 E

Wednesday March 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from SE by E. Steering by the Eastward. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from SE to ESE. Broke out water.

Lat 31.28
Long 171.30

Thursday March 7th

Comes in with fine weather but a strong breeze from SE by E. Steering by the NE by E. Broke out Sugar, bits &c. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from ESE and East. At 6.30 Am wore to South'd.

Lat 30.49
Long 172.00

Friday March 8th

Comes in with strong breezes from East and thick hazy weather, very rugged sea. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from East to ENE and squally

Lat 31.24
Long 172.05

Saturday March 9th

Comes in with thick rainy squally weather and strong breezes from ENE with a heavy swell on. Middle part more moderate. Latter part thick foggy weather wind NNE

No Obs

Sunday March 10th

Comes in with foggy weather and a moderate breeze from NNE. Steering E by S. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from North to NNW. Issue Lice

Lat 32.42 Long 173.24

Back Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday March 11th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from W.N.W. Steering E by S. Middle part fair Latter part calm.

Lat 32.00 S
Long 174.00 E

Tuesday March 12th

Comes in with fair weather but calm. Set up Port Foretopmast stay, Jibguy and Flyjibstay. and back ropes. Middle and Latter part light airs from S.E. Steering by the Eastward. Heated & tarred Topsail Sheets

Lat 32.58
Long 174.59

Wednesday March 13th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from S.S.E. Steering by the East. Heated & Blacked the Back Chains and Martingales. Middle part Calm Latter part wind from S.E. to East Cloudy and rainy.

No Obs

Thursday March 14th

Comes in with thick rainy weather and a moderate breze from S.E. to East. Saw a Hermit Brig. Middle part light airs from Eastward. Latter part fair the Brig in sight to windward. Ben Hussey Sick. Sent down and tarred the Topsail and topgallant ties

(Chain)
Lat 33.16

Friday March 15th

Long 175.28 Comes in with thick rainy weather and a light breze from East to N.E. Middle part light breezes. Latter part thick and rainy in squalls Broke out for water The Brig in sight to Leeward

Lat 33.09
Long 175.49

Charles E. Allen Master

Saturday March 16th

Comes in with thick rainy weather and squally, wind strong from East Middle and Latter parts fair. Saw a Bark

Lat 33.32

Long 175.59

Sunday March 17th

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from East. Ben Hussey on duty. Carpenter sick. Middle and Latter parts fair

Lat 33.16

Long 176.06

Monday March 18th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from East. Saw two Barks. Middle and Latter parts fair bent the Mainsail for repairs

Lat 33.32

Long 176.11

Tuesday March 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from East. Saw two Barks. Middle and Latter parts fair. Employed repairing the Mainsail. Isaac on duty.

Lat 34.19

Long 176.32

Wednesday March 20th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Finished and bent the Mainsail. bent Repaired and bent the Maintopsail. Middle and Latter parts fair Saw a Bark.

Lat 34.00

Long 172.00

Thursday March 21st

Comes in with fine weather and a Moderate breeze from East. bent Fore and Main Staysails. Middle and Latter parts fair. Saw Bark Eliza

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Friday March 22nd 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from East. Spoke Bark Eliza of New Bedford 1500 Sperm and bhale. Middle part fair latter part strong breeze from East Broke out water. Split Flyjit sent it in and took two cloths out.

Lat 3 2.21
Long 177.44 E

Saturday March 23d

Comes in with strong breeze from E & EE. Finished and bent Flyjit, Middle and latter parts fair with strong breeze from East. Carpenter on duty.

Lat 33.30
Long 177.49

Sunday March 24th

Comes in with fine weather and strong breeze from East. Steering by the latter. At 2.20 saw Sperm whales close to the ship waist boat was first ready lowered and went on and struck, got cracked in striking, the other boats soon got fast and killed the whale, got him alongside about sunset. Middle and latter parts fair. At daylight began to cut.

Lat
Long

Monday March 25th

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from East. At 2 PM got the body in and got supper. Middle and latter parts fair. After breakfast took in the junk and case. Spoke Bark Coral of New Bedford 140 Sperm since we saw her last.

Lat 34.02 Started the works about 10.20 AM
Long 176.44

Charles E. Allen Master Crusing

Tuesday March 26th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from East. Employed Clearing away the Cask and boiling Middle and Latter part fair. Saw a sail. Henri Pierre and Isaac sick

Lat 33,58 S
Long 176.24 E

Wednesday March 27th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East Cut up the Junk and put it in the tank. Middle and latter parts fair Employed boiling

Lat 33,48 S

Thursday March 28th

Long 176.18 Comes in with fine weather and fresh breezes from East. Still boiling. Broke out water. Middle and latter parts fair

Lat 34,14

Friday March 29th

Long 176,05 Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East. Middle and latter parts fair. Finished boiling about 2 PM After breakfast broke out Startboard side of Fore hold and began to stow down. Isaac and Harry on duty.

Lat 34,14

Saturday March 30th

Long 176.10 Comes in with fine weather and light breezes from E N E. At sunset lashed up for the night. Middle and latter parts fair Employed stowing down.

Lat 34,30
Long 176,00

Sunday March 31st

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Finished stowing down 104½ bbls. Middle and latter parts light airs from South to S E. At daylight saw Cape Brett and the land in vicinity.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Monday April 1st 1872

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from E & E. Steering into Bay of Islands at 7.30 off Tapeka the wind left us and we anchored in 9 fathoms moored to 30 fath. Middle part fair latter part some rain At daylight got underweigh and moved farther in. Employed washing ship outside &c.

Tuesday April 2d

Comes in with fine weather. Sent ashore a raft of Cask. & Middle part fair latter part rainy with a fresh breeze from North. Got off a cask of water. Scraped the blisters &c from paint outside

Wednesday April 3d

Comes in with fair weather and a good breeze from North. Middle and latter parts squally and raining. Washed boats and stowed water and agoing filling. Peter Johnson (Sea) was sent ashore for medical treatment

Thursday April 4

Comes in with light breezes from N E. Employed watering. Middle and latter parts moderate with some rain squalls. Employed watering and stowing water.

Friday April 5th

Comes in with rainy weather got off 50 bbls Pork. Middle part rain. Latter part fair. Employed painting. Spars watering and stowing water

Charles E. Allen Master, Bay of Islands.

Saturday April 6th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from Westward. Employed painting Spars &c. Middle and Latter parts fair Stowed below what Pork we had on deck a gang employed painting Spars. Sent ashore for the remainder of our Salt provisions Henri Pierre and Peter Johnsons terms of service expired today. Henri Pierre was discharged, but the Consular Agent refused to discharge Peter Johnson unless the Capt paid three months wages. The Case is left for the decision of the Consul at Auckland.

Sunday April 7th

Comes in with fine weather. Finished painting Spars. Got off our Salt provisions, and stowed part of them below. Got off 62 bbls Pork and 8 Pieces Beef. Middle and Latter parts fair. Starboard watch ashore

Monday April 8th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from Eastward. Middle and Latter parts fair. Stowed off After hold.

Tuesday April 9th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from S.W. Middle and Latter parts fair. Began painting outside. Bent Sails Received per Steamer Cormorang from Auckland 36 sacks Potatoes 4 Sacks Corn. 14 Sacks Bread and 20 Sacks Flour

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday April 10th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from West. Employed painting. Stowing over stores below &c. Middle and Latter parts fair Employed painting ship outside. Port watch on Liberty Recd 9 Kegs Butter 4 Sacks Rice and one of Meal

Thursday April 11th

Comes in with fine weather. Employed painting Middle part fair Latter part some rain. Set up Foretopgallant stay. Sent ashore Jib guy bolts for repairs. Starboard watch on Liberty

Friday April 12th

Comes in with ~~raining~~ weather. Employed breaking out After Hold for Salt and stowing off again Middle and Latter parts raining Port watch on Liberty. Charles Peter (Cook) did not return when his liberty was over has probably deserted.

Saturday April 13th

Comes in with raining weather and light winds from Northward. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from West. Employed painting ~~Starboard~~ Starboard watch on liberty. Capt Allen went to Auckland on business. John Kling 2d deserted

Sunday April 14th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breeze from West. Karl Kurtz attempted to desert going on board a Lehu that was bound out but the police took him out and he is lodged in jail. Middle and Latter parts fair. Port watch on Liberty

Charles E. Allen Master in Bay of Islands

Thursday April 15th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from westward. Middle and Latter parts fair. Got on board 6 Cords Wood. Painted Stern and part of Starboard side Henry Ritter deserted

Friday April 16th

Comes in with fine weather. Got off a raft of Water. Middle part fair. Latter part Rainy Employed sawing and Storing away wood. The Capt returned in the Steamer from Auckland bringing 5 Men Shipped there. Stephen Berry Nicholas Calnage. George Oir. John Prue Shipped for one year & John O'Brien Shipped for the voyage

Wednesday April 17th

Comes in with fine weather. Stowed all our Wood. Painted Lead Color on Port side and part of Starboard side. Middle and Latter parts fair. Painted Starboard Side. Got off Lumber and Small Stores. Broke out After hold to Stow Pork Unbent Capt Topsail to repair.

Thursday April 18th

Comes in with rainy weather Bent Capt Topsail. Stowed off After hold. Middle part Rainy Latter part fair. Karl Kurtz was brought on board from the Police Station

Friday April 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from South. At 4 PM got under weigh and stood out to Sea. At 6 PM were off Cape Brett. Unbent Chains Lashed Anchors &c. Middle and Latter parts Rainy Wind to Westward. Steering S by W. Isaac Ascension. Jim Roberts & W. A Cunningham sick

Lat 36.49 Long 176.10 Saw a Sail

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Saturday April 20th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from West. Steering East till Sunset then came to on Port tack under short sail Middle and Latter parts fair. W. A Cunningham on duty

Lat 34.28 Sunday April 21st

Long 178.10 E Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from N.W. Middle and Latter parts fair

Lat 34.11

Long 179.04 Monday April 22d

Comes in with rainy weather and a light breeze from N.W. Middle and Latter parts light airs from N.W. to S.E. with some rain

Lat 38.48 Tuesday April 23d

Long 179.08 E Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from S.E. Steering W by S Middle and Latter parts light airs from West. Jim Roberts on duty. Fitted new Cutting guy block straps aloft.

Lat 35.29 Wednesday April 24th

Long 180.00 Comes in with fine weather and light breezes from Westward. Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breeze from N.W. At 8 AM saw Sperm whales to windward and going to windward. Working up under all sail. Cleaned out water tank and gave it a coat of Cement.

Lat 32.55 Thursday April 25th

Long 180.00 Comes in with fair weather and a good breeze from N.W. About 4 PM the wind favored us in a squall and we got up to the whales and lowered but the rain shut in and we saw them but once.

Charles E. Allen. Master Cruising

Thursday April 25th Continued

Middle and Latter parts fair bound N W

Lat 32.48

Long 180.00

Friday April 26th

Comes in with squally weather wind moderate from N.W. Middle and Latter parts fair. Broke out Forehold for water

Lat 32.10

Long 179.00 W

Saturday April 27th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from W.N.W. Middle and Latter parts light airs and Calms. George Mavridick

Lat 31.28

Long 175.35 W

Sunday April 28th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N.N.W. Steering by it Outward Middle and Latter parts fair

Lat 31.17

Long 178.48

Monday April 29th

Comes in with hazy weather and a moderate breeze from N.N.E. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from N.N.E and North and rugged.

Lat 31.19

Long 179.59 W

Tuesday April 30th

Comes in with strong breezes from North about 1.30 PM took a squall from Ward with heavy rain, since which Calm. Middle and Latter parts moderate with Cloudy weather Saw two Barks.

Lat 32.27

Long 178.36

Wednesday May 1st

Comes in with Cloudy weather and some rain wind light from N.N.E. N.N.W. Spoke Bark Addison of New Bedford. Since 24 months 700 and Bark Hadley of New Bedford Since 19 months 240 Sperm Middle part fair Latter part squally At 10 AM stop. Hove to

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 2.5 S
Long 178.25 E Wednesday May 1st Cont.d
going to North. lowered and Bow boat
went alongside a large whale, did not
get fast. Chased till sunset and returned
on board.

Lat 33.05 Thursday May 2d
17,9.40 E Comes in with Calm weather
still in pursuit of the whales Chased till
sunset and then returned on board
Middle part sharp squalls with heavy rain
thunder and lightening. Latter part fair
At 7.15 Am saw Sperm whales lowered in
~~Lat~~ chase but they perceived the boats and
~~Long~~ left.

Lat 33.25 Friday May 3d
Long 178.24 Comes in with fine weather and
light breezes from N W and W N W
the whales went out of sight to windward
Saw two sail. Middle part some rain
Latter part light airs from S W. At 7 Am
saw Sperm whales near the Ship. Lowered
all boats but they saw or heard the Ship
and went quick to N E. Another bark in sight
chasing other whales.

Lat 33.05 Saturday May 4th
Long 179.40 Comes in with fine weather
and a light breeze from W S W. Chased the
whales till near sunset but did not get within
half a mile. Middle and latter parts fair with
strong breezes from N W. Saw two barks. At
11.30 Am saw Sperm whales to windward
Bark Three Brothers being to windward
got the chase of the whales while we worked
to windward the whales were going quick
to N N E.

Lat 33.04 Long 179.52

Charles E. Allen Master Cruising

Sunday May 5th 1872

Comes in with a fresh breeze from N.W. and squally. About 3.30 P.M. we got up near the whales and lowered three boats. Set signal for mating with the Three Brothers, which was answered

Lat half a Line of the Three Brothers boats struck
Whale and parted. Soon after another struck and we got the whales and took him alongside of the ship. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes with squalls and rain. At daylight got breakfast and began to cut. very rugged. Parted one fluke chain

Lat 33.00 Monday May 6th
Long 179.29 E

Comes in with strong breezes from N.N.W. and a heavy sea on. Broke one of the Rubber hook shackles, and one of the Guy blocks split and flew in pieces a boat-steer not one hit. Got the jaw in and the head partly cut by 4½ P.M. then lashed up and cleared up for the night. Middle and latter parts squally wind handing to S.W. At daylight got breakfast and continued our cutting. Got the head off. A Bark in sight cutting. Mr Hussey sick with Rheumatism

Lat 32.51 Tuesday May 7th
Long 179.15

Comes in with squally weather but more moderate, wind South. Got the body in, and left the head alongside till morn. Middle and latter parts fair wind moderate from N.N.W. After breakfast got the jaw in and the Line on end to bail. Saw a Ship

Lat 32.35
Long 179.32

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday May 8th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from Eastward. Employed boiling. Bailed the Oil. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from East

Lat 32.41
Long 179.47 E

Thursday May 9th

Comes in with cloudy weather and strong breezes from East. Still boiling Saw two Sail. Middle and Latter parts a moderate gale from same quarter about 9 Am had to cool down on account of the Rain

Lat 32.25
Long 179.15

Friday May 10th

Comes in with a gale from E SE with rain Blowing hard in squa Middle part a gale from SE shifting to SW Latter part more moderate. Started the works again

Lat 32.48
Long 179.45

Saturday May 11th

Comes in with strong breezes from SSW and rugged sea. Some rain in squalls. Still boiling. Middle and Latter parts fair. Finished boiling about Midn About 10 Am spoke Ship James Arnold of New Bedford nothing since leaving Bay of Islands.

Lat 33.02
Long 179.32

Sunday May 12th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SE. About 2 PM Ship James Arnold saw Sperm Whales and lowered We lowered three boats Bow boat Struck and lost her line. One of the Ship's boats struck and the iron drew. Middle and Latter parts fair. Wind light from SE to SSW. At 7 PM [illegible]

Charles E. Allen Master Cruising

Monday May 13th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SE. A Ship and a Bark in sight. Middle and Latter parts fair At daylight got breakfast and then broke out Port side of Main hold aft to stow oil. A Ship and a bark in sight

Lat 31.47
Long 129.00 E

Tuesday May 14th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from E N E to N N E. A bark in sight. At sunset dashed up for the night. Middle and Latter parts fair. Got all the oil below.

Lat 32.45
Long 129.16

Wednesday May 15th

Comes in with thick rainy weather and a moderate breeze from N W to N N E. passed Bark Hadley. Finished stowing off Main hold and restowed After hold. Middle and Latter parts fair with a strong breeze from N N E. Stowed off Fore hold and began washing ship.

Lat 32.10
Long 129.00

Thursday May 16th

Comes in with thick cloudy weather and a strong breeze from N N E. Finished washing ship. Middle part squally with rain thunder and lightening. Latter part calm

Lat 31.45
Long 128.05

Friday May 17th

Comes in with fine weather. Calm till 2 PM since which a light breeze from S S W. Steered North and N W. Middle and Latter parts moderate breeze from S S W to S S E. Spliced wire Flyjib stay and set it up. Saw a Bark

Lat 31.51 Long 129.44 E

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Saturday May 18th 1872

Comes in with cloudy weather and a moderate breeze from SSE. Middle part Rain with thunder and lightening Latter part fair with a light breeze from SSE. About 11 Am saw French Rock Broke out After hold for tonline &c

Lat 31.15
Long 179.25 W

Sunday May 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SSE. At sunset French rock bore SE distant about 9 miles Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from E&SE At 9 Am saw Curtis Rocks. Steering NNE

Lat 30.34
Long 178.47 W

Monday May 20th

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from E&SE. At 12.30 saw Goat or Macauley Island. At sunset it bore NW and Curtis Rocks SW. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes. About 11 Am saw Sunday Island.

Lat 29.34
Long 177.59 W

Tuesday May 21st

Comes in with strong breezes from E&SE. About 4 PM. Capt Allen went ashore at Sunday Island came off at sunset got nothing. Only three small rocks remain above water of the large mount thrown up by the volcano two years ago. There is now no volcanic action. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from E&SE and East. Steering N by E and by N Northward.

Lat 28.34 W
Long 177.57

Charles E Allen, Master.

Wednesday May 22d 1872

Comes in with strong breeze from East steering N by E. Middle part wind and weather the same. Latter part fine with a moderate breeze from East steering by to Northward. Broke out fore hold for water

Lat 27.26 Thursday May 23d

Long 177.22 W Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East steering by to Northward. Middle and Latter parts a moderate breeze from E N E and hazy atmosphere. About 10 Am saw Sperm Whales going quick to windward

Lat 26.17

Long 176.49 Friday May 24th

Comes in with hazy weather about 1.30 Pm the wind dying out lowered three boat boats and pulled up to the whales but could not get near them. Middle part Calm. Latter part a fresh breeze from N E and drizzly in squalls.

Lat 25.54

Long 176.44 Saturday May 25th

Comes in with a strong breeze from N E and drizzly thick weather. Middle and Latter parts fair saw finbacks.

Lat

Long Sunday May 26th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from N E. About 1 Pm saw Sperm whales going quite quick to N W. About 2.30 lowered three boats Bow boat struck and soon after Sea boat struck another got the last alongside about 11 Pm

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday May 26th Continued Middle and Latter parts fair After breakfast hooked on and cut in one of our whales

Lat-
Long

Monday May 27th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from S S E Cut in the other whale. Middle and Latter parts fair Cleared away heads and began to boil

Lat-
Long

Tuesday May 28th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from E S E. Employed boiling. John King sick. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breze from E S E to E N E.

Lat
Long

Wednesday May 29th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from N E. Still boiling. Middle and Latter parts drizzly and rainy.

Lat
Long

Thursday May 30th

Comes in with thick rainy weather and a fresh breze from N E. Middle and Latter parts squally with rain About 9 Thirtieth ~~Thoroughly and~~ started again at 11 PM finished boiling at daylight washed Ship &c.

Lat
Long

Friday May 31st

Comes in with squally and rainy weather with some thunder and lightning. Wind N W and W N W. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from W N W with heavy squalls. Capt sick with Quinsy.

Lat
Long

Charles E Allen Master, Cruising

Saturday June 1st 1872

Comes in with strong breeze from W N W with heavy squalls and rain. Middle part wind W S W. Latter part more moderate. wind S S W. Employed Coopering our oil to stow. Robert Roberts sick

Lat 25.21
Long 176.21 W

Sunday June 2d

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from S E & E. Middle part some rain. Latter part fair with a moderate breeze from S E

Lat 25.20
Long 175.45

Monday June 3d

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from S E. Spoke Bark Albion of Auckland 9 months out 25 days. Middle and Latter parts Cloudy with a fresh breeze from S E. Broke out fore side of Fore hold to stow oil. Saw the Albion

Lat 25.38
Long 175.49

Tuesday June 4th

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from S E. Employed stowing down. Middle and latter parts fair. Bark Abraham Barker spoke us. 80 bbls since leaving the Bay of Islands.

Lat 25.27
Long 176.20

Wednesday June 5th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from S E. Finished stowing our oil 87 bbls and stowed off Fore hold. Middle and latter parts Fair. broke out between decks for shooks &c

Lat 25.27
Long 176.54

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Thursday June 6th 1872

Comes in with equally weather and a strong breze from South. Broke out after hold for shooks &c Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breze from N E & E Cleaned Ship Stephen Berry sick

Lat 25.44 Friday June 7th

Long 177.54 W Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breze from S E by S. Steering by to Westward. Middle and Latter parts fair. Took in waist boat for repairs. Lubent Fore topsail and bent another.

Lat 25.54

Long 177.57 Saturday June 8th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from E & N E. Lubent repaired and bent Fore topgallant sail Broke out After hold took Pork from bbls and packed it in Cask. Cooper employed setting up shooks. Middle and Latter parts fair. Employed packing pork in Cask.

Lat 25.34 Sunday June 9th

Long 176.54 Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from E and S. Stowed off Starboard side After hold. Middle and Latter parts fair Saw Humpbacks. John King in duty.

Lat 25.30 Monday June 10th

Long 178.55 Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breze from W by E. Saw four sail of vessels. Middle part equally latter part blowing a gale from W S W. Broke out front side of After hold to fill the pork bbls with pickle

Lat 25.34 Long 178.50

Charles E. Allen Master, Cruising on Brazil

Tuesday June 11th 1872

Comes in with a gale from W.S.W. and S.W. finished filling the pork bbls and stowed off after hold. Middle and Latter parts fair. Spoke Ship Tiger. Grant. of New Bedford 200 sperm since leaving the Bay of Islands

Lat 25.37
Long 176.01 W

Wednesday June 12th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from W.S.W. Spoke Ship Milton 400 sperm since leaving the Bay. Middle and Latter parts calms and light airs from N.E. Put waist boat on the cranes

Lat 24.48
Long 175.36

Thursday June 13th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from North. Painted waist boat and took in Larboard boat to repair her, Isaac Swenson on duty. Middle part fresh breezes from North. Latter part strong breezes from N.N.W and went with rain till 10 A.M. when the weather cleared

Lat 25.51
Long 174.14

Friday June 14th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breze from West, and W.S.W. Steering E by S. Started a Cask of fresh water. Middle and latter parts fair with light airs from Westward. Steering E by S.

Lat 26.21
Long 172.51

Saturday June 15th

Comes in with fine weather and a very light air from W.S.W. Steering E by S. Larboard repaired and bent. Mizzen Staysail. Painted waist boat inside. Carpenter employed repairing Larboard boat.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Saturday June 15th 1844

Middle part fair. Latter part a light breeze from N.W and raining. Steering Ely S. Stephen Perry, on duty.

Lat 26.51
Long 170.48 W

Sunday June 16th

Comes in with cloudy weather and some rain. Wind N.W. Steering E by S. Middle and latter parts wind from N.W to W.S.W Cloudy with some rain

No Obs
Lat per acc 27.15
Long per acc 169.10

Monday June 17th

Comes in with cloudy weather and some rain wind light from W.S.W and West Steering E by S. Middle and latter parts raining, the wind shifting by South to East and N.E.

No Obs
Lat per acc 28.16
Long per acc 167.25

Tuesday June 18th

Comes in with raining weather and a fresh breeze from N.N.E to N.N.W Steering E by S. Middle and latter parts raining wind from North. Steering E by S and East.

Lat 29.46
Long 165.24

Wednesday June 19th

Comes in with fair though cloudy weather. Wind moderate from N.E. Steering by to Eastward Middle and latter parts strong breeze, from North and squally. Steering E by N and East. Started cask of water

Lat 29.48
Long 161.38

Thursday June 20th

Comes in with strong breeze from N by Steering East and E by S. hoisted Gaff topsail Split fore topgallant sail. Middle and latter part rain with heavy squalls. Split the jib. and bent main staysail in its place

Lat 29.25
Long 158.00

Charles E. Allen Master bound East

Friday June 21st 1872

Comes in with moderate breezes from West and W.N.W. with rain. Lent up Main royal yard and bent the sail and set it. Steering E by S and East. Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breeze from W.N.W. Steering E by N. Repaired Gaff to sail and bent it. Unbent Foretop gallant sail to repair unbent Main top gallant sail and ripped it up to repair the Fore

30 5.6 Lat
154.50 W Long

Saturday June 22d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from W.N.W. Steering E by N. Bent new Foretop gallant sail at the Main. Unbent the Jib. Middle and Latter parts fair. Finished repairing and bent the Foretopgallant sail.

Lat 30.18
Long 152.43

Sunday June 23d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from West. Steering E N E. Repaired and bent the Jib. Middle and Latter parts fair.

Lat 30.33
Long 149.56

Monday June 24th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from S.W. Steering E by N. Middle part fair. Latter part squally. Wind shifting to South. Ben Hussey sick

Lat 30.34
Long 146.38

Tuesday June 25th

Comes in with squally weather and a strong breeze from South. Steering E by N ½ N. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from South to S.E.

Lat 29.48 Long 143.04

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday June 26th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from S.E. Steering E by N in N. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from same quarter.

Lat 29.28 S

Long 140.40 W

Thursday June 27th.

Comes in with fine weather but calm. Middle part light breezes hauling to North. Latter part fair with a moderate breeze from North. Steering E by N and E N E. Unbent Foresail to repair it.

Lat 29.00

Long 139.20

Friday June 28th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from North. Steering E by N. Finished repairing and bent the foresail. Middle part fair with a fresh breeze from North to West. Unbent, partly repaired and bent the Mainsail. Rainy the latter part

Lat 28.48

Long 135.05

Saturday June 29th

Comes in with rainy weather and a strong breeze from to S W and S W. Steering N E Middle and Latter parts fair. Unbent repaired and bent Foretopmast Staysail

Lat 26.57

Long 132.38

Sunday June 30th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from S W and S S W. Steering N E. Painted Starboard boats bottom Middle and Latter parts strong breezes and squally. At daylight saw Pitcairns Island. About 9 AM the Capt went on shore and the boat came back and took the rest of the family. Today is Saturday on shore

Charles E. Allen Master bound East

Monday July 1st 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from South. Rec'd on board 19 bbls sweet potatoes. Middle and Latter parts fair. Broke out for water and stowed away our potatoes.

Tuesday July 2d

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from South. Got a raft of Cask ready for water, today being Sunday on shore. We could not get our water till tomorrow. Middle and Latter parts fair. Sent in a raft of Cask to fill with water

Wednesday July 3d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from South. Got off 46 bbls water a lot of Cocoanuts Oranges & limes. Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breeze from S.W. Got off some hogs Potatoes fowls &c.

Thursday July 4th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from South. Middle and Latter parts Calm. At 9 A.M. the Capt and family came on board. with three men shipped to be discharged at Norfolk Island in 6 months if not sooner discharged. They are John Buffet. Ship keeper and Benjamin Stanley Young and Russell McCoy. landsmen all of them for the two hundredth ($\frac{1}{200}$) lay

Friday July 5th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from N.N.E. steering by a N.W. At sunset Vitiaziano bore S.E by S distant about 10 miles.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Friday July 5th Cont'd

Middle and latter parts fair with a light breeze from N.N.E. Steering by the N.W. Got out sugar. Butter &c. Samuel Thomas on duty

Lat 24.15 S
Long 130.50 W

Saturday July 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N.N.E. Steering by the N.W. Painted larboard boat inside Middle and latter parts light airs from Northward with some rain, thunder and lightening.

Lat 23.42
Long 131.28

Sunday July 7th

Comes in with cloudy weather and light airs from N.W. Middle and latter parts cloudy with some rain wind North

Lat 23.08
Long 133.23

Monday July 8th

Comes in with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from North to N.N.W. Middle and latter parts fair wind N.W by N. Steering by to North. Bizzen topmast stay stranded. Spliced and set it up.

Lat 22.04
Long 130.58

Tuesday July 9th

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from N.W. Steering by to Northward Middle and latter parts fair

Lat 20.10
Long 130.18

Wednesday July 10th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N.W by W. Steering N by E. Middle and latter parts fair with light airs from Northward

Lat 19.59
Long 129.12

Charles E Allen Quarter towards the Equator

Thursday July 11th 1872

Comes in with very light airs from NW and fine weather. Middle and Latter parts fair but Calm. Broke out Water &c

Lat 19.48
Long 129.08

Friday July 12th

Comes in with fine clear weather and Calm. Inbent Main Royal to repair it. Middle and latter parts Calms and light airs from Southward. Steered N by W. Spliced Starboard bowsprit shroud.

Lat 19.19
Long 129.05

Saturday July 13th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from SE. Steering N by W. finished repairing and bent Main Royal Middle part fair. Latter part squally. Wind fresh from E & SE. Steering NNW.

Lat 17.09

Sunday July 14th

Long 130.15

Comes in with squally weather and strong trades from E & SE. Steering N by W Middle and latter parts fair with fresh trades from East.

Lat 14.01
Long 130.13

Monday July 15th

Comes in with fresh trade winds from East. Steering N by W. Middle and latter parts strong trades from East and squally Samuel Thomas sick

Lat 10.54

Tuesday July 16th

Long 130.45

Comes in with squally weather and strong trades from East. Steering N by W

Lat 8.46 Middle and latter parts fresh trades
Long 130.20 and squally at intervals. Robert Roberts sick

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday July 17th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and moderate trades from E by S. Steering North. Ripped up old foretopsail. Middle and Latter parts fair with fresh trades

Lat 4.34 S
Long 130.36 W

Thursday July 18th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh trades from East. Steering North and N by W Middle and Latter parts fine with steady trades from East. Sent down Main Royal yard. Unbent the sail and put up the Masthead Hoops. Robert Roberts on duty

Lat 1.54
Long 131.03

Friday July 19th

Comes in with fine weather and steady trades from East. Steered North till sunset then hauled by the N.N.E. Shortened sail and set boats crew watches. Middle and Latter parts fair Unbent Foretopsail to repair.

Lat 0.19 S
Long 131.17

Saturday July 20th

Comes in with fine weather and moderate trades from East. Finished and bent the Foretopsail. Middle and Latter parts fair

Lat 0.09 S
Long 131.28

Sunday July 21st

Comes in with fine weather and steady trades looking off to westward Middle and Latter parts fine weather and steady trades

Lat 0.10 S
Long 133.47

Continued

Charles E Allen Master

Thursday July 22d 1872

Comes in with fine weather and steady trades. Working to westward. Middle and Latter parts fair. Unbent Main topsail to repair it.

Lat 1.10 S

Tuesday July 23d

Long 135.40 W

Comes in with fine weather and steady trades from East. Finished repairing and bent the Main Topsail. Middle and Latter parts fair with a hazy atmosphere

Lat 0.28 S

Wednesday July 24th

Long 136.35

Comes in with fine weather and steady trades. Painted Starboard boat bottom Middle and Latter parts fair. Cleaned and Whitewashed the forecastle.

Lat 0.54

Long 137.40

Thursday July 25th

Comes in with fine weather and steady trades from East. with a hazy atmosphere Middle and Latter parts fair. Took in the Starboard boat to repair her. Broke out water and provisions.

Lat 1.00 S

Long 139.48

Friday July 26th

Comes in with fine weather and light trades. Middle and Latter parts fair but hazy. Caught a porpoise finished Starboard boat and put her on the cranes.

Lat 1.02 S

Long 141.48

Saturday July 27th

Comes in with hazy weather and light trades. Sent down foretopgallant yard and began fitting a new one the old one being very rotten. Middle and Latter parts fair

Lat 0.54 S Long 143.38

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday July 28th 1872

Comes in with moderate trades from E S E. Finished fitting and sent up the foretopgallant yard and bent the sail. Middle and Latter parts moderate trades

Lat 1.42 S
Long 145.48 W

Monday July 29th

Comes in with fine Clear weather and moderate trades from E S E. Steering W S W. Middle and Latter parts fine with steady trades. Sent down foretopsail yard. It being rotten, Condemned it, and began fitting a new one. Steering W S W

Lat 2.05
Long 147.48

Tuesday July 30th

Comes in with fine weather and steady trades. Sent up new foretopsail yard and bent the sail. Painted Starbd boat inside. Middle and Latter parts fine Set up bobstays and Forestay

Lat 2.05
Long 149.48

Wednesday July 31st

Comes in with fine weather and steady trades. Set up Main topmast stay. and part of fore rigging Broke out Main hold from water and Lanyard rope. Middle and Latter parts fair. Lowered E by S Employed turning up. Port fore rigging and seizing new Lanyards.

Lat 2.14
Long 151.30

Thursday August 1st

Comes in with fine weather and steady trades from E by S. Working N. Westward. Employed on Fore rigging. Middle and Latter parts fair. Rove new Lanyards to port Main rigging

Lat 2.37 Long 153.13

Charles E Allen Master

Friday August 2d 1872

Comes in with fine weather and steady trades. Rove new lanyards to Starboard main rigging and turned up two forward shrouds of port main rigging. Middle and latter parts fair turned up two after shrouds of Starboard main rigging

Lat 2.38 S
Long 155.20 W

Saturday August 3d

Comes in with fine weather and steady trades from E SE. Turned up swifter and two forward shrouds of Starboard fore rigging. Put on new throat seizings and rove new lanyards throughout. George E. Coffin cut his hand so as to disable him for awhile. Middle and latter parts fair

Lat 2.30 S
Long 157.25

Sunday August 4th

Comes in with fine weather and steady trades from E SE. Middle part a sq. all or two with rain. latter part fair. Steering Sly

Lat 3.28
Long 159.48

Monday August 5th

Comes in with fine weather and steady trades from E SE. Steering Sly. Middle and latter parts fresh trades took in bow boat to repair air lier. Broke out water

Lat 4.55
Long 162.22

Tuesday August 6th

Comes in with fresh trades from E SE. Steering Sly. Shortened and set up Martingale guys. Broke out for pork &c Middle and latter parts fair. seized off ends of fore rigging

Lat 6.16 Long 164.55

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday August 7th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and fresh trades. Steered SW till sunset then hauled up to SbyW. Finished repairing and put bow boat on the cranes. Middle part squally under short sail. Latter part strong trades steering SbyW and SSW. Took down old boat from overhead to repair and strengthen her. Painted bow boat inside. Boats crews fitting boats sails &c ready for Humpbacking.

Lat 9.01 S
Long 166.14 W

Thursday August 8th

Comes in with strong trades from ESE. Steering SSW. Set sea watches Middle and latter parts strong trades parted port back chain put in a connecting link and set it up again

Lat 11.48
Long 168.04

Friday Aug 9th

Comes in with fine weather and strong trades from E by S. Steering SSW Finished repairing old boat and put her overhead. Middle part fresh trades Steered SbyW. Latter part moderate trades from ENE. at daylight saw Thanna and two small Islands to leeward of it. ran down under the lee of Thanna. but saw no good landing place and no one came off

Lat 14.08
Long 169.02

Saturday August 10th

Comes in with moderate trades from East. Middle and latter parts fair saw a bark bound south. Broke out water

Lat per acc 15.55 Long 170.44

Charles E. Allen Master towards Harpoon

Sunday August 11th 1872

Comes in with calms and light airs from Eastward with rain at intervals Painted bottom of old boat. Middle part Calm till 10 PM then fresh trades and squally Latter part strong trades from East. Steered S by W and SW by S.

Lat 13.09
Long 171.52

Monday August 12th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh trades from East. Steering SW by S Middle and Latter parts steady trades. At daylight saw the Island of Tarawa to Westward of us.

Tuesday August 13th

Comes in with fine weather and steady trades. At 4 PM luffed to under the lee of the Island of Maano Saw the Abraham Barker and James Arnold at anchor to leeward. Saw the James Arnolds boats take a Humpback owing at waiting for a pilot did not anchor till 8 PM. in 35 fathoms. Middle and latter parts fair at daylight lowered all boats to cruise for humpbacks.

Wednesday August 14th

Comes in with fine weather saw several humpbacks but could not get fast. Came on board at sunset. Middle and latter parts fair. Sent two boats to a small Island to leeward to search for anchorage found none suitable.

Thursday August 15th

Comes in with fine weather. boats cruising Middle part fair. Latter part squally with some rain. Twaist boat struck on a Humpback

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Friday August 16th 1872

Comes in with fine weather. Bow and waist boats went cruising for another whale while the other two boats crews broke out and got ready and commenced cutting. got the Head and throat in, and knocked off for the night. Middle and Latter parts fair. At daylight Larboard and waist boats went cruising while the other two finished cutting Larboard boat struck and got a large bow

Saturday August 17th

Comes in with fine weather. got the whale to the Ship about 2½ P.M. Cleared away and began to cut after cutting a calf that we got yesterday. Middle and Latter parts fair Broke out water and cut up the first whale. at daylight. Larboard and bow boats went cruising while the other two cut in the whale.

Sunday August 18th

Comes in with fine weather and light variable airs. Cleared away and began to boil sent down Foretopgallant sail for an awning over the try works in case of raise. Middle and Latter parts fair. employed boiling.

Monday August 19th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from Eastward. Broke out for Cask. Middle part fair. Latter part fair till 11 A.M. when we had a heavy squall from West and S.W. the Ship had to let go the second anchor to keep from striking the rocks. Finished boiling about 10.30 A.M.

Charles E. Allen, Master, at Harpae

Tuesday August 20th 1872

Comes in with squally weather and a strong breeze from South. Hove up port anchor and hove in on starboard chain to 40 fathoms. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from South at daylight got breakfast and attempted to get underweight but were so close to the rocks that we had to veer chain again and wait till we can get the wind partly off shore. Employed scraping bone and breaking out to stow down and stowing between decks.

Wednesday August 21st

Comes in with fresh breezes from SE & All hands employed scraping bone and stowing down. About 2 PM let go the second anchor and at 6 PM veered to 45 fathoms. Middle and latter parts blowing strong from SE with heavy squalls. Employed stowing down

Thursday August 22d

Comes in with squally weather and blowing strong from SE. Finished stowing all we had cask to fit. Stowed 67 bbls. Started a cask of water. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from SE. Hove up port anchor

Friday August 23d

Comes in with cloudy weather and a strong breeze from SE. Capt went in Stbd boat to look for a more secure anchorage, did not find what he wanted as he broke the boat's mast and had to return. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from E & SE. Capt searching for anchorage

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Saturday August 24th 1872

Comes in with clear weather and strong breezes from E & SE. Capt returned, found good anchorage. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes

Sunday August 25th

Comes in with strong breezes from E & SE. After dinner lowered for two Humpbacks near the ship but did not get fast. Afterwards one of the Abraham Barkers boats struck a Calf and got stove. Mr Nickerson was offered one half of the Whale if he got him but the Cow laid her flukes into his boat injuring John King in the leg but the boatsteerer did not faster Afterwards they came up near the ship. The Calf grounded on the reef and Bow boat struck Larboard boat struck the Cow. Mr Hussey is laid up from the effects of a kick from his bomb gun last week. So the Capt went in the boat in his place. Got the whale alongside about 7 PM. Middle and Latter parts usually. After breakfast began to Cut

Monday August 26

Comes in with fair weather finished Cutting about 5 PM and started the works. Middle and Latter parts fair Larboard boats crew boiling the other boats Cruising

Tuesday August 27th

Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from E NE. Cooled down at dark Middle and Latter parts fair with light breezes from E NE. At daylight started the works again. Three port boats went Cruising.

Charles E Allen Master at Starbuck

Wednesday August 28th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from E NE. Finished boiling at sunset Middle and Latter parts fair. Three boats cruising till near noon when they were called on board and we got underweigh

Thursday August 29th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from E NE. about 3.30 anchored a short distance to windward of the Abraham Barker in 25 fathoms water and veered to 60 fathoms chain. Middle and Latter parts fair. At 4.30 Am lowered all boats

Friday August 30th

Comes in with fine weather and light Easterly airs. Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breze from Northward All boats cruising

Saturday August 31st

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from Northward about sunset had a heavy squall from SW. Middle part fair after the squall was over. Latter part light airs from SW and Calms. All boats cruising

Sunday September 1st

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from SW. The Abraham Barkers boats came and took their half of the last whale. Shipkeepers employed scrubbing ship Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breze from SW. Finished scrubbing ship and started a cask of fresh water

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Monday Sept 2nd 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SW. Middle and Latter parts fair. All boats cruising

Tuesday Sept 3d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SE. John King on duty. Middle and Latter parts squally with a fresh breeze from SE.

Wednesday Sept 4th

Comes in with fresh breezes from SE and squally. Ship keepers employed breaking out Lafter hold. Middle and Latter parts squally. Latter part fair

Thursday Sept 5th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SE. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes and squally. About 10 AM lowered all boats. to cruise

Friday Sept 6th

Comes in with strong breezes from SE and squally. At sunset returned on board, not having seen a whale. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes and squally.

Saturday Sept 7th

Comes in with strong breezes from South and squally. Middle part squally. Latter part more moderate. Two boats cruising

Charles E Alley Master at Hapai

Sunday Sept 8th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from South. Middle and Latter parts Calms and light airs from Westward.

Monday Sept 9th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from Westward. Middle and Latter parts Calms and light airs from Southward. Lowered two boats in the morning and cruised round the bay returned on board and about 11.30 got underweigh and stood to Southward along shore

Tuesday Sept 10th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from Southward. About two P.M. anchored in 12 fathoms not far from Ship James Arnold. Ship with a native pilot on board. Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breze from SE. At daylight got underweigh and stood out to NW and anchored to windward of a small Island called Fo Langa in 18 fathoms two boats went cruising. While the other two got a raft ashore to fill with water. Soon after the boats left the Larboard boat struck a Calf and then the Cow. She run to windward and the iron drew.

Wednesday Sept 11th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SE. Saw several Cows and Calves but did not get fast. Middle and Latter part strong breze from SE by S. Let go second anchor two boats crew employed filling water

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Thursday Sept 12th 1872

Comes in with strong breezes from SSW & cloudy. A gang ashore filling water Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from SE and SE by E. Capt ashore trading for recruits. Too rugged to get our water off or cruise for whales.

Friday Sept 13th

Comes in with strong breezes from SSW & About 4 PM. discovered a dead whale on the reef of a small Island to windward Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from SSW by E and E SE. Went to the dead whale to windward. Found it was the same whale we drew from on the 10th Too rugged blasted to pray to cut him where he laid

Saturday Sept 14th

Comes in with strong breezes from SE Got off our water (about 70 bbls) and stowed part of it below. Also got off a lot of recruits Middle and Latter parts blowing strong from same quarter

Sunday Sept 15th

Comes in with ~~strong~~ breezes from E SE. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from ESE and E by S. and squally

Monday Sept 16th

Comes in with strong breezes from E by S and squally. Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same. Capt went ashore trading.

Charles E. Allen Master Jumping Backing

Tuesday Sept 17th 1872

Comes in with fresh breezes from E by S Got off some Beans and potatoes. Middle and Latter parts equally but the wind more moderate. At daylight lowered all boats to cruise

Wednesday Sept 18th

Comes in with strong breezes from East. The boats returned on board hove up Starboard anchor cleared and dropped it again. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from SE by E. Lowered three boats to cruise.

Thursday Sept 19th

Comes in with strong breezes from SE by E. One of the Addisons boats struck a whale near our ship the waist boats assisted them in killing him and we brought him to this ship. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from E SE. After breakfast. began to cut Isaac Ascension sick

Friday Sept 20th

Comes in with strong breezes from E SE Finished cutting in Out up the blubber and got ready to boil Middle and Latter parts more moderate. Boro boats crew boiling the whale the other boats cruising

Saturday Sept 21st

Comes in with a fresh breeze from E by N Finished boiling about 9 PM. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from E NE. At daylight commenced getting our anchors About 10 AM anchored on the N W side of the Island in 34 fathoms. veered to 75 fathoms

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday Sept 22d 1872

Comes in with strong breezes from E N E three boats cruising. Middle and latter parts moderate

Monday Sept 23d

Comes in with raing weather and a moderate breeze from E N E. Middle part raing. Latter part blowing almost a gale from E N E. Got one of the cutting blocks and fall on the chain the other block lashed to the mainmast. Sailed the cask about decks &c.

Tuesday Sept 24th

Comes in with strong breezes from N E with considerable swell. Middle part moderat. Latter part fair with light airs from N E to South and back to N E. Lowered all boats to cruise. Starboard boat struck and got a gow. Capt got down old boat from overhead and manning her with the ship keepers assisted in towing

Wednesday Sept 25th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N E. Starboard boats crew and ship keepers cutting. the other boats cruising. Middle and latter parts calms and light airs from Eastward Waist and Starboard boats crews cutting the other two boats cruising

Thursday Sept 26th

Comes in with light variable airs Finished cutting. Middle and latter part fair Cleared away and commenced boiling

Charles E. Allen, Master, at Hapai Group

Friday Sept 27th 1872

Comes in with fine weather light airs and Calms. Middle part Calm. Latter part a light breeze from Eastward. Finished boiling about 6 Am. At daylight lowered Starboard, Larboard and Waist boats to cruise. Since then the Starboard boat has not been seen from Ship or boats. He went alone round the other side of the Island where he could not be seen from the Ship and the other two boats did not go round to that side till some three hours after.

Saturday Sept 28th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from Eastward Middle and Latter parts light breeze from N.E. Starboard boat returned about 8.30 AM They struck a whale soon after they left the Ship and were run to the westward out to sea. One of the Addisons boats got his warp into our boat but they could not get forward to kill him and finally the iron drew.

Sunday Sept 29

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N.E. Capt with one boats crew stowing down. the other boats cruising Middle part rainy. Latter part a squall from N to with rain. Loosed sails to dry but furled them again Bark Addison went to sea.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Monday Sept 30th 1872

Comes in with a light breeze from N.W. Middle part fair till 8 A.M. when it begs blowing in squalls from SW and SSW with heavy rain. Latter part rainy and squally from SSW to SE.

Tuesday Oct 1st

Comes in with rainy weather and a moderate breeze from SE and ESE Stowed the balance of our oil. and stowed off After hold. Middle part fair. Latter part fair with a good breeze from SE After breakfast at daylight. Bent foretopgallant sail and got cleared up and then got underweigh and stood out to Sea bound to the Sperm Whale grounds. The outer lip of port hawsepipe was broken which caused some delay in getting underweigh

Wednesday Oct 2d

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from SE to ESE. All hands at work clearing up and stowing away. At sunset Hoonga Hapai was in sight to SSW. Middle and Latter parts fair. At daylight saw the Island of Tongatabu. Employed breaking out between decks to make room.

Lat 21.14
Long 175.22 W

Thursday Oct 3d

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SSE and ESE. Steering light South. Employed stowing between decks: Middle and latter parts fair. Finished stowing between decks. Passed Pylstaarts Island

Charles E Allen Master Cruising

Friday Oct 4th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from E S E. Broke out Fore hold for water and flour. Middle and Latter parts fair with moderate breeze from E S E.

Lat 24.01 S
Long 175.38 W

Saturday Oct 5th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Steering by to Southward. Spliced and set up Jib stay. begun cleaning ship. Middle and Latter parts fair. Employed cleaning ship

Lat 25.17
Long 175.21

Sunday Oct 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Finished cleaning ship. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from E N E to N N E and cloudy weather

Lat 26.12
Long 176.22

Monday Oct 7th

Comes in with cloudy weather and some fog squalls. Wind moderate from N N E. Middle and Latter parts a moderate breeze from North. Employed scraping stone.

Lat 25.48 S
Long 176.59

Tuesday Oct 8th

Comes in with a moderate breeze from North slipping in a squall to S W with rain. Middle part calm Latter part a light breeze from S W. Employed scrubbing ship outside.

Lat 25.19
Long 177.05

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday Oct 9th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SW. Finished scrubbing ship outside. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from SE and a heavy swell from SW. Broke out after hold for sugar &c. Middle and latter parts a moderate breeze from SSE. Repaired the front of the trywarks

Lat 25.13
Long 177.48 W

Thursday Oct 10

Comes in with a light breeze from SE. Middle and latter part fair

Lat 25.44
Long 179.15

Friday Oct 11th

Comes in with clear weather and a strong breeze from SSE. Middle and latter parts fair with strong breezes from SE and ESE. Broke out for water.

Lat 26.03
Long 179.49 E

Saturday Oct 12th

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from ESE. Rove new fore topsail clewlines. Main leach lines & fore topgallant clewlines. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from ESE and East. Took in starboard boat for repair

Lat 27.19
Long 178.18

Sunday Oct 13th

Comes in with fine weather and strong breezes from East. Put out starboard boat. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from same quarter

Lat 27.40 Long 176.41

Charles E. Allen Master

Monday Oct 14th 1872

Comes in with clear weather and a strong breze from East. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from same quarter

Lat 28.55
Long 174.35 E

Tuesday Oct 15th

Comes in with cloudy weather and a strong breze from E by N. Saw Humpbacks Middle and Latter parts more moderate wind NE.

Lat 29.01
Long 172.04

Wednesday Oct 16th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from NE. Middle and Latter parts cloudy with some fine rain

Lat 29.21
Long 170.00

Thursday Oct 17th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from E NE.

Friday Oct 18th

Fine weather and a moderate breze from NE and NNE. At daylight saw Norfolk Island and the Capt. and family John Buffet and Russel McCoy and Benjamin Young went ashore about 2 PM. Set up 50 bbls new cask for water and got ready to get off water tomorrow Middle and Latter parts fair with light brezes from NNE to North. About 11 AM landed our cask but there was too much surf on so we brought the raft back to the ship.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Saturday Oct 19th 1822

Comes in with fair weather a rain squall or two excepted. Wind from North to West and light. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from SW to South and very rugged. Saw a Bark

Sunday Oct 20th

Comes in with cloudy weather and a strong breeze from SSE. About 4 PM sent the boat on shore at the Cascadas she returned at sunset with a bag of potatoes. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from SSE and SE stood offshore till Monday

Monday Oct 21st

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SSE. A sail in sight lying off and on. Middle part moderate latter part a fresh breeze from SSE and rugged delivered 1821 galls Cask to freaties from shore. About 11 AM lended our raft for water

Tuesday Oct 22d

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from SSE and rugged Got our raft alongside about 3 PM and stowed part of it below lashed the remainder on deck for the night Middle part equally with strong breezes from SSE. Latter part a moderate breeze from SE. Finished stowing our water

Charles E Allen Master Cruising

Wednesday Oct 23d 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from SE. About 4 PM the Capt and family returned on board and we steered off to westward. Middle and Latter part light breezes from NE

Lat 29.20
Long 167.05 E

Thursday Oct 24th

Comes in with fine weather but Calm Middle and Latter parts Calm. Painted waist and Starboard boats outside. Unbent gaff topsail to repair it. Norfolk Island in sight to Eastward.

Lat 29.25
Long 167.00

Friday Oct 25th

Comes in with clear Calm weather. Finished and bent the gafftopsail Middle and Latter parts light airs from NE. Norfolk Island in sight to NE. Cleaned windlass boxes &c. Isaac Freeman sick

Lat 29.34
Long 167.17

Saturday Oct 26th

Comes in with Calm weather Middle part moderate breezes from North Latter part squally with a strong breze from North shifting to WSW with rain. Saw a bark

Lat 29.58
Long 166.55

Sunday Oct 27th

Comes in with fine weather and strong brezes from SW and SSW. Middle and Latter parts clear with strong brezes from SSW and South. Saw humpbacks

Lat 30.03
Long 166.24

Monday Oct 28th

Comes in with strong brezes from SW and clear weather. Middle and Latter parts light airs from South. Unbent Foretopsail and shortened the fast rope.

Lat 29.59 Long 165.58

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Tuesday Oct 29th 1872

Comes in with calm weather finished and bent the Foretopsail. Middle and Latter parts light airs from NE and North. Isaac Swenson on duty.

Lat 30.14
Long 165.58E

Wednesday Oct 30th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from North. Steering SE. Capt sick with a cold and he also has a cancer on his nose that he is trying to extract. Middle and Latter parts a fresh breze from North and NNW. Steered South.

Lat 32.07
Long 165.52

Thursday Oct 31st

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breze from NNW. Middle part squally and rainy Latter part the same wind light veering to SW and SSE.

Friday November 1st

Comes in with cloudy weather and a light breze from SSE. Middle and Latter parts raining. Wind light from ESE

Lat 32.51

Saturday Nov 2d

Comes in with raining weather a fine light from ESE shifting to NNE about 3 PM. with heavy rain. Middle part squally and raining. Latter part cloudy with strong breges from ESE. Hove overboard most of a tierce of beef that was very bad

Lat 33.06
Long 164.56

Charles E. Allen Master Cruising

Sunday Nov 3rd 1872

Comes in with strong breezes from SE. Middle and latter parts moderate and light breezes from E SE. Steering N E. Tested port back chain

Lat 32.12
Long 166.14 E

Monday Nov 4th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from E SE. Steering N E and N N E. Middle and latter parts fair with a light breeze from East. Steering N by E ½ E Employed washing bone.

Lat 30.24
Long 167.38

Tuesday Nov 5th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from East. Steering N by E ½ E. Employed washing bone &c. Middle and latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from E N E. At daylight saw Norfolk Island bearing N W ran down towards it still employed washing bone.

Off Norfolk Island

Wednesday Nov 6th

Comes in with squally weather and a moderate breeze from E N E About 8.30 PM the Capt went ashore at the town to get medical advice. Boat returned about 4 PM and we stood off for the night. Finished washing bone Bark Onward of Sydney lying off and on with us. Middle and latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from E by N About 9 AM sent a boat in at the town but the landing being bad we started for the Cascades. Started Cask of water

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Thursday Nov 7th 1872

Comes in with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from E by N. About 5 PM landed Starboard watch at Cascades on liberty for 48 hours Middle part squally with a strong breeze from E by N Latter part fresh breezes from same quarter

Friday Nov 8th

Comes in with fair weather and a hazy atmosphere. with a fresh breeze from E by N. Middle part fair Latter part squally with a fresh breeze from NE.

Saturday Nov 9th

Comes in with squally weather rain and fresh breezes from NE. About 5 PM ~~Starboard~~ Port watch went on liberty starboard watch returning on board. Middle and latter parts blowing strong in squalls with rain. Brace bolt on port foretopsail yard arm broke. Foresail ripped and was repaired. blowing hard in squalls. Barks Crowninshield and Onward in sight

Sunday Nov 10th

Blowing a gale from NE. Middle and latter part wind the same with thick rainy weather.

Monday Nov 11th

Comes in with strong breezes from NNE. parted each rope to mainsail and split the sail sent it down and repaired it also repaired fit. Middle part more moderate latter part calm Norfolk Island bearing North distant 20 miles

Charles. E. Allen Master off Norfolk Island

Tuesday Nov 12th 1872

Comes in with light airs from NE and Calms Middle and latter parts the same Norfolk Island bearing North distant 20 miles. two sails in sight.

Wednesday Nov 13th

Comes in with Calms and light airs from Northward. Middle and latter parts light airs from NE to NW working up towards the Island. Philips Island bearing NW distant 8 miles.

Thursday Nov 14th

Comes in with Calm weather Middle part light breezes from NW with rain. Latter part fair with a good breeze from NE Got off most of the watch but the surf became so heavy the boat could not land a second time so the Ship went to the Cascades. Got off the balance of Crew with some potatoes &c

Friday Nov 15th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SE. Middle and Latter parts fair with a good breeze from same quarter Got 7 bags flour from Bark Onward of Sydney (350 tons). Middle and Latter parts fair

Saturday Nov 16th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SE. Steered West for a short cruise leaving the Capt on shore for Medical treatment. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from SSW to Sly E.

Stephen Berry Sick

Lat 28.51 Long 167.09

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday Nov 17th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from South. Middle and latter parts Calms and light airs from SE

Lat 29.10
Long 166.34 E

Monday Nov 18th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from SE. Middle and latter parts light airs from SE to ESE. Unbent Mainsail to repair it

Lat 29.57
Long 166.28

Tuesday Nov 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from ESE. Finished and bent the Mainsail. Middle and latter parts moderate breezes from East to NE Unbent Foresail to repair it.

Lat 30.22
Long 166.50

Wednesday Nov 20th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from NE by E. Finished and bent the Foresail. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from ENE.

Lat per acc 31.30
Long 167.20

Thursday Nov 21st

Comes in with strong breezes from ENE. At 3 PM wore to North. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from E by N and clear weather. Very rugged.

Lat 31.15
Long 167.32

Friday Nov 22d

Comes in with clear weather and strong breezes from E by N. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from East. Broke out water Pork &c

Lat 30.27 Long 167.42

Charles E Allen Master Cruising

Saturday Nov 23rd 1872

Comes in with clear weather and strong breezes from East, very rugged. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from East

Lat 29.38
Long 167.48

Sunday Nov 24th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breeze from E by S About 3 PM Saw Philips Island. Saw two ships lying off and on. Middle and Latter parts Calms and light airs from Southward.

Lat 29.24
Long 167.30

Monday Nov 25th

Comes in with fine weather but Calm The Island in sight to NE Saw two barks and a ship, Middle and Latter parts Calms and light airs from Eastward. Three sail in sight

Lat 29.26
Long 167.25

Tuesday Nov 26th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from E by E. At sunset Philips Is bore NE by E 35 miles. Middle and Latter parts light airs with rain

Lat 29.02
Long 167.25

Wednesday Nov 27th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from E by E. Middle and Latter parts a light breeze from East.

Lat 28.25
Long 167.30

Thursday Nov 28th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from East. Middle part fair latter part hazy with light squalls of drizzle Steering by to Northward.

Lat 27.53 Long 167.53

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Friday Nov 29th 1872

Comes in with fair weather a few light squalls excepted. Hazy atmosphere. Steering by to Southward. Wind moderate from E SE. Middle and Latter parts a fresh breeze from same quarter. Broke out for pork &c

Lat 28.52
Long 167.30

Saturday Nov 30th

Comes in with fair weather a hazy atmosphere and a fresh breeze from Ely S At 12.30 PM saw Norfolk Island bearing E SE. Middle and Latter parts fair some light rain squalls excepted. Wind moderate and light from E SE. At 10.30 AM saw Norfolk Island bearing NNE.

Lat 29.29
Long 167.35

Sunday Dec 1st

Comes in with Calms and light airs from NNW. with considerable swell from NE. Middle part light variable airs mostly from Northward. Latter part a light breze from NE and ENE. Saw a bark

Lat 29.49
Long 168.00

Monday Dec 2nd

Comes in with a light breze from ENE and NE. with a hazy atmosphere. Saw a bark. At 6 PM saw the land bearing N by W (Compass) Steering by to North. Middle and Latter parts light airs from Northward working in towards the landing place on Norfolk Island. The Milton and James Arnold lying off and on here.

Charles E. Allen Master Cruising

Tuesday Dec 3rd.

Comes in with fine weather Calms and light airs from Northward. About 1.30 PM sent the boat in though we were some distance offshore. About 8 PM the boat returned with orders to cruise another week. Middle and latter parts fair with a light breeze from NNW Broke out fore hold for water.

Lat 29.06

Wednesday Dec 4th.

Comes in with fine weather though cloudy and a light breeze from NNW. At sunset Mt Pitt bore East 25 miles. Middle part fair with light airs from NNW & NE Latter part a light breeze from E & NE saw two ships.

Lat 28.49 Thursday Dec 5th

Long 167.40 Comes in with squally weather and a moderate breeze from E by N. Middle part cloudy thick weather with some rain squalls. Latter part the same wind fresh from East.

Lat 28.27 Friday Dec 6th

Comes in with thick cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from East At sunset Mt Pitt bore SE distant 15 miles Middle and latter parts dark cloudy weather very hazy with a moderate breeze from E & NE and NE

Lat 28.47

Long 167.48 Saturday Dec 7th

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather and a moderat breeze from NE by E. Middle and latter parts fair but hazy. Isaac Ascension Ket

Lat 28.09 Long 166.55

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday Dec 8th 1872

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather and a light breze from E & N E Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same saw Norfolk Island to Eastward

Lat 29.07
Long 167.34

Monday Dec 9th

Comes in with hazy weather and a moderate breze from E N E about 8 PM. saw Sperm whales, going to W S W. lowered three boats, not having men enough to man the fourth, and have ship keepers, Larboard boat struck, about the same time a whale came up under the bow boat, and capsized her, the fast whale came up under larboard boat and stove her, waist boat took the whale and killed him. The ship attempted to take the bow boat alongside, but did not do it but left her to go to larboard boat, we got the larboard boat alongside and on the cranes, when I sent the starboard boat to pick up the bow boat, and then stood on to make a short board, and take the whale, thinking that the ship would drift down towards the bow boat while we were cabling the whale, but the starboard boat missed the bow boat, in the dusk of the evening, and after missing a long time gave her up, and came on board, we got the whale fluked about 10 PM., the bow boat is lost, with all her craft, line, bomb gun &c.

Charles E Allen master Cruising

Monday Dec 9th 1 cut

Middle and latter parts fair with moderate breezes from E N E to E S E. At 6 AM hooked on and began to cut about 7 AM saw Sperm whales on weather bow and going to windward being employed on our whale, and the whales three miles off we could do nothing

Lat 29,20
Long 167,20

Tuesday Dec 10th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from E S E. At 1 PM 5 PM got the whale all in, Middle part moderate latter part fresh breezes from East Employed boiling

Lat 29,12
Long 167,04

Wednesday Dec 11th

Comes in with fair weather and strong breezes from East and rugged Middle and latter parts strong breezes from East and E by S. very rugged.

Lat 29,29
Long 167,15

Thursday Dec 12th

Comes in with strong breezes from E by S and very rugged. Carpenter employed in fitting new boat for Bowsing Saw Norfolk Island bearing E N E. Middle and latter part, strong breezes from E S E and E by S very rugged with hazy atmosphere

Lat 29,00
Long 167,30

Friday Dec 13th

Comes in with strong breezes from E by S and very rugged. Saw the Island. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from same quarter. Instant repaired and bent Gaff topsail. Broke out for Sugar Loaf I.

Lat 29,10 Long 167,30

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Saturday Dec 14th 1872

Comes in with strong breezes from E by S and E SE. At 4 PM had a heavy squall from E NE broke brace bolt in Maintopsail yard. (Port) Took in Larboard boat and put her overhead. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from E SE squally and very rugged. Saw the land in the NE. Put new boat on the cranes

No Obs

Sunday Dec 15th

Comes in with thick rainy weather squally strong breezes from East and rugged sea. At 6 PM Philips Island bore NNE 10 miles dist. Middle part strong breezes from E SE and squally Latter part strong breezes from E SE with heavy squalls and almost continual rain

No Obs

Monday Dec 16

Comes in with a gale from E SE heavy squalls and almost continual rain About 2 PM took in the foresail close reefed the ~~[illegible]~~ Maintopsail and hove to Middle part raining but gradually moderating wind hauling to South and SW. Latter part thick with a strong breeze from SW and west. At 7 AM stood E NE

Lat 29.30
Long 167.15

Tuesday Dec 17th

Comes in with strong breezes from west and thick weather. Steering NE by N. At sunset hove to headed to SW by. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from west. Saw a Bark. At 6 PM saw Sperm whales coming quick to windward lowered but could not cut them off

Charles E Allen Master

Lat 29.04 Wednesday Dec 18th 1872
Long 167.59 Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from West. About 11.30 again saw the whales, about 4 P.M were near enough to lower and sent three boats, but they could not get up to the whales. At Sunset Mt Pitt bore W by N distant about 12 miles Middle and Latter parts fair with light airs from West to N.W. At 9 A.M sent the boat ashore at the town

Thursday Dec 19
Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N.W. Lying off and on. Recd 5 sacks flour 3 tierces beef a live bullock some flags &c Middle and Latter parts Calms and light airs from Eastward About noon Capt Allen came on board and we stood off to Southward Isaac Ascension was left on shore sick.

Friday Dec 20th
Comes in with fine weather and a light air from East, passed bark Addison. Cooperage part of our oil, Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from East Broke out fore hold to stow oil

Lat 29.27
Long 167.59

Saturday Dec 21st
Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East. Finished stowing our oil about 46 bbls. Middle and Latter parts fair. Washed ship and put old boat on bow Cranes.

Lat 29.28 L. 167.28

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday Dec 22d 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from E & NE. Middle and latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from E & NE. Saw the Addison

Lat 30.04
Long 167.54

Monday Dec 23d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from E & NE. Middle and latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from N E. lumbent foresail to repair it. Carpenter employed repairing larboard boat.

Lat 29.34

Tuesday Dec 24th

Long 167.45 Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from N & NE Finished repairing and bent the foresail. lumbent, repaired, and bent the Spanker, Middle and latter parts a moderate breeze from N & NE to N E. About 5 Am saw sperm whales close to the ship they saw the ship and went quick to windward lowered three boats. About 9 Am they got quiet and larboard got almost up to them the boatsteerer darted but was so far from the whale he only pricked him. returned on board about 10.30 Am.

Lat 29.90
Long 167.10

Wednesday Dec 25th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from N E. Middle and latter parts a moderate breeze from E & NE and East. lumbent flying jib to repair it

Lat 29.23
Long 166.49

Charles E Allen Master. Cruising

Thursday Dec 26th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from East. Finished and bent Flying jib Carpenter employed repairing larboard boat. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breze from E N E Saw a bark. Sent down Maintopsail for repairs

Lat 29.23
Long 166.42

Friday Dec 27th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from E N E. Finished and bent Main topsail. Carpenter finished rep'g Larboard boat. Middle part light airs from E N E. Latter part a moderate breze from East. Broke ~~water~~ and bread larboard Jaft topsail to repair.

Lat 29.43
Long 167.38

Saturday Dec 28th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from E S E Put Larboard boat on the Cranes. put new boat on waist cranes and hoist boat on bow cranes taking in Old boat. Finished and bent Jaft topsail. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breze from E by S and E S E. Norfolk Is in sight to North. Scraped topmasts &c.

Lat 29.28
Long 167.48

Sunday Dec 29th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from E by S. Philip Is in sight to North. Middle and Latter parts fair Saw a bark

Lat 29.33
Long 167.38

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford.

Monday Dec 30th 1872

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from E by S Saw bark Onward of Sydney. Saw White water but nothing more. Middle and Latter parts fair. Employed bundling our Humpback bone.

Lat
Long

Tuesday Dec 31st

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from East. Saw Norfolk Is at sunset Philip Island bore North distant 6 or 8 miles. Middle and latter parts a light breeze from ENE.

Lat 29.55
Long 167.17

Wednesday Jan 1st 1873

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from ENE. Broke out for bitter Se bent Flyjib. Middle and latter parts fair with a light breeze from NE and ENE. Repaired and bent Flyjib Mr Cartwright sick. Broke out for Pork Se Also broke out oil between decks and Coopered it.

Lat 30.02
Long 167.57

Thursday Jan 2d 1873

Comes in with a light breeze from E by N. Finished driving the oil between decks. Middle and latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from East Saw a Bark. Mr Cartwright on duty.

Lat 29.25 Broke out for water.
Long 167.50

Friday Jan 3d

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from E by N. At sunset Mt Pitt bore N½W dist 15 miles

Charles E Allen Master. Cruising.

Friday Jan 3d 1823 Cont Middle and latter part a fresh breze from East to E by E. The island in sight to leeward saw a bark lying off and on.

Lat 29.02

Saturday Jan 4th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breze from E by N. At sunset Mt Pittsbore bore by S dist 20 miles. Middle and latter parts fresh and strong breze from East to E by E Saw the land to leeward.

Lat 29.04
Long 168.05

Sunday Jan 5th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breze from E by E. Middle and latter parts strong breze from SE. Spoke bark Three Brothers but did not gam. The Island in sight to windward

Lat 28.50
Long 168.00

Monday Jan 6th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breze from SE. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same Broke out shooks for water cooper employed setting them up

Tuesday Jan 7th

Comes in with fine weather and a strong breze from SE. At 5 Sunsetter Capt landed at Cascades, and we stood off for the night. Middle part strong bruzes from E by E and SE. Latter part more moderate about 11 sunset the boat in at Cascades.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday Jan 8th 1873

Comes in with strong breezes from SSW and South. At 12.30 PM the boat returned with orders to deliver to Bark Three Brothers her part of the Whale we took in company in May last. Broke it out bucketed and finished transhipping it about 5.30 PM (6 Casks) Middle part light breezes from SSE to SSW and the Latter part strong breezes from SSW Sent ashore five small cask for water as we are short.

Thursday Jan 9th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breze from SSW Lying off and on off Cuckades. Sent on shore all our water Cask filled and got off 20 bbls Middle and Latter part Calms with light airs from South and a heavy swell from South at daylight were so far from the Island we did not attempt to get our water.

Lat 28.50
Long 167.45

Friday Jan 10th

Comes in with Calms and light airs from South. At sunset Mt Pitt bore SSW distant about 12 miles. Middle part light breezes from E & E. Latter part a moderate breze from same quarter. At daylight found ourselves to westward of the Is Sent three boats for the water and worked the ship up with the other boats crew when the boats got to the watering place they had to wait for high tide to raft the water

Charles E. Allen master

Saturday Jan 11th 1873

Comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from E by N. Got off our water but lost the water from one by the cask getting stove. Got off two spars for topmast and spanker boom and a lot of wood. Middle and latter parts a moderate breze from E by E lying off and on at the town.

Sunday Jan 12th

Comes in with fine weather, and a moderate breze from E by E. Isaac Freeman returned on board no better than when he landed. Shipped Russel McCoy, and Benjamin Stanley Young to be transferred to any ship they may see bound to Pitcairns Island, or to be landed as near there as the ship may go during the remainder of the voyage. About 4.30 PM the Capt and family came on board, and we stood off to South Bark Three Brothers returned our empty cask, or others in place of them. Middle and latter parts fair

Lat 22.28 S
Long 162.17 E

Monday Jan 13th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breze from E by E. Middle part a light breze from East to N E. Latter part a moderate breze from N N E Carpenter employed making new spanker boom

Lat 20.35
Long 166.22

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Tuesday Jan 14th 1873

Comes in with fine clear weather and a moderate breeze from NNE Middle and latter parts strong breezes from North and NNW.

Lat 31.28
Long 166.20

Wednesday Jan 15th

Comes in with strong breezes and cloudy weather wind from NW to SW. Middle and latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from SSE

Lat 31.38
Long 166.45

Thursday Jan 16th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SSE with a heavy swell from SW. Carpenter employed making spare topmast. Middle and latter parts fair with light variable airs and calms. Broke out water

Lat 31.35
Long 167.13

Friday Jan 17th

Comes in with fine weather but calm with a heavy swell from southward rigged and hung new spanker boom. Middle and latter parts calms and light variable airs

Lat 31.34
Long 167.24

Saturday Jan 18th

Comes in with light variable airs bunt, repaired and bent. Fore topsail Middle and latter parts fair with moderate and fresh breezes from South to SSE.

Lat 31.34
Long 167.15

Charles E Allen Master Cruising

Sunday Jan 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from SSE. Middle and Latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from SSE & South. Saw a Merchant Ship bound to Westward

Lat 31.52
Long 166.15

Monday Jan 20th

Comes in with fine weather Calms and light airs from South. Middle and Latter parts fair, with moderate breezes from SSW. Samuel Thomas sick.

Lat 32.10
Long 166.34

Tuesday Jan 21st

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from South and Sby E. Robert Roberts off duty with a cut on the thumb. Middle and Latter parts fair, with a moderate breeze from SSE. Unbent Main Spencer to repair.

Lat 32.48
Long 166.15

Wednesday Jan 22d

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from SSE Finished repairing Main Spencer. Put a new throat seizing on Starboard Foretopmast backstays and rove new lanyards. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from East to N.N.W. Bent the Main Spencer. Loose neck to Spanker gaff broke rent it down fitted another and sent it up again.

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Thursday Jan 23rd 1873

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from North. Capt and gang painting yellow streak on Starboard side. Middle part fresh breezes from NNW and NW. Latter part strong breezes from NW shifting to W by N at 7 Am. Broke out water Vc

Lat 33.31
Long 163.50

Friday Jan 24th

Comes in with strong breezes from West to W SW and squally. Middle part fresh breezes from SW to South. Latter part moderate breeze from South.

Lat 33.48
Long 162.30

Saturday Jan 25th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from South to SSE. Middle part a light breeze from SSE to East. Latter part calm. Carpenter finished making new topmast.

Lat 33.34
Long 161.11

Sunday Jan 26th

Comes in with calm, cloudy, weather. Middle part light breezes from S W and SSW. Latter part squally with a fresh breeze from SE. At 6.15 Am saw Sperm whales working slowly to SW. About 9 Am lowered Larboard and waist boats, while the boats were off the affair occurred of which I hear the following account. "Mr Nickerson 3d Mate called John O'Brien, who was at the fore tack, to perform some other duty, he coming unwillingly, Mr N attempted to urge him by taking hold of his shoul

Charles E Allen Master, Cruising
when Obrien turned to the deck pot, and
took a stick of wood with which he
threatened to split Mr Nickersons head open,
Mr N in a moment put Obrien on his
back on deck. When Obrien called to the
few men about, and said, "You call
yourselves men and see one here" at which
Robert W. James (boatsteerer) and Nicholas
Calmage (seam) took part with Obrien.
When Obrien got up on his feet, seeing
that James and Calmage had taken part
against Mr N; threatened to split
Mr N's head open with an axe. The
Capt watching the whales and boats from
the Masthead, hearing a noise on deck
looked down, and ordered Obrien in
irons, before he was in irons, it was
necessary to lower the boat to which
Obrien belonged, so the order was
countermanded. Robert W. James who
has been made boatsteerer on the voyage
has been disrated, or broken, for meddling
in the strife, and against the officer

Lat 33.27
Long 160.47

Monday Jan 27th

Comes in with almost a gale from
S E and very rugged the whales perceived
the boats and we could not get near
them the most quick to windward
Got on board about 1.30 Pm. Middle
and latter parts cloudy with strong
breeze from S E and S S E, lumbent the
Jib and bent another, lumbent the
mainsail to repair it

Lat 33.48
Long 160.15

Bark Alice Ranger of New Bedford

Thursday Jan. 28th 1875

Comes in with strong breezes from NE and Cloudy weather. Saw Finbacks, finished repairing and bent the Mainsail. Middle part fresh breezes Latter part moderate Repaired Jib. bent Foretopmast Staysail to repair it.

Lat 33.38 Wednesday Jan 29th

Long 158.48 Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from NE Finished and bent the Foretopmast Staysail. Saw breaches raw for them but saw nothing more. Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from East to NE. Broke out water took in Row boat for repairs. W. D. Nelson (carpenter) sick. Saw a

Lat 34.37 Merchant Ship.

Long 158.10 Thursday Jan 30th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from East and Ely N. Middle and Latter parts a moderate breeze from NE. About 8 AM saw a Ship whaling. the whales going to windward worked to windward in Chase.

Lat 34.19 Friday Jan 31st

Long 157.38 Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from NE. Kept the whales in sight but could not get near enough to lower. At sunset spoke

Lat 33.59 Long 157.23 Ship Emma C Jones of New Bedford 18 mo 800 Sperm. Put Row boat on the Cranes Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes from NE [illegible]

Charles E Allen Master

Saturday Feby 1st 1873

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from NNE. About 9 PM saw the Ship to leeward with her boats down. Soon saw the Whales and lowered about 4 PM, but the whales were going very quick to E NE and we did not get near them. Got on board at 8 PM. Middle and Latter parts Calms and light airs from SW. Took in Starboard boat to recruit her.

Lat 33 55 S

Sunday Feby 2d

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from SSW. Shifting to SSE in a squall at 5 PM leaving a strong breeze. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from SE. Saw a Ship

Lat 33.5 S
Long 157.16

Monday Feby 3d

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from SE. Saw two sail Spoke Ship Emma E. Jones. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from East and squally. Saw a Whaling bark. Wm. D. Nelson on duty.

Lat 34.4 S

Tuesday Feby 4th

Long 158.20

Comes in with strong breezes from East and ESE and squally. Brig Velocity of Hobarttown spoke us. Saw a merchant brig. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from E by S. Saw a Ship.

Lat 34.38
Long 152.01

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday Feby 5th 1873

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from E by S. Spoke bark Aladdin of Hobarttown 2½ months out 30 sperm. put Starboard boat on the cranes and took in Larboard boat to repair her. Middle and Latter part fair a squall or two excepted Broke out water. Robert Roberts on duty.

Lat 34.48
Long 157.00

Thursday Feby 6th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from E SE. Middle part a moderate breeze from SE. Latter part strong breezes from same quarter. finished repairing Larboard boat.

Lat 33.50
Long 157.06

Friday Feby 7th

Comes in with fair weather and a strong breeze from E SE. Middle and Latter parts fair with moderate breezes. At 4 PM. Isaac Ascension, who has been sick a long time, died. This morning at 9 AM, he was buried with the usual ceremonies.

Lat 34.42
Long 156.07

Saturday Feby 8th

Comes in with fair weather and a moderate breeze from E SE. Painted Starboard boat inside and Larboard boat outside. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from E SE and Calm.

Lat 34.12
Long 157.05

At 5 AM saw sperm whales going slow to NW. lowered all boats. Leander Cobb the Starboard boat. Starboard boat got the chance and harpooned him

Charles E Allen Master Cruising

Sunday Feby 9th 1878

Comes in with light cats paws from E & E and Calms. Continued in chase of the whales till near sunset but for want of a breeze could not get near enough to strike. Middle and Latter parts fair. About 9 A.M. saw a Sperm Whale close to the ship. Lowered Starboard and waist boats. Mr Vincent taking his old boatsteerer. Robert James. Waist boat struck the whale run, and was somewhat cunning so that we did not get him dead till 4 P.M. Samuel Thomas sick

Lat 33.58
Long 157.02

Monday Feby 10th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from N.N.E. Got tackles up and began to cut. Got the jaw in and cut some on the head. Got supper at 8 P.M. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from N.N.E squally and rainy. About 8 A.M. began to cut. Robert Roberts sick

Lat 32 Obs
Long 156.47

Tuesday Feby 11

Comes in with fresh breezes and squally. Wind North clearing and dying away towards sunset. Got the body in and left the head till morning. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from westward took in the head and began boiling

Lat 34.40
Long 156 40

Wednesday Feby 12th

Comes in with fair weather but calm. Employed clearing away case and boiling. Middle part fair Latter part squally with some rain. Robert Roberts is duty.

Lat 34.38 Long 156.30

Log of Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Thursday Feby 13th 1873

Comes in with squally weather wind from West hauling to South. Still boiling got out water Middle and latter parts string breezes and squally. Ben Hussey got jammed by a cask of oil and is off duty.

Lat 34.48 Friday Feby 14th

Long 156.38 Comes in with fine clear weather and strong breezes from South. Middle and latter parts string breezes from South. Still boiling.

Lat 34.32 Saturday Feby 15th

Long 156.35 Comes in with fresh breezes from South and hugged spoke Brig Louisa of Hobartown. Manchester master 11 months 200 Finished boiling at 3½ PM. Middle and latter parts light breezes from E & E. Washed ship and coopered part of our oil ready to stow. Painted starboard boat

Lat 34.21 Sunday Feby 16th

Long 156.45 Comes in with fair weather and a light breeze from E & E. Middle and latter parts fair with a light breeze from NE. Karl Hurtz sick

Lat 34.27 Monday Feby 17th

Long 156.27 Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from NE. Middle and latter parts calms and light airs from NE and NNE. Broke out after hold and began stowing down oil. Ben Hussey on duty.

Lat 36.31

Long 156.51

Charles E Allen Master Cruising

Tuesday Feby 18th 1873

Comes in with fine weather. Calms and light airs from NE. Employed stowing down. Stowed about 75 bbls Middle and Latter parts fair with light airs from Eastward. Stowed off After hold

Lat 36.42
Long 157.16

Wednesday Feby 19th

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from ENE. Stowed off between decks. Middle and Latter parts fair with a light breeze from ENE and Eby N Steering by to Northward. Robert Ribert, on duty. Saw a seal.

Lat 35.23
Long 157.42

Thursday Feby 20th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from ENE. Steering by to North. Middle and Latter parts fair with light airs from same quarter Lubent Foresail to repair Set up Maintopgallant

Lat 34.04
Long [illegible] 35

and Royal backstays

Friday Feby 21st

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from Eby N. Finished repairing and bent the foresail. Lubent repaired and bent Foretopsail. Middle and Latter parts fair with light airs from East. Steered EbN by S. Saw a ship bailing. Set up Maintopgallant rigging

Lat 34.11
Long 157.22

Saturday Feby 22

Comes in with fine weather and a light air from NE. Capt went on board of ship Emma C Jones and got some flour. Middle part light breezes from NE Paid [illegible]

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Wednesday Feby 22d 1893 Cont

Latter part a fresh breze from NNE At 5.30 Am saw a sperm whale on weather bow worked up and lowered about 7 Am. Waist boat struck the whale and the whale took his line Starboard boat struck, waist boat went up and the whale struck her with his jaw but it was above water soon after waist boat went up and the whale turned and fairly chewed her up. The Capt came down in bow boat and went up to fasten when the whale turned upon her (though than most dead) and chewed her up. soon after he turned up.

Lat - 34.08

Thursday Feby 23d

Comes in with strong breezes from NE. John King in bow boat and Frank Sylvia (Boatsteerer) in waist boat were somewhat injured and are off duty. Got ready and began to cut get in the jaw and got the head ready to rip out at dark lashed down for the night. Carpenter and George the Pulyer off duty from injuries received from the whale Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from NE squally and rugged.

Lat
Long

Friday Feby 24th

Comes in with strong breezes from NE. squally and rugged. bailed the case. Jen Thurey got hurt in the mouth by a piece of wood. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes and squally hove in the case and cleaned it up

Lat 34.45
Long 15.[illegible]

Charles E Allen, Master

Wednesday Feby 25th 1872

Comes in with strong breezes from E NE. rugged and squally. Cut up junk Middle and Latter parts strong breezes squally and rugged Employed boiling Carpenter and George McIntyre on duty

Lat 35.49
Long 156.02

Thursday Feby 26th

Comes in with strong breezes from East. Steering by to Southward boiling Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from East and squally two a big and two barks

Lat 36.32
Long 156.152

Friday Feby 27th

Comes in with strong breezes from East and squally. Broke out water, beef pork &c. Middle and Latter parts fair with a fresh breeze from E NE. finished boiling about 11 Am Saw a bark Frank Sylvia on duty.

Lat 36.49
Long 154.52

~~Saturday~~ Friday Feby 28th

Comes in with fair weather and a fresh breeze from E NE. Made sail and steered SW by S. Cleaned ship and put old boat on boat-crane. Stephen Berry sick Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from NE Steered SW. Coopered part of our oil

Lat 38.30
Long 153.13

Saturday March 1st

Comes in with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from NE. Commenced stowing down in after hold. Middle part fresh breezes with rain. Latter part some rain with a light breeze from NW shifting to SW and South Saw a bark. began stowing after hold again

Lat 39.31 Long 150.53

Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Sunday March 2d 1873

Comes in with strong breezes from SSE. and rugged. Stowed off after hold and stowed the balance of the oil in blubber room. Middle part strong breezes from SE by S. At 11 PM wore to eastward and back to southward at 630 AM

Lat 39.39
Long 150.49

Monday March 3d

Comes in with a moderate breeze from SE. Steering SSW. Middle and latter parts fair with a moderate breeze from ESE and East steering SbyW ½ W. Scrubbed ship. Saw a brig bound to southward

Lat 41.03
Long 149.05

Tuesday March 4th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from NE to NNE steering SbyW ½ W. Fib-stay stranded fast in two strands and set it up again. Middle part a light breeze hauling from NNE to west steering SSW. Latter part a moderate breeze from west to SbyW at 8 AM tacked to west. Saw a sail

Lat 42.24

Wednesday March 5th

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from South to SSE about 10 AM saw the land at sunset Schouten Is east point of Oyster bay bore west 25 or 30 miles. Employed breaking out between decks. Ben Thurey sick. Middle part a moderate breeze from SE hauling to SSE and North. Latter part a strong breeze from North running down the coast towards Cape Pillar

Charles E Allen Master

Thursday March 6th 1870

Comes in with strong breezes from North about Sunset in a very heavy squall from westward took a pilot, being then off Spot Island light. At 4 PM anchored in 10 fathoms off Bruny Is. veered to 60 fathoms Middle part blowing strong in puffs Latter part moderate with a breeze from South. At daylight got underweigh and anchored about 9 AM off the City in 12 fath veered to 45 fathoms, Broke out shooks

Friday March 7th

Comes in with a fresh breeze from South and S.E. Cooper employed setting up shooks. Middle and Latter parts light variable airs Cooper employed setting up shooks. Washed ship outside.

Saturday March 8th

Comes in with light airs and calms painted Starboard side below the planksheer. Middle and Latter parts fair about 10 AM the tug came and towed us in to the wharf.

Sunday March 9th

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from S.E. Middle and Latter parts fair with light variable airs

Monday March 10th

Comes in with fine weather Middle and Latter parts fair Today being a holiday no work was done

Tuesday March 11th 1873

Comes in with squally raining weather Middle and Latter parts fair Broke out about 89 bbls Sperm oil to be landed Ben Hussey on duty.

Wednesday March 12th

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from NW. Landed 12 casks of Sperm oil 1070 galls head and 1455 galls body to be sold. Middle and latter parts fair. One of our casks of oil was rejected it being too large for them Employed breaking out another. Carpenters employed on Hawse pipe and other things

Thursday March 13th

Comes in with fine weather delivered a cask guaging 214 Gallons in place of one of 332 gals Lent down Maintopsail yard to fit a new saddle. Middle and latter parts fair Bark Addison came off the slip. breaking out and restowing fore peak.

Friday March 14th

Comes in with fine weather Employed variously. Middle and latter parts fair Broke out and landed 25 bbls pork &c Cooper setting up shooks

Saturday March 15th

Comes in with drizzly raining weather Broke out the Addison oil and landed it on the wharf. Middle and latter parts fair Worked ship to repair steering Stitson Berry and Nicholas Cooper employed

Sunday March 16th 1873
Comes in with fine weather at 5 PM sighted ship. Middle and Latter parts fair Whitney Waring sick

Monday March 17th
Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from N.W. Middle and Latter parts fair Hauled ship

Tuesday March 18th
Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from North. Finished putting on the sheathing and righted ship John King and Samuel Thomas are absent from the ship without leave. Middle and latter part cloudy and drizzly. Lent up main topsail yard. Run part of our water below. John Orr and George were discharged their time of service having expired Ben Hussey refused to work and is absent without leave

Wednesday March 19th
Comes in with raining weather. Employed stowing water. Middle and latter parts rainy. Stowed off fore hold.

Thursday March 20th
Comes in with cloudy dark weather. Sent down foretopsail yard for repairs

Friday March 21st
Comes in with fine weather sec^d and packed in cask. 31 sacks flour. Middle and latter parts squally and rainy.

Saturday March 22nd 1873
Comes in with squally rainy weather Middle part raing Latter part fair Recd our bread and some other sea stores. Stowed between decks

Sunday March 23rd
Comes in with fine weather. Middle part raing. Latter part fair

Monday March 24th
Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breze from Southward. Middle and Latter parts squally. Began painting Portside. Recd 27 tons firewood

Tuesday March 25th
Comes in with fair weather. Employed stowing wood Recd a lot of Potatoes. Middle part fair. Latter part raing. Stowing away Potatoes &c sent up Foretopsail yard George Orr, George E Coffin, & the Cook are absent without leave, also Ben Hussey

Wednesday March 26th
Comes in with raing weather. Got two boats on board from store. Sent Foretopsail Cook returned on board at 5 PM. Middle and Latter parts squally and raing with the wind at south. Sent Maintopsail George Orr & Ben Hussey on board. Hard Knitz & Pete Coffin sick

Thursday March 27th 1878

Comes in with squally weather. Hauled off from the wharf to our anchor and at 4 PM got underweigh in tow of the steam ferry boat and were towed down and anchored off Battery point veered to 50 fathoms. Geo. E. Coffin Leander Cobb and a lad shipped for steerage boy are absent without leave. Mid part light breze from the Southward. Latter part. Same. Mr Massey our Chief officer was this day discharged by mutual consent. Whitney Warren was also discharged on account of sickness. Employed in painting ship and cleaning up decks.

Friday March 28

Wind S S E with rain squalls. painting ship and getting ready for sea. tried the pumps and found 3½ feet water. Mid part squally weather. Latter part Same. Steerage boy returned on board. Jack O'Brien. Ben Massey. George McFadden. John Mann Dick. finished painting

Saturday March 29.

Wind S squally weather. Employed in fitting the Boats. Mid part strong breze from N W John Atkinson came on board. Latter part strong breze from the N W. Employed in fitting boats and getting ready for sea. Jim Roberts sick

Sunday March 30

Squally weather wind S.W. Patrick McKinley William Barnes, Charley Wilson, came on board. Mid part moderate weather Latter part wind N.W. pleasant weather Karl Rusty on duty again.

Monday March 31

Wind N.W with pleasant weather Mid Part moderate weather wind N Latter part fine breeze from the N.N.W at 10½ A.M. Capt and Family came on board, got under weigh & proceeded down the river, stowing the Anchors.

Tuesday April 1st

Pleasant weather wind N bound down the river, stowing the anchors and chains and clearing up the decks. At 3 P.M passed the light-house. At 7 P.M Cape Pillar bearing N.N.W 15 miles off wind S by W course E by S½ S. weather hazy, wind moderate all sail out In stowing down the chains some difficulty occurred between Mr. Nickerson and Capt Allen in regard to the manner of running them down which resulted in Mr. Nickerson being relieved from duty and sent below to his room. Mid part strong breze from S.S.W. course N.E by E Latter part. strong breze and pleasant weather. S.S.W course N by E all sail out. passed the Isle of Hobart Town bound S. one other sail in sight.

Ben Hussey, J. O'Brien — Lat Obs 42.24

George McNeilan, on duty — Long " 148.35 E

Wednesday Apl 2d

Light breze from the S W course N by E with all sail out. Mid part strong breze from the Southward course N E by N. took in mainsail and foretopgallant sail. flying jib & jaunty Gaff topsail. main and mizzen topmast stoysails. Latter part took in the main topgallant sail. moderate gale from S S E squally weather. course N E. Lat 40.38 S

Long 150.17

Thursday Apl 3d

Moderate gale from the S S E. course N E under whole topsails foresail and jib At 1 P M set the mainsail. at 4 P M more moderate set the maintopgallant-sail Mid part fresh breze with squally weather from the S S E course N E. Latter part same with all sail out, nothing in sight. employed in various jobs on the rigging. Lat 39.38

Long 152.25

Friday Apl 4.

Moderate breze from the S S W with squally weather. course N E. all drawing sail set. Mid part light breze from the S S W course N E. Latter part same with pleasant weather. course N E. at work on the rigging. and various odd jobs.

Lat 38.38 S

Saturday Apl 5 Lng 154.22

Moderate breze and pleasant weather from S S W course N E. repaired mizzen topmast staysail. Mid part. light variable wind. course N N E. Latter part light breze and pleasant weather from S W course N N E. breaking out provisions. Lat 37.28 S

Lng 156.12 E

Sunday Apl 6th

Moderate breze and pleasant weather from the Westward. course N.N.E. saw Grampuses. Mid part light breze and pleasant weather course N by E Latter part wind light from the W course N with all sail out. very pleasant Humpbacks and Grampuses in sight

Lat 36.28 S Long 158.30

Monday Apl 7th

Wind light from the N & W heading N at 3 PM squally from the S W course N N W at 5 PM moderate from W by N heading N by W all sail out. Mid part variable winds and rain squalls. Latter part same double reefed the topsails. Noises.

Tuesday Apl 8

Calm and light airs from the N & E heading S & W under double reefed topsails Mid part strong breze from the N E heading N N W. Latter part squally shook out reefs and set flying jib and reef topsail saw small white water supposed Sunfish

Wednesday Apl 9

Strong breze from the N E by E heading N at 5 PM passed a merchant Bark steering to the Westward employed in fitting the Bow Boat. at dark took in sail to double reefed topsails. Mid part strong breze wore ship heading S E Latter part strong breze from N E. & sail in sight. at 10 AM wore ship heading N by W

Lat 33.50 S

Long 55.20 E

Tuesday Apl 10th

Strong breze from the E & N E heading N under
double reefed topsails put out the Starboard
boat and took in the stern employed
in taking wood out of the lower hold and
cutting it up at 4 P M wore ship heading
S E, at 6 P M shook out the reefs and
set the mainsail, Mid part fresh breze
from the E & N E, heading S E under double
topsails. Latter part at 6 A M saw a steamer
bound S W. Employed in cutting wood.

Lat 34.23 S

Long 15-9.05 E

~~Wednesday~~ Wednesday Apl 11

Strong breze and squally weather from
the E by N heading E by S at 2 P M
double reefed the topsails at 5 P M
took in the fore topsail fitt and spanker
and close reefed the main topsail
Mid part moderate gale from the E & N E
Latter part light airs at 12 M took in the Boat

Lat 34.51 S

Saturday Apl 12

Moderate gale from the E & N E wore ship
heading W by S shook one reef out of the
main topsail at 4 P M more moderate
set double reefed fore topsail. Mid
part strong breze from the E & N E course
N E & E, with a heavy head sea from the N E
Latter part set the fitt and whole main
topsail course W by S wind from N E
heavy swell from the N E with
cloudy weather. very foggy.

Lat 32.58 S

Sunday Apl 13

Moderate gale from the S.S.E course S.W.E. weather squally. Rough sea on heavy swell from the N.E. at 4½ P.M took in fit and fore topsail. at 5 P.M close reefed the main topsail. Mid part squally at 8 P.M tuffed to on the starboard tack. heading E at 11 P.M blowing heavy took in the foresail (which was then split) heavy sea on. Latter part weather the same wind from S.S.E heading E

Lat 32.22 S

Long 159.38 E

Monday Apl 14

A gale from S.S.E at 1 bent the fore staysail and kept off N.E sea more regular. squally weather at 4 P.M course N.E by E. Mid part moderate. set down reefed fore topsail. Latter part Whole main topsail and mainsail pleasant weather breaking out water.

Lat 30.31 S

Long 163.38 E

Tuesday Apl 15

wet the hold for first time

Strong breeze and pleasant weather from S.S.E course N.E.E. at dark shortened sail and tuffed to the wind on the port tack. Mid part laying on port tack. Latter part pleasant weather course N.N.E. fitting the davits to lower boat

Lat 29.30 S

Long 160.05 E

Wednesday Apl 16

Light breeze from the Southward cloudy weather, steering N.W.W. put out the Boat at dark furled foresail fore topsail and fitted main topsail Latter part light airs and pleasant weather from the S.W. course N.N.W. all sail out. saw porpoises

Lat 29.03 S
Long 160.04 E

Thursday Apl 17

Light airs from the Southward course N.N.W with all sail out. Mid part squally Latter part pleasant weather heading N.W.W Employed in repairing the foresail. unbent the Mainsail and ripped it up to repair the foresail with. Lat 27.53 S

Friday Apl 18

Moderate breeze from the S.W course N.N.W. Employed in repairing the foresail, Mid part cloudy weather, Latter part squally wind S.W heading S.S.E. repairing foresail.

Lat 25.12
Long 160.30

Saturday Apl 19

Moderate breeze and squally from S.W. at 5 P.M. wind light from N worship heading W.N.W. much lightning. some rain Latter part wind Westward very pleasant repairing the foresail.

Lat 25.35 S
Long 161.05 E

Sunday Apl 20

First part very pleasant weather with the wind from the North finished and bent the foresail, wet the oil in the hold, pumped ship. Mid part cloudy with much lightning. Latter part pleasant weather, calm

Lat
Long

Monday Apl 21

Light breeze and pleasant weather from N E course N W by N All sail out, saw a finback. Mid part pleasant, with a light breeze from the S W. Latter part very pleasant wind moderate from the course N W by N Employed in repairing the fore topsail

Lat 24.28 S
Long 60.05 E

Tuesday Apl 22

Pleasant weather wind moderate from S W course N W by N, repairing fore topsail. Mid part pleasant weather. Latter part same wind N W by N heading N W repairing fore topsail

Lat 23.5 S
Long 158.47

Wednesday Apl 23

Pleasant weather wind W S W, heading N W by N bent the fore topsail at 2 P M passed a school of sperm whales, lowered at 3 P M returned on board at dark without success, the whales going fast on the wind to the S E. Mid part pleasant. Latter part same cruising for whales saw nothing. Bent a new mainsail

Lat 23.48 S
Long 158.37 E

Thursday Apl 24

Very pleasant weather, wind S S E. heading W. all sail out, at 2 P M tacked to heading S E breaking out provisions and water. Mid part pleasant weather working to the Westward. Latter part same employed in the rigging. one sail in sight.

Lat 23.58 S
Long

Friday Apl 25

Pleasant weather wind S S E. cruising. at work on the rigging. Jim Roberts and Patrick McKinley sick. saw porpoises. mid part fine pleasant. latter part same strong breeze from S E. saw nothing at work on the rigging

Lat. 23.42
Long.

Saturday Apl 26

Strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather at dark shortened sail. Mid part pleasant. Latter part strong S E breeze. course N E.

Lat. 23.28 S
Long. 156.45 E

Sunday Apl 27

Strong breeze from S E course N. wet hold pumped ship. Mid part pleasant. Latter part same. wind S E course N N E at 11 P M raised Caloes Island bearing S at 12 M bearing N 8 mile distant. Mc Kinley on duty.

Lat 23.22 S
Long 155.40 E

Monday Apl 28

Pleasant weather wind S E off and on Caloes. two boats on shore after eggs at 5 P M they returned hoisted them on the starboard tack heading E N E. at dark Caloes bearing S S W dist 8 miles. took in topgallant sail, and flying jib. Mid pleasant. Latter part same wind E stering N N E. Lat 22.40 S
Long 156.10 E

day Apl 29

Light breze and pleasant weather from E heading N. at dark shortened sail and headed to the Southward with main yard a back. Mid part calm. Latter part light breze from SSW heading to the SE. at work on the rigging.

Lat.
Long. 156.10 E

Wednesday Apl 30

Pleasant weather wind moderate at S course E S E. Mid part course SE by E. latter part pleasant. wind SSW course SE by E all sail out.

Lat 23.38 S
Long 158.20 E

Thursday ~~May~~ 1st

Moderate breze and pleasant weather from the Westward course SE by E. saw a fin back. at dark took in light sails. Mid part laying head yards a back. Latter part cruising. Double reefed the topsails. saw beaches. supposed them to be Grampusses. one sail in sight a big steering to the NW.

Lat.
Long.

Friday May 2nd

Strong breze from the SW and squally weather. at dark heading NW by W under double reefed topsails. Mid part heading SE by E. Latter part strong breze from the Southward. heading W by S under double reefed topsails. at 11 Am passed over Colson's Bank saw the bottom.

Lat 24.08 S
Long 159.45 E

Saturday May 3d

Fresh breze from the Southward heading to the Westward under double reefed Topsails. Mid part pleasant — Latter part same with a light breze course S W.

Lat S 24.50
Long E 159.15

Sunday May 4

Light breze and pleasant weather from S S E heading S W. all sail out. wet hold pumped ship. Mid and Latter part calm pleasant weather, saw Grampuses.

Lat
Long

Monday May 5

Light pleasant weather from the S E course S W by S. Mid part calm. Latter part light breze from the N W heading N by E. at work on the rigging.

Lat 23.52 S
Long 159.04 E

Tuesday May 6

Light breze from the N W and pleasant weather course N E. Mid part pleasant. Latter part — Light breze and pleasant weather from N W heading W S W. one sail in sight heading W S W.

Lat 23.48
Long 159.19

Wednesday May 7

Moderate breze and pleasant weather from the Westward, one sail in sight a merchant man. Mid part pleasant — Latter part same wind E. course W S W one sail in sight steering W. Lat 24.29 S
Long 159.00

Thursday May 8

Moderate breze from E & E course N W pleasant weather one sail in sight breaking out water. Mid part pleasant steering W by S at 6 A M course N W one sail in sight at 11 1/2 A M raised sperm whales lowered the larboard and bow Boats at 12 M larboard boat struck a whale which took the line

Lat 24.19 S
Long 157.07

Friday May 9

Strong breze from the E lowered the other boats whale going to the windward at 3 P M whales going off W chased until dark and returned on board Mid part laying aback at daylight saw spouts which proved to be finback at 9 A M saw a spout off the bow which we supposed to be a sperm whale but we saw no more of it. Strong breze from E & E cruising around with a good look out from the masthead. Mr Nickerson on duty.

Lat 23.48 S
Long 156.53 E

Saturday May 10

Strong breze from E & E heading N E. Mid part heading to the Southward. Latter part strong breze from the E by S repairing the starboard Boat. And coiling a new line for the L Boat.

Lat
Long

Sunday May 11

Strong breze from the Eby S. cruising west field. Mid part pleasant. wind Eby W Latter part same

Lat 23.47 S
Long [illegible]

Monday May 12

Moderate breze and pleasant weather from the Eby S cruising. Mid part same Latter part pleasant weather with strong breze from Eby S painting the Starboard Boat & repairing the Waist-Boat. Spoke the Bark Water Witch of Hobart-town six weeks out-clean

Lat 23.34 S
Long 157.07 E

Tuesday May 13

Strong breze from the Eby S at 5 PM raised breaches on the weather Beam 7 miles distant at dark shortened sail to double reefed Topsails Mid part pleasant weather, partial Eclipse of the moon. Latter part pleasant. Lat

Long 157.10

Wednesday May 14

Strong breze from the Eby S and pleasant weather course W under double reefed topsails at dark took in Mainsail and fitted and hauled to the wind with the main yard aback. Mid part pleasant Latter part same. course WNW. pinbacks Ben Hussey sick.

Lat 23.10 S
Long 156.52 E

Thursday May 15

Strong breze from the Eastward course W.N.W at dark shortened sail to double reefed main topsail and fore Mid part strong breze. Latter part same course W under double reefed topsails breaking out water. Beef. Pork. &c. Lat 22.42 S
Ben Hussey on duty Long 154 E

Friday May 16

Strong breze from the E by N course W. and N.W. under double reef'd topsails at dark took in the fore topsail and fit and luffed to the wind heading N. Mid part strong breze. Latter part same course N.W. under double reefed topsails. Lat 22.19 Long 155.34 E

Saturday May 17

Strong breze from E by S course W.N.W at 1 PM raised Bird Island bearing N at 5 PM bird Island bearing N distant 5 miles. Broke ship heading S by E. saw a Brig at anchor. Employed in painting the Larbord boat. Mid part pleasant. Latter part same heading N E by N all sail out. Lat 22.38 S
Long

Sunday May 18

Strong breze and pleasant weather from the Eastward heading N E by E all sail on Wet hold. Pumped ship. at 5 P.M. Bird Island bearing N.W 15 miles distant. Mid part squally weather. Latter part strong breze from the E by S heading S by E.
Lat 22.32 S
Long 155.14 E

Monday May 19

Strong breze from the E by S heading S by E under double reefed topsails fil and main sail one sail in sight on the weather bow. Mid part pleasant. Latter part same at work on the rigging. Lat 22.48 Long 155.30

Tuesday May 20

Fresh breze and pleasant weather from E by S one sail in sight. Mid part pleasant weather Latter part same, wind S E, at 12 M Catous Island bearing W by S 10 miles off. Lat

Long

Wednesday May 21

Fresh breze from S E heading N N E one sail in sight. Joe Frank fell from the fore topmast crosstree on board but fortunately was not much hurt. Employed in scraping ship inside. Mid part pleasant. Latter part squally weather Breaking out Bread and Butter. Lat 22.58 S one sail in sight. Long 156.10 E

Thursday May 22

Fresh breze from the E S E heading S. two sails in sight. a Bark and a schooner. Mid part pleasant Latter part same — Lat 23.52 Long 155.20

Friday May 23

Pleasant weather. Moderate breze from S E by E at work on the rigging. Mid part squally Latter part pleasant. saw finbacks. Broke out water and flour. Lat 24.0 Long 155.45 E

Saturday May 24

Fresh breze from the S E by E. squally Mid part same. Latter part strong breze.

Lat 24.03

Long 155.59

Sunday May 25th

Strong breze from E by S all sail set working to the windward. saw white water on weather beam. wet the hold & pumped ship. Mid part pleasant. Latter part saw working to the Eastward. saw finbacks and porpoises. Lat Long

Monday May 26

Fresh breze and pleasant weather from the E by S. Mid part pleasant. Latter part same. wind moderate. pleasant weather Employed in painting ship. Lat 24.35 Long 156.18

Tuesday May 27

Moderate with pleasant weather. Mid part same. Latter part pleasant with fresh breze from the E & E steering North

Lat 23.51 Long 156.21

Wednesday May 28

Cloudy weather from the E & E heading S at dark double reefed the topsails. Mid part strong breze. heading to the S. Latter part squally with rain. heading N E by E under double reefed topsails fit and sparker. Broke out water. Lat Long

Thursday May 29

Strong breze from S E with thick weather heading to the N E. at dark took in fit and mainsail fore sail and fore topsail and wore ship to the South. Lightning with cloudy weather. Mid part strong breze Latter part same. Spoke the Bark Islander of Westport (Swift Master) 2 mos out clear.

Lat 24.08 S
Long 156.10 E

Friday May 30

Strong breze from the Eastward heading to the S & E. in company with the Islander. Mid part strong breze. Latter part same Lat 23.08 Long 156.08

Saturday May 31st

Strong breze from E & S E heading to the N E Mid part strong breze. Latter part same heading to the N E at 11 stuck S S W bent another fit. Broke out Beef & Pork. Lat 22.24 Long 156.15

Sunday June 1st

Strong breze from the Eastward stuck S W at dark stretched sail and hugged to the wind. Mid and Latter pleasant with strong breze from E N E heading S E Lat 23.22 Long 156.41

Monday June 2d

Strong breze from E N E heading S E. with pleasant weather. Mid part pleasant Latter part heading S E wind E N E at 11 A M raised Sperm whales going to the leward. Lat 24.07 Long 156.25

Tuesday June 3d

Fresh breze from E N E at 1 P M lowered the Boats at 5 P M Waist-Boat struck a whale at 5 boats returned to the ship and we took the whale along side. Mid part getting ready to cut. Latter part weather cloudy wind moderate cutting. Lat Long

Wednesday June 4

Finished cutting. Mid part moderate breze from E N E boiling. Latter part moderate breze from N E boiling. Lat 24.38 Long 156.11

Tuesday June 5

Moderate breze from N N E heading E with thick squally weather boiling. Mid part strong breze from the N N E. took in the fore topsail and fill. Latter part wind same with hard rain. cooled down.

No Obs. Lat D R 24.48 Long 157.00

Friday June 6

Moderate weather with rain. Squalls began to boil again at 4 P M finished boiling. Mid part pleasant. Latter part same wind light from S S W comes N N W

Lat - 24.39

Long 156.16

Saturday 7

Pleasant weather. Mid part same wind light from S. Latter part same wind from E S E. Lat - 24.01 Long 156.19

Sunday 8

Pleasant weather wind light from E S E breaking out water. wet hold. pumped ship. Mid and Latter part pleasant weather passed a Big Bound to the Northward

Lat - 23.56 Long 156.31

Monday 9

Pleasant weather wind E S E. Mid part same. Latter part same. Employed in coopering oil. broke out flour.

Lat - 23.43 Long 156.05

Tuesday June 10
Strong breze and pleasant weather breaking out between decks. Mid part pleasant. Latter part strong breze. Stowed down 51 Bbls of Sperm oil.
Lat 24.10

Wednesday 11
Strong breze and squally weather stowing down oil. Mid part strong breze for instance stowing of the hold. Lat Long

Thursday 12
Strong breze from the Eastward. Broke out Sugar. Beans. Beef. vinegar. Mid part strong breze. Latter part same. Lat 23.31
Long 15°5'.38

Friday 13
Strong breze from the ENE with cloudy weather. steering NW by N. Mid part heading to the Southward Latter part NW by W
Lat 23.10 Long 15°5'.38

Saturday June 14
Strong breze from the Eastward. broke out water. started a cask of Molasses 85 gals Mid part rainy. Latter part same Lat
Long

Sunday June 15
Light variable winds. saw a school of Black fish lowered got nothing. wet hold. Mid part hard rain with wind from all quarters and much thunder and lightning. Latter part breze from E heading SSE with rainy weather No Obs
Lat DR 24.00

Flank
Off Duty sick

Monday June 16

Fresh breze and squally from E heading S S E and double reefed topsails fit and mainsail. Mid part squally with much lightning and rain wind from E N E to W shook out reefs and set main top gallant sail. Latter part squally from E N E with hard rain took in the main top gallant sail and double reefed topsails Joe Frank on duty again Lat D R 25.28 Log

Tuesday 17

Fresh breze and heavy squalls from the E N E. at 2 P M blowing very hard took in all sail to main spencer and fore topmast stay sail hard rain at 4 P M moderate set close reefed main topsail foresail and double reefed fore topsail at 6 P M fresh breze took in the fore topsail. Mid part took in the foresail. Latter part strong breze from E N E thick weather set the foresail close reefed fore topsail fit and spanker ship heading S E. No Obs Lat D R 26.35

Sth Anderson [illegible] the cook and Wm Brown

Wednesday 18

Strong breze from E N E heading S E under close reefed topsails fit and spanker at 2 P M set the mainsail Mid part at 6 P M took in fit and spanker. at 3 A M heavy squal from E N E took in all sail but main spencer and fore topmast staysail blowing heavy with a heavy sea on split the main topsail in taking it in. Latter part heavy gale from N E. employed in getting every thing secure. Lat Obs 27.09

broke out Pork

Thursday June 19

Strong gale from N E with a heavy sea on
Ship flying to with Main Spencer and fore
topmast Staysail set. at 6 PM heavy rain
squalls wind moderated and shifted to N W
Mid part clear off and moderate, made
all sail heading N E. Latter part pleasa
Moderate breze from N W. got a lunar
observation which put us in 15 5. 36 E
Lat 27. 26 S

Friday ~~Wednesday~~ June 20

Pleasant. o. c. moderate breze from N W
course N E. sent the main topsail down
to repair. broke out a cask of water.
Mid part pleasant weather course E N E
Latter part same. repairing the main topsail
Broke out Butter. Lat Obs 26. 5 S
Long. Chron 157. 5 S

Saturday 21

Pleasant weather good breze from N W
course E N E. repairing the main topsail
Mid part & gally Latter part wind S S W
course E by S repairing main topsail. Lat 26. 5 S
Wm Barnes on duty. Long 160. 0 S

Sunday 22

Pleasant weather wind S S W course E by S
Repairing main topsail. sent it. wet hold.
Mid and Latter part pleasant. Lat 27. 26 Long 162. 45

Monday June 23

Good breze from S S W course E S E. Mid part
pleasant. Latter part same wind light from
S S W heading E repairing the gaff topsail
Cook on duty
Joe Frank on duty

Lat 27. 44 S
Long 164. 24 S

Tuesday June 24

Light wind and pleasant weather from the SSW course E. bent a new main top gallant sail. Mid part pleasant Latter part squally.

Wednesday 25

Strong breze from the S. E. heading E by N saw Humpbacks. Employed in repairing the Foresail. Mid part pleasant. Latter part squally. repairing sail. Lat
Long

Thursday 26

Squally with a strong breze from SW course SE by E at 3 PM passed Norfolk Island bearing E & SE at 6 PM 18 miles distant. Mid part strong breze and squally. Latter part strong breze from SW and squally. Employed in repairing the fore topmast stay sail and also in bending a new fore topsail at ½ 8 PM Norfolk Island bearing NNE 20 miles
Lat 29.48 Long 168.01 E

Friday 27

Strong breze from SW and squally. Double reefed topsails course SSE. Mid part more moderate. made sail. Latter same Lat
Long
When Arkwright on duty

Saturday 28

Moderate breze and pleasant weather from SSW. Mid part calm and light variable winds. Latter part down reef. Served a cask of Bread. Lat 30.58 S
Long 169.19 E

Sunday June 29

Light variable winds and squally, wet hold pumped ship. Mid part squally from E Latter part same. Double reefed topsails

Lat Long

Monday June 30

Strong breeze from the SE heading to the NE under double reefed topsails. Mid part pleasant. Latter part same wind E, repairing the main topmast stay sail. Lat 9.16 no sail in sight. Long 169.45

Tuesday July 1

Pleasant weather from the E heading SE by S all sail out to. Mid and latter part pleasant weather, repairing sails Lat

Long

Wednesday 2

Pleasant weather wind ENE course SE by E all sail out. Broke out Butter and Beans. Mid part pleasant. Latter part same at 6 A M Three Kings bearing S dist 18 miles

Thursday 3

Moderate breze from the NE by N heading E S E squally at 6 P M North Cape bearing S dist 18 miles. Mid part moderate breze from the NE working to the Eastward Latter part same, one sail in sight

Friday 4

Strong breze from NE working to the Eastward, at 5 P M Cavalli Islands bearing E by S dist 8 miles, wind out squally Latter part left on shore at the Bay ship off and on.

Pin Robert on duty Pilot

Saturday July 5

Wind E. NE weather thick and rainy Ship off an on Coast - came on board at 3 P.M. made all sail and stood out to sea wind E NE heading N. at 5 P.M. Cape Breth bearing E by S 10 Miles Mid part - strong breze from E by E heading N under whole topsails fit and shanten at 10 A.M. to in sail to double reefed main topsail and foresail blowing hard from E NE with rain & continued in stowing the anchor and chains.

Sunday 6

Gale from E & ship heading N. at 4 wind rain moderated at 5 wind from the westward very light - set whole topsails Mid part good breze from the N N W. Latter part - from W course E NE.

Lat 34.04 Long 175 E

Monday 7

Good breze from SW course NE. Mid part - pleasant - Latter part same.

Tuesday 8

First breze from W course N E by N Mid part - squally. Latter part - strong breze course N E by N. Wind employed in sail making

Lat 31.58

Long 179.04 E

Wednesday 9

Strong breze course N E by N. Mid part same Latter part - pleasant, course N E by N passed Goat Island.

Thursday July 10

Very pleasant weather. Wind Westward, repairing flying fit at 6 P.M. Sunday Island bearing W & 10 miles dist. Wind N.W. Leading N by E & E. Mid part pleasant course N. Latter part very pleasant course N.E. Jas Humphrey & Employed in repairing flying fit. making gaff topsail

Lat
Long

Friday ~~Thursday~~ 11

Very pleasant weather wind moderate from S.W course N.E. Jas Humphrey. Mid and Latter part very pleasant. Lat 27.34 Long 177-140

Ben Nussey Rich

Saturday 12

Calm and pleasant weather. making rattlin stuff. Mid part strong breze from N.W. Latter part gale from N.N.W. close reefed main topsail and storm sails.

Sunday 13

Gale from S.W at 3 P.M. set foresail and stood N. wet hold pumped ship. Mid part moderate gale from S.W course N by W. under close reefed main topsail and foresail. Latter part hupped to the wind

Monday 14

More moderate set the fore topsail double reefed wind S.W heading W.N.W. Mid part pleasant. Latter part Calm. pleasant. Lat.
at anchor in the rigging. Long.

Tuesday 15

Calm and pleasant. broke out butter. making rattlin stuff. Jas a fine ach. Mid and Latter part pleasant. Two sails in sight.

Wednesday July 16

Pleasant weather Spoke the Ship James Allen 45 mos out 275 bbls also the Bark Merlin Mid and Latter part pleasant weather two sails in sight broke out water Lat 24.34 S
Long 174.46 W

Thursday 17

Pleasant weather steering to the Eastward Spoke the James Arnold Mid part pleasant Latter part same with bryze from the Eastward heading S W two sails in sight Lat 25.31 Long

Friday 18

Moderate bryze from the Eastward heading E by S two sail in sight Mid part pleasant Latter part rain squalls one sail in sight breaking out Pork Lat 25.54
Long 174.59

Saturday 19

Squally weather wind to the Northward heading N W by W set Mark shortened sail Mid part pleasant Latter part same wind from Westward course N by E
Lat
Long

Sunday 20

Pleasant weather course N by E ale sail out wet hold pumped Ship Mid part pleasant Latter part same wind West course N N W
Lat 24.29
Long 174.52

Monday Feb. 21
Pleasant weather wind W course S & W
Mid and latter part calm sent down
the main top gallant yard and fished
the starboard yard arm as it was rotten
Lat 23.57 S

Tuesday 22
Calm and cloudy weather sent up
the main top gallant yard. Min part
at 4 A M had squal of wind and rain
from S W course S W by W. latter part
moderate and pleasant wind light from
westward. got out bread Lat — Long

Wednesday 23
Cloudy weather wind very light Min part
wind from the S E course W S W by W. latter
part course same weather thick wind
from N E. 50 Obs. Lat DR 22.06
Long 174.34

Thursday 24
Squally with some rain wind hauling
gradually to the N W at 6 wore ship
heading W N E took in the mainsail
and fitted and double reefed the topsails
Min part cloudy. latter part hard squall
of wind and rain from S at 12 M pleasant
Lat Obs 21.10
Long " 174.03

Friday 25
Pleasant weather wind moderate from
S E course N. Ale sail out. Min part squally
course N. at 7 A M course W S W by W
latter part same. wind S E. at 12 M
cased the land bearing W 20 miles dist
Lat 20.10

Sam Murray on duty

Saturday July 26

Cloudy weather wind E N E at 8 P M land bearing from N N W to S W. Calm at 8 P M wind from S E heading N E by E at 12 hoisted to the wind with main topsail aback. At daylight Saputa bearing W N W and Nanua bearing N N W steering to the Northward Lat 17° 3'

Sunday 27

Pleasant weather wind S E off the N point of Nanua. Steered to the S and at 3 P M anchored at Lefuka in 15 fathoms of water. Two other ships at anchor. The Hadley Capt Cole and the Atlantic Capt Brown.

Mid part Strong breeze from S E. Latter part Calm Pleasant weather

Monday 28

Pleasant weather. Ship S & Bruce Employed in keeping the Sabbath. Mid part pleasant. Latter part Calm. Boats off Whaling

Tuesday 29

Strong trades Boats looking for whales. Mid part Strong trades. Latter part Calm. Boats off Whaling

Wednesday 30

Strong breeze. Boats off Whaling. Mid part Squally. Latter part Calm Boats off looking for whales.

Thursday July 31

Cloudy weather. Boats off lowering for whales. Mid part calm. Latter part light wind from N.W. Boats off whaling.

Friday Aug 1

Light breeze from N.W. Boats cruising. Mid part strong breeze. Latter part squally

Saturday 2

Boats cruising at 1 P.M. had a very heavy squall of wind and rain from S.S.E. which continued till midnight. Larboard and Boker Boats being unable to reach the Ship were compelled to land for the night. Latter part being moderate returned on board. Breaking out water.

Sunday 3

Rainy weather. Employed in getting out bread and water. Mid and latter parts, rainy

Monday 4

Moderate weather with some rain. Mid part strong breeze from E. eastward with rain squalls at 3 A.M. let go the second anchor. Latter part strong breeze wind hauled to W. hard rain.

Tuesday 5

Strong breeze and rainy weather from W.N.W. broke out Beef and Flour. Mid part cleared off. Latter part pleasant. Two Boats off cruising for whales.

Wednesday Aug 6

Pleasant — at this. wind W S W but few whales in sight. Waist and Starbord Boats off cruising. Mid part pleasant. Latter part same Wind Westward. Boats cruising

Thursday 7

Pleasant weather Boats off cruising Mid part same. Latter part same at 11 A M Bow Boat Struck a whale. At 10 Waist Boat Struck a B. whale and the Irons drawed. Ends with Bow Boat fast

Friday 8

Bow Boat fast at 4½ P M. Whale turned at L B and Bow Boat started to tow the whale to the Ship. at 8 P M came on to a reef and anchored the whale. sent Waist and Starbord Boats to the Ship and L B and B B stopped by the whale all night At daylight started to to the whale got him aground on a reef. Ends.

Saturday 9

At 3 A M got the whale off and towed the Rock and as the tide was so strong could not make any headway anchored the whale but the tide ran so strong that he parted the line. he then being in deep water could not get him anchored again so we were obliged to let him go and come to the Ship. Mid part pleasant Latter part same. two Boats off cruising

Sunday 10

Pleasant weather two Boats cruising. wet hold pumped ship. Mid part pleasant Latter part same.

Monday 11

Pleasant with strong breze. Mid part same Latter part pleasant. moderate from E N E. 3 Boats off cruising.

Tuesday 12

Pleasant weather. 3 Boats cruising Mid part pleasant. Latter part same two Boats cruising.

Wednesday 13

Pleasant weather wind N N E. two Boats cruising. Mid part ~~rainy~~. Latter part same

Thursday 14

First part calm. Latter part pleasant 3 Boats cruising.

Friday 15

Pleasant weather wind N E. 3 Boats cruising Mid part pleasant. Latter part 3 Boats cruising

Saturday 16

3 Boats cruising. Latter part same very few humpbacks. sound.

Sunday 17

Pleasant 3 Boats cruising. wet hold. Mid part rain. Latter part same wind S E.

Monday Aug 18
Wind S.E. pleasant weather
Mid part pleasant. Latter part same
two Boats cruising.

Tuesday 19
Pleasant weather two Boats cruising
wind S.E. painting ship. Latter part
3 Boats cruising painting ship

Wednesday 20
Pleasant weather 3 Boats cruising
Mid part pleasant. Latter part
same. two Boats cruising. no Whales
in sight. sent on shore a raft of
ship asks for water. got out flour

Thursday 21
Pleasant weather two Boats cruising
Mid part pleasant Latter part same
3 Boats cruising. no Whales to be seen

Friday 22
Pleasant weather. 3 Boats cruising
Latter part same. Starboard Boat in
wearing got capsized. few Whales in sight
Mr. Nickerson. was down filling water
John Ackwright deserted.

Saturday 23
Mr Nickerson came on Board and reported
to Capt Allen that John Ackwright had
deserted. and also that he suspected that
George Morrine. Boatsw was intended to
desert. as he had some trouble in finding
him. in consequence of which Capt Allen
who went on shore Capt George Morrine

Ben Hussey died

on Board. Mr Nickerson has since told Capt Allen that George Marion did not want to steer his Boat any longer. therefore Capt Allen called George Aft and told him that he could steer a Boat and do a Boatsteers duty and receive a Boatsteers pay or he could act as foremast hand and get a foremast hands pay, and that he would give him until tomorrow morning to think of it and to make up his mind. Mid part pleasant Latter part strong breze. got off a part of his casks of water. George Marion has made up his mind to continue as Boatsteer.

Sunday 24

Strong down water. wet held. Mid part pleasant. John Ashbright was caught and brought on board. he refused to answer Capt Allen certain questions was put in irons. Latter part squally

Monday 25

Strong breze from S.E. Capt Allen asked John Ashbright if he was ready to return to his duty. but could get no answer from him. Mid part strong breze. Latter part same. two Boats off Whaling but returned as the wind was so high.

Tuesday 26

Strong breze from E.S.E. employed in painting ship inside. Broke out Beef and pork. Mid part strong breze Latter part same. called Boats on board mind so strong. Mr Cartwright sick. also Mr Thomas, and Henry Shing

Wednesday Aug 27

Strong breeze from E.S.E. Mid part sum latter part wind & rain from E.N.E. called Boats on board.

Thursday Aug 28

Strong breeze from N.E. The crew when ordered to go to work refused to do so as they had been ordered to saw wood and one of them John O'Brian was put in the rigging. Their plea was that as they had been down in the Boats some hours that morning they did not think that they ought to do the cooks work, but after some talking to by Capt Allen they went to work, and O'Brian amongst the rest went down the main top gallant yard and mast to get at the main topmast rigging which was stranded and required splicing. Mid part strong breeze from N.N.E. latter part more moderate. Fitting main topmast rigging. John Aikins stuck in irons, and confined in the run.

Friday 29

Strong breeze from N.E. sent up the main top gallant mast, Mid part squally. Lat part strong breeze. Sent up the main top gallant yard. Employed in the rigging.

Saturday 30

Strong breeze from S.E. Set to work on the rigging. Mid part strong breeze. Latter part more. Got under sail and stood out to sea

Sunday Aug. 31

Pleasant weather course W & W a-dark Shortes sail.

John Arkwright asked for a mission of Capt Allen to return to duty which was granted on conditions. Mid part lying with head yards aback. Latter part pleasant.

Monday ~~Aug~~ Sept 1st

Pleasant weather wind E & E passed Tongatabo at dark E one bearing S 7 miles distant. Mid and Latter part calm and pleasant. getting the anchors on the bow and cleaning and painting them

Monday ~~Tuesday~~ 2nd

Calm and pleasant E one bearing W & W 13 miles distant. Mid part Light breeze from W Latter part calm and light breeze from Westward. Breaking out water

Tuesday 3rd

Calm. Employed in painting & ~~tarring~~ at 4 PM had a squall of wind and Rain from the Southward. took in the Spgsheet sails staysails and fly jib. wind S heading E & E. Mid part calm Latter part strong breeze from S & E course E & E again. Setting up rigging.

Wednesday 3rd

Strong breeze and raining weather from the southward course E by S. Mid part same. Latter strong breeze from the Southward. course E by S. all sail out.

Mr Thomas on duty on Board Ship

Mr Gadsby on duty

Mr Cole this Monday as to Walker has charge the day

Bark Sea Ranger of Bedford

Thursday Sept 4

Strong breze from the Southward course E by S all sail out. Cut a hole in Gaff topsail. Mid part strong breze. Latter part same course E S E

Lat 22 13 S
Long 166 37

Friday 5

Strong breze and clear weather from the S course E S E all sail out set up the main stay. Mid part strong breze. Latter part same course S E by E all sail out. Broke out Hom. Rice sugar. Pork.

23.15 S
166.15

Saturday 6

Strong breze from S b E course S E by E all sail out. Mid part shortened down. Latter part strong breze E S E course

Lat
Long

Sunday 7

Strong breze from S course E S E wet hold pumped ship. Mid part moderate wore ship to S b W and shortened sail. Latter part head to the E N E with pleasant weather. Ends.

Monday 8

Pleasant weather wind S S E heading E N E. Mid part calm. Latter part sent down the fore top gallant mast

Tuesday 9

sent up a new fore top gallant mast. Calm. Mid part wind E N E heading S E. Latter part heading E N E.

Lat 2

Bound to the Eastward in 1858

Wednesday Sept 10

Strong breze from the Northward Course E by S. Set up a new fore top gallant mast. Mid part fair. Latter part wind N W & weather pleasant. Set up the fore top gallant yard and bend sail. Course E.

Long 160.

Thursday 11

Pleasant weather. Wind N W & W. Course E. Mid part pleasant. Latter part same course & all sail out. Employed in setting up the fore stay. Lat 24.32

Long 158.15

Friday 12

Pleasant weather. Wind S W & W. Course E. Mid part steering N W & short sail. Latter part pleasant. Wind light. Breaking out water and provisions. Lat 24.42 Long 157.55

Saturday 13

Moderate from S course N W & W. Mid part wind hauled to the N & heading N W & rainy squalls double reefed the topsails. Latter part wind from the N & we stop heading E & N E & single reefed topsails. Cloudy weather.

Lat 24.09

Long 157.15

Sunday 14

Strong breze from the N & W. Course E & E. Single reefed topsails. Rest total from the ship. Mid part rain. Latter part wind Northward. Course E.

Lat

Long

Brig Sea Ranger of New Bedford.

Monday Sept 15

Light breze and pleasant weather from N Cours E by S all sail. Mid part pleasant. Latter part same wind light. Cours E & E

Lat 24.33
Long 154.45

Tuesday 16

Light wind from S W cours E S E. Mid part pleasant. Latter part same wind from the Southward. E by S

Wednesday 17

Pleasant weather wind S cours E by S with all sail out. Mid part same. Latter part. heading E by N at 12 M tacked heading S by W

Lat 24.38
Long 151.15

Thursday 18

Strong breze from S E by E heading S by W with all sail out. Mid part heading S E. Latter part S E by S. all sail out

Friday 19

Pleasant weather wind N E heading S S E. Mid part wind N cours E by S Latter part same

Lat 27.32
Long 148.00

Saturday 20

Strong breze and pleasant from N. Cours E by S all sail out. fitting a new mizzen stay. Mid part pleasant cours E by N Latter part same

Lat 27.52
Long 145.52

Had sick with fever in the bowels

Bound to the Eastward 1875

Sunday Sept 21

Pleasant weather wind SSW courses SSW & all sail out. wet holds pumped ship. Mid part wind fr SW & NW courses SSW & latter part wind fr NNW & W. 9 A M raised the Isle of Pharos bearing N & shifted course to NE. Karl & the sick

Monday 22

Moderate breeze from NW course NE. at 6 P M Pharos bearing NNW distant 7 miles course NE by E. rain squalls wind light. Mid part hazy weather wind fr SW at daylight the four crowns bearing SSE 8 miles, distant 7, at noon bearing W distant 15 miles

Cook sick

Tuesday 23

Light wind and rain squalls fr the southward courses fr. Mid part heavy E & NE. latter part fresh. Rain Lat 38 R

Long

Wednesday 24

Squally with rain from S & heading E & NE 1 - 4½ P M took in all sail 10 gallons oil Mid part strong breeze from the S & rain took in sail to double reefed topsails latter part moderate & fresh sail

Lat 26.45

Long

Thursday 25

Strong breeze from S & heading E by N & all sail out. Mid part squally & latter part calm.

Lat

Long

Karl, no better
Cook & the sick.

Mark Twain Keeper

Friday Sept 26

Strong breeze from S.E. course S.E. & E. Mid part. heavy squalls of wind and rain. took in light-sails. Sail part squally. set the main lof gallant sail.

Lat
Long

Saturday 27

Strong breeze from the S by S with squalls. Course E. repairing flying jib. Mid part strong breeze and squally took in the main lof gallant sail. Latter part strong breeze from S.S. heading E N E. breaking out water

Sunday 28

Strong breeze from the S.S. heading E N E. set the main lof gallant sail squally weather. bent the fore sail. Mid part strong breeze. latter part fine.

Lat 24.5-9

Charles Walker
Lieutenant
U.S.N.

Monday 29

Strong breeze from the S heading E N E. at 3 P.M. passed Pitcairn's Island bearing E by N 10 miles distant. Mid part strong breeze and squally latter part fair. at 12 M. Pitcairn's bearing S.E. 12 miles distant. bent a new spanker. and found it to be 14 (fourteen) inches too long on the luff.

At Pitcairn Island 1873

Tuesday Sept 30

Strong breeze and squally weather for the S.E. beating up to the land at 6 P.M. the island being 10 miles distant. Bill down below cook below. Mid part strong breeze. Latter part same. Got up to the Island and a boat came off from the shore. Got a raft of casks ready for water but found afterwards that there was no water to be had on the island. Employed in getting Russell McKoy's and Benjamin Young's things on shore. Charles Brown only.

Wednesday Oct 1st

Offshore on with a strong breeze from the S.E. at 3 P.M. Capt Allen and family went on shore. Boat returned at dark. Mid part moderate from S.E. Latter part off and on the island. Discharged Russell McKoy and Benj Stanly Young.

Thursday 2d

Light winds from the Southward got off two boat loads of sweet potatoes. Mid part off and on. Latter part same got off sweet potatoes, limes, cocoanuts, oranges &c.

Friday 3d

Moderate breeze from S.E. off and on at 5 P.M. Capt and family came on board. At 7 P.M. the wind light from S.E. & S. Mid part calm and light breeze from S.S.W. Latter part calm. Broke all of our casks from forward and put down below. We found we had only about 30 Gals left. Pumped 242 gallons in the hold. Pitcairn's Island

Back the Ranger of Mr. Bedford

Thursday Oct 4

Calm. Pelicans bearing W by S 25 miles
Mid fair — calm and light airs from the E
heading S. Latter fair light breze from
the E heading S. Pelicans bearing NW 30 miles

Friday 5

Moderate breze from E & E heading S. cloudy
weather wet listed fine pass ship. Mid
and latter part good breze from E & E
heading S. Pelicans out cloudy weather
No Obs. Lat DR 26.30
Long " 130.00

Monday 6

Good breze from E & E heading S. ship sail
cloudy weather. Mid part wind same
latter part same. pleasant weather
broke out Beef & Pork Lat 28.33 Long 130.01

Tuesday 7

Pleasant weather wind E & E heading S
Mid part same. latter part light breze
from the E N E heading S E. Lat
Broke out Butter Long

Wednesday 8

Light breze from E N E heading S E
pleasant weather. Mid part same
latter part pleasant with light airs
from the Eastward. Lat 31.5
Broke out Butter Long 130.30 W

Thursday 9

Light breze from Eastward heading S E
Mid part same. latter part good breze
from E N E heading S E. Lat
Long

Bound to the Eastward 1873

Friday 10

First day from S.F. & bending S.S. fast of a new mizzen stay. Mid part wind N.E. drizzly weather. Latter part wind N.N.E. course E.S.E. Rain. Caught 7 bbls of rain water Lat-
Long 128.00

Saturday 11

Hazy weather wind N.N.E. course E by S. all sail out. Mid part wind N. Latter part same course E.S.E. Lat 36.45 Long 125.05

Sunday 12

First day from N course E by S. hazy weather. Mid part wind N.W. foggy weather latter part rain caught 4 bbls of fresh water cook on duty Lat 36.38 Long 121.48

Monday 13

Moderate breeze from N.W. with thick fog. course E by S. Mid part moderate from W. Latter part same from S with rain. course E by N. Lat 36.55 Long 120.04

Tuesday 14

Wind from S course E. mid part good breeze from S.W. course E by S. Latter part same. all sail out. Lat 37.- Long 116.58

Wednesday 15

Strong breeze from S.W. course E. Mid part strong breeze from the S and squally. took in sail to close reefed topsails. filled the main topsail but it was not fit to set in the second. furled it. Latter part more moderate set the fill and whole fore topsail and main topmast stay course E.N.E. Lat 37.4 Long [illegible]

Thursday Dec 4

Bark Ida Rumpf of Bedford

Thursday Oct 10

Fresh breeze from S. S. E. Wind fast pleasant, latter part same wind & course S by W. bent a new main topsail. Lat Long 110.27 W

Friday 11

Good breeze from S S E course E. sail out started. 45 gallons of water in the tank. Wind hard fine breeze and steady latter part same course E. Lat Long

Saturday 12

Good breeze from S S W and squally weather [illegible] sail out. Wind fast more moderate. Latter part wind light from S S E heading S W E got out top gallant

Sunday 13

Wind moderate from S S E course E. [illegible] hill, caught a porpoise. Wind fast pleasant. Latter part same. Pumped ship.

Monday 14

Cloudy weather. Wind moderate from S S E course S by W. sail out. Wind and latter part same.

Tuesday 15

Pleasant weather wind moderate from W course E. sail out. [illegible] Wind fast same. Latter part fine breeze from W course E. Scraping paint-work.

Lon Monday 20 Lat [illegible] Pumping ship [illegible]

Bound to Sea Eastward in 14 p.

Wednesday Oct 22

Good breeze from the W course E by S
heads thick, painted boat
Wind fast-sam. Latter fast-fresh
breeze for W by S course E by N Lat 39.5 S
Long 93.50 W

Thursday 23

Steady breeze from the S W course E by N
Wind fast-same. Latter fast same

Friday Oct 24

Steady breeze from the S W course E by N
Sail out. Split 2d fly & fit another
fast fit. Wind fast fine breeze. Latter
fast moderate. Lining fly fit. Lat 39.00
Long 85.45

Saturday 25

Pleasant weather wind light from W
course S W. Burning lamp at night.
Wind fast calm. Latter fast light wind
from N E heading N N W. rain. No Obs

Sunday 26

Wind fast raining weather wind N E
heading S S W. Took in the topgallant
sails and mainsail. Wind and latter
fast calm.

Monday 27

Calm and foggy weather. Wind and latter
fast calm. One sail in sight.

Tuesday 28

Light wind from N N E. One sail in sight
N east of Pole. Wind fast calm and foggy
Latter fast clear. Sail fit for S. but
water keg flow and began.

Steady breeze from the S W course E by N
Wind fast calm. Latter fast fresh
breeze for W by S course E by N Lat 39.5 S
Long 93.50 W

Steady breeze from the S W course E by N
Wind fast calm. Latter fast same

Back Sea Ranger of Nantucket

Wednesday 30

Pleasant weather wind SW course E by N
saw finbacks. Mid part heading
N E by E 3 sails in sight part same. Lat 37.35 Long 83.35

Thursday 31

Pleasant weather wind SSE heading N E
saw Porpoises. Mid part light breeze. Latter
part same from SW course SW E. Scraping
paint work on the outside Lat 37.35 Long 82.12

Friday 31

Moderate and pleasant from SW course
E N E. Scraping paint work. Mid part light
breeze from N W. Latter part same. Lat 36.35

Saturday Nov 1

Pleasant weather steering E with sail out
scraping paint work saw Sparmaceti.
Mid part pleasant latter part same
scraping and painting. L 37.12
80.07

Sunday 2

Foggy weather wind S course N E by E
saw finbacks. Mid part pleasant,
latter part same wind S W course N by E
3 sails in sight scraping & painting Lat 36.
79.17

Monday 3

Pleasant weather wind S W course N by E
Mid part same. Latter part same one sail
in sight.

34.22
78.25

Cruising on the coast of Chile in 1878

Tuesday Nov 4

Pleasant calm. At 4 PM saw S.W by W. Raised the island of Juan Fernandez at 7 PM bearing N.W by W 18 miles distant. Wind fresh from S.E. Latter part-seen, sent in a cask of water for water.

Wednesday 5

At 2 PM boat returned with a cask of water. Hoisted it in and at 2 boats went fishing, returned at sunset with some fish. Wind fresh & strong breeze from the Southward heading S by W, Juan Fernandez bearing S.W 40 miles distant.

33.49
77.47

Thursday 6

Strong breeze from the S.S heading E by N. Wind and latter part-seen.

33.30
75.36

Friday 7

Strong breeze from S heading E. Wind fresh part-seen. Latter part thick head sea produced saw pieces of boat-board, and other lighter stuff.

Lat 34.15 Long

Saturday 8

Strong weather wind S.S.W picked up a part of a whale boat which had apparently rest-ed in the water long. Saw several small pieces of boards which looked as though they were part of a ship's house. Wind fresh working to windward. Latter part-seen. Saw what appeared to be a ship's main hatch. In afternoon hazy, fine weather in sight.

34.29
74.47

Bark Sea Ranger of Bedford

Sunday Nov 9

Heavy weather wind from S.W. pas-
sed Hatteras. Wind and latter part, same.
Lat 34.37 Long 74.17

Monday 10

Fresh breze from the S.W. passed
this part - working to the windward
latter part, saw fishhawks, one sail
in sight, Thermy N.E. Lat - 35.07 Long 74.00

Tuesday 11

Pleasant weather wind S.W. fishhawks
in sight. Wind and latter part strong
breze from the Southward. 35.25
73.36

Wednesday 12

Strong breze from the Southward
wind and latter part same, fishhawks
and porpoises. 35.35
74.35

Thursday 13

Strong breze from the Southward, heading
N.N.E. under reefed topsails. Wind part same
latter part moderate, Joe Frank sick
35.27
75.15

Friday 14

Pleasant weather, cruising, fishhawks
and flor porpoises in sight. Wind part
strong breze from Southward, latter part same
Frank Fortune slipped duty with a bad leg
35.30
75.05

Saturday 15

Heavy breze from Southward working to the
windward, Wind and latter part same
saw sail in sight.
36.145
74.20

Cruising on the coast of Africa in 1875

Sunday 16

Sting boys from the Southward, mid part-same. Latter part calm and pleasant. Sat porpoises

Lat 36.18
75.49

Monday 17

Calm and pleasant. Grampuses in mid part-same. Latter part moderate from S.S.W. Breaking out provisions.

36.38
76.15

Tuesday 18

Pleasant weather breaking out. Mid part wind from the Southward. Latter part wind & Pleasant weather one sail in sight. Scraping paint-work.

37.45
76.07

Wednesday 19

Pleasant. Scraping paint-work. Mid part pleasant. Latter same. Scraping paint-work.

38.05
75.55

Thursday 20

Pleasant weather. Scraping. Saw grampuses. Mid part hazy weather. Latter part-same wind W heading S by E.

37.38
75.15

Friday 21

First boys from S.S.E. heading S.W. Gunbacks Mid and Latter part calm. Repairing the main topsail.

37.15
75.14

Saturday 22

Calm and pleasant. Got a new fore topmast & topsail. Saw Grampuses. Mid part pleasant. Latter part-same wind W heading N by W all sail out.

37.18
75.30

Bark Sea Ranger of Bedford

Sunday Nov 22

Pleasant weather wind W heading off all sail in S Boston Bay bottom fouled Ship, Bill and Letter part pleasant weather.

37.38
75.25

Monday 23

Pleasant weather, wind W heading N.E. all sail out. W & part Adam. Latter moderate from S heavy E & scraping paint work, saw sunfishes.

37.38
74.32

Tuesday 24

Pleasant weather, wind S heading E scraping paint work. Wind part pleasant. Latter part Adam, scraping.

37.36
74.39

Wednesday 25

Strong breeze from S Heading S S E at 4 Strong breeze from E Heading E by N split the fife, took in sail to double reefed main topsail and fores sail. Wind part strong breeze from S. Latter part S S W, took out sail.

37.04
74.38

Thursday 27

Strong breeze from S to strong S W by W at 5 hoisted the sails. Wind part strong breeze. Latter part moderate. Hove from the S S W two sails in sight.

Cruising on the coast of Chili 1873

Friday, Nov. 28

Moderate gale from the S.E. first part, made all sail, cruising Mocha Island bearing E.S.E. 5 miles, porpoises in sight, caught one.

36.29
73.30

Saturday 29

Pleasant weather, repairing file, caught two porpoises, first part pleasant, latter part strong wind S.S.W. steering E by N, broke out a cask of pork.

36.03
72.40

Sunday 30

Pleasant weather wind S.S.W. course E by N land in sight bearing from S.E. to E.S.E. 20 miles distant, one sail in sight, first part, saw a revolving light on shore bearing E.S.E. latter part wind S.S.W. pleasant, stood in towards the shore, steamer passed by us bound S.W. at 12 M land 5 miles distant, saw American Bark at anchor.

35.01
72.45

Monday Dec. 1st

Pleasant weather, steering along the coast at 4 PM dropped to the wind heading W. first part pleasant heading W.S.W. latter part same, one sail in sight, saw finbacks.

34.55
74.50

Tuesday 2

Very pleasant weather saw humpbacks and porpoises. First part pleasant, latter part same, saw Blackfish.

34.53 S
94.25

Wednesday Dec 3rd
Moderate and pleasant, keeping
Point York, one sail in sight.
Mid and latter part same.

Thursday 4
Pleasant weather, keeping point
Mid part pleasant, latter part calm
and pleasant, saw Blackfish.

Friday 5
Pleasant weather wind shifting
SW by W, Mid and latter part calm
and pleasant weather, saw porpoises
and killers.

Saturday 6
Pleasant weather, calms Mid part
rain, latter part squally, wind SW
two sails in sight, fishback.

Sunday 7
Pleasant weather wind shifting W & SW
two sails in sight, not hold. Mid
and latter part pleasant, one seal
and porpoises in sight.

Wednesday 8
Pleasant, one sail in sight
also fishback. Mid and latter part
pleasant. Breaking out between decks.
Henry Spring off Katy Lick

Frank Boatstown no letter

Tuesday Dec 9

Pleasant weather. Breaking out between decks
Mid part squally. Latter part same.

Wednesday 10

Strong breeze and squally weather
from the Westward head yards.
At 2 P M passed a large merchant
ship heading to the N. Mid part pleasant
Latter part calm. One sail in sight.

Thursday 11

Pleasant weather, calm one sail. Mid
and Latter part pleasant weather

Friday 12

Pleasant weather wind S heading WSW.
Mid part same. Passed a Steamer bound
North. Latter part wind S heading
ESE All sail out. Saw fin back

Saturday 13

Strong breeze from the S heading ESE
All sail out. Mid and Latter same

Sunday 14

Cloudy weather wind W heading SW.
Mid part squally wind NW One sail in sight
Latter part same course SE.

Monday 15.

Pleasant. Spoke the Brig Seine of Bedford
Capt Phinney 17 mos out 650 Mid part strong
breeze and squally from W. Latter part same
course SE. one sail in sight.

Tuesday Dec 16

Good breeze from W. course N E on sail in sight. at 1 P M. passed the Inch, bearing E S E. at 7 P M Main Island bearing N E by E. Mid fast light breezes and squalls with rain. Latter fast cleared off. wind very variable from S W to N. heavy swell setting in shore trying to work off shore with the ship. at 12 M the Port 7 bearing 12 miles distant.

Wednesday 17

Light breeze from westward heading N N W. at 5 P M Calm at 6 Main Island bearing N N W 15 miles distant. Mid fast calm and pleasant. Latter fast fine weather wind light from S W. course N N E two steamers in sight.

Thursday 18

Pleasant weather wind S W. course N E. at 6 P M Paps bearing S E 8 miles distant. got the anchors off the bow and hauled off stern cable and bent them. Mid fast wind light. beating off the bay at 5 A M came to anchor in Belisharbour in 5 fathoms of water. Latter fast employed in unbending sail and sending down spars.

Friday 19

Pleasant weather, sent down the fore topmast. Mid part pleasant. Latter part same employed in fitting the fore topmast and rigging, also painting ship.

Saturday 20

Pleasant weather wind S. scrubbing ship. Mid part strong breze from the S. latter part moderate. painting ship.

Sunday 21

Strong breze from the S. sent up a new fore-topmast. Mid part strong breze latter part same.

Monday 22

Strong breze and pleasant weather fore S. Mid and latter part same. painting ship and setting up rigging.

Tuesday 23

Strong breze from S.W. sent up fore top gallant mast. and fore and fore topsail yards. Mid and latter part strong breze. Painting ship sent up the fore top gallant yard

Wednesday 24

Strong breze from the Southward. setting up rigging and painting ship. Mid and latter part pleasant. took on board 33 sacks of bread. Painting ship. Sent on shore 4 Trees 2 bbls and one keg of slush

Thursday Dec 25

Pleasant weather wind SW. fitting ship. stowing the after hold. Mid part same. Latter part pleasant Starboard watch on shore on Liberty

Friday 26

Pleasant weather wind SW moderate Starboard watch on shore on ~~duty~~ Liberty Mid part same. Latter part Starboard watch returned on board and the Larboard watch went on shore. John Wright absent Without Leave. Employed in breaking out between decks. John Wright in Jail

Saturday 27

Moderate from W to S. Pleasant Employed in stowing casks for water Mid part wind N with rain Latter part pleasant wind S. took on board 28 tons of water Starboard watch on Liberty

Sunday ~~Monday~~ 28

Pleasant weather. filling water stowing off between decks. took on board one cord of wood. Mid part pleasant Latter part same Starboard watch on shore on Liberty

Monday 29

Pleasant weather, Larboard watch on shore, Mid part same. Latter part watch returned, all hands employed in bending sails. painters & co took on board 54 sacks of potatoes and 200 lbs of beef. Flour. discharged four packages of stocks and took back one cask. one cask of wine lost

Discharged from Coffin. Chas. Roberts, Sh. Thomas, Patrick Price. Mr. Nelson Patrick M Grange. This ship employed Financial concerns.
the Entire Good men

Thursday Dec. 30

Pleasant weather wind moderate from the N.W. took on board 4 bbls of water and 12 bbls of meat. at 8 P.M. Starboard watch went on shore on liberty. Wind fair pleasant. Latter part down of the starboard watch returned. Employed in taking on board provisions. Henry Spring, Geo. Morris (Boatsteerers) and John Morris and John King Seamen are absent without leave.

Wednesday 31

Strong breeze from S. pleasant we the A.M. & P.M. Starboard watch went on liberty. Wind fair pleasant. Latter part watch returned. Employed in packing meat. Walter S. Coffin (Cabin Boy) & the Steerage Boy are absent without leave. John King returned on board.

Tuesday Jan. 1st

Strong breeze from the S with pleasant weather. Packing meat and stowing the hold. Wind fair pleasant. Latter part same. Employed in painting the boats.

Friday 2

Strong breeze from the N. pleasant weather. Wind fair same. Latter part at 8 A.M. called on the men to turn to but the green hands. John King, George McSutin, Wm. Cunningham, Joseph Francis, John Olsen, Charles Wilson, Patrick McGuinley, William Barnes, Karl Kurtz, Rosa and Robert Jones (boatsteerer) refused duty. Their reason was that they wanted fresh meat instead of salt

while in port. and they said that they would not go to work without they could have it. I sent on shore to Capt Allen a note to that effect. and he soon came on board, he ordered the men called aft on the main deck, and asked them what was the matter they said that they had no fresh meat to eat, and one of them John O'Brien said We will not go to work, without we have fresh meat. Capt Allen then ordered me to put him in irons. I proceeded to do so when he resisted and said that he was not ready to go in irons he wanted to go on shore, there was a movement among the men and one of them George McIntyre stepped towards me and stood me back, and Capt Allen took down a capstan bar and stepped up to the men, what he said I do not know as I was engaged with O'Brien but he gave them to understand that they must stand back, with the assistance of Mr Vincent I secured John O'Brien, he told Capt Allen that he would make him pay dearly for it, I in putting the irons on George McIntyre he resisted and in the scuffle he snatched a pair of irons out of my hands and threw them overboard, but with the assistance of Mr Vincent and Mr Thomas he was secured, the others offered no resistance and were secured

down with irons and secured with Sponyarn as we had not irons enough for all of them. Joh Brien was put down between decks. Mr Barns in the pens for some remark he made to the Capta which I did not understand. And the rest tied up on deck. George McIntyre threatened to have revenge on me and called me a little B—r and Willie Barnes while getting him in the pens made some resistance and threatened to knock Mr Brient over if he got him on shore. at 12 M received a note from Capt Allen which I copy verbatim.

"Talcahuana Jan 2 1874

Mr B Cartright, first officer Bk Sea Range.

Sir you will read the following to those men in confinement and say, if they express a desire to see the U S Consul they can see him by dictating a note to some one to write and send it in by the Boat that brings this to you

Charles E Allen (U.S.N.)
Master Bk Sea Range

The above note was read to them and they expressed a desire to see the U S Consul. therefore a note was sent in to him. at 12.30 PM released two at a time to eat their dinner."

Thursday Nov. 3

at 4.30 P.M. the Mate & Co. came on board, and ordered the men released as he wished to talk to them. they were released, and he talked to them for some time he heard them close, and then told them that they had acted wrong, and that Capt Allen had done exactly right in putting them in irons. And that his advice to them was to go willingly to their duty, and that he would see Capt Allen himself on shore. The men then said they were satisfied, as what they wanted was to see the Mate & Consul and they had seen him, and were willing to go to their duty. The Consul then went on shore, and the men to their duty. Wind fair & pleasant. Latter part same, took on board 7 sacks of Bread, painting boats and getting ready for sea.

Harry Livingston, Boatsteerer
Jeff Harding
John Regan
Robert Coles
John Ackerman
} Seamen came on board.

Sunday 4

Strong breze from S.W. and pleasant weather
Percy 2d officer, Frank Andrews, Boatsteerer
and Jackson, Peter Logan, Antonio Robbio, Jim Roberts
seamen came on board. at 3½ Capt and Family came on board, got under weigh and stood out to sea, stowed the Anchors and cables, at Dark 36,10 bbls Sperm oil
Cook Lisk 74,38

distant - 12 miles. Mid part strong breze
reefed topsails, ship heading W by S
Latter part same. took in fore topsail

Lat - 35.59
Monday Jan 5 Log 75.17

Strong breze from Southward heading W
by S. clear weather. Mid part same
Latter part heading S E moderate
two sails in sight - one humpback
Cook sick

Lat 36.00
Tuesday 6 Log 74.48

Moderate from the Southward
heading S E two sails in sight -
Mid part spoke the John Carver. Howland
of N Bedford 1400. Latter part pleasant
with strong breze. one sail in sight -
mamal sick

Lat - 36.31
Wednesday 7 Lo 73.45

Strong breze from Southward. Mid and
Latter part same. Carpenter sick
John Regan sick
Antone sick

Thursday 8

Strong breze from the Southward.
saw humpbacks. Mid part strong breze
Latter part same one sail in sight -

Lat - 35.58
Friday 9 Log 74.49

Strong breze from Southward two sails
in sight. Mid and Latter parts. strong

Saturday 10

Strong breze from Southward. Mid part
moderate gale. Latter part same.

Sunday Jan 11

Commences with moderate gale from S
Mid and Latter parts same
John Ackright sick Lat 35:26 S

Monday 12

Moderate gale from the Southward
Mid and Latter same & duty
Carpenter on duty Cramer

Tuesday 13

Moderate gale from Southward
Mid part same heading to the Westward
Latter part do, one sail in sight
John Ackright and Antone
on duty

Wednesday 14

Moderate gale from SE & heading
SW under close reefed topsails & foresail
Mid and Latter parts more moderate

Thursday 15

More moderate shook out reefs and
set top gallant sails, heading SW
Mid part heading SE, Latter part
at 8 A M raised a school of sperm
whales, lowered the boats but did not
succeed in getting one as the whales
were going to the windward quick.
Cook on duty

Friday 16

Rosa on duty
At 1 boats returned on board, continued
working the ship to windward until
dark when the whales were 3 miles off
on weather bow. Mid part working
to windward, Latter part pleasant

Lat 35 4 19 S

The main boat got nearly
off to me, and the Boatsteerer
drew him, but only fricken
him, as he was too far off.

Saturday Jan 17

Pleasant weather wind to the Southward saw nothing. Wind fast moderate. Latter part calm saw Killers and finbacks. Served water Beef & pork.

Sunday 18

Pleasant weather. wind West course S.E. wet hold. pumped ship. Wind fast moderate from NW. Latter part squally with rain from West. Course S.S.E.

Monday 19

Stove boat from SW Course S.S.E. one sail in sight. Wind fast. same Latter part wind [illegible] heading S.E.

Tuesday 20

Pleasant weather one sail in sight. Employed in making a new flying jib. Ship heading S.E. Wind fast moderate Latter part. at 10 A M raised Sperm Whales on weather bow towards the Boat. At 12 M waist Boat struck. Ends in the Boat fast.

Wednesday 21

Pleasant weather Larboard boat struck the fast Whale and got stove. the Waist Boat succeeded in killing him took the stove boat to the ship. and at 3½ P M got the Whale alongside hooked on and raised the f[illegible] c[illegible]. Lashed down for the night. more Whales in sight. a sail in sight to the leeward Whaling. Wind fast moderate Latter part same. finished cutting. saw Black fish. one sail in sight.

Thursday Jan 22

Pleasant weather wind to the Southward cutting up blubber. Mid part spoke the Brig Seine of New Bedford. Latter part strong breze. boiling.

Friday 23

Moderate gale from S.S.E. boiling, under close reefed main topsail and foresail. Mid part same. Latter part finished boiling. And clearing up deck.

Saturday 24

Strong breze from S.S.E. heading S.W. saw black fish. Mid part same. Latter do Robert James sick

Sunday 25

Strong breze from the Southward. Mid and Latter parts same

Monday 26

Strong breze from southward. Moderated some shook out reefs and set the top gallant sails. Mid part same Latter part. more moderate. Cooping oil. One sail in sight.

Tuesday 27

Hazy weather. All sail out one sail in sight. Mid part strong breze. Latter part same. Stowed down 1073 gallons of Sperm oil.

John King sick

Mr Robert James sick

John King sick

Wednesday Jan 28

Stowing down. Mid part strong breeze from SSE. washing ship. one sail in sight.

Thursday 29

Strong breeze from SE. Mid part same Latter part - the Employed on repairing boat - one sail in sight. John Arkright - sick Harry Livingston sick.

Friday 30

Strong breeze from SSE. heading SW one sail in sight. Mid part same Latter part moderate. one sail in sight also Finbacks and Grampuses. John Kingstile sick

Saturday 31

Strong breeze from SE. one sail in sight Bent a new flying jib. Mid part moderate. Latter part wind WSW course SSW by E. moderate weather John Arkright on duty. Roberts (Jim) on duty

Sunday Feb 1

Moderate weather a kinder WSW course S by E all sail out. saw porpoises. Wet hold pumped ship. one sail in sight Mid part. moderate. Latter part same course SSW by E. all sail out

Monday 2d

Fresh breeze and squally from WSW course SSW by S Mid part strong breeze. Latter part. saw humpbacks and porpoises. at 12 M south part of Chile bearing E 20 miles distant

Sail Robert on duty

Many Lazy in duty
and Rank Slow

Tuesday Feb 3d

Fresh breze from S S E heading S E by 5
Humpbacks. Mid part, moderate
Latter part same. Saw a lot of Sperm
Whales. Lowered the Boats. Starboard Boat
struck and drawed. and shortly afterwards
the Bow boat started but did not fasten
Whales went to the windward and the
Boats returned to the Ship. the Island
of Gaupa bearing W S W 20 miles distant

Wednesday 4

Wind moderate from the W N W working
to the windward. Mid part same
Latter part foggy. No Obs.

Thursday 5

Strong breze from the W N W heading S W
double reefed the topsails and took in Sil
Kainey. cattle. at 6 P M took in the
foresail and close reefed the topsails
Mid part gale from W N W heading S W
Latter part same. Lat 44.56 S

Friday 6

Comes in with a gale from S W
at 4 P M bent fore and main
staysails and took in the fore-
topsail. turned up the Bow Boat.
Mid part moderated and the wind hauled
to S W. wore Ship. Latter part made some
sail. and steered off E N E. Sorcera,
bearing E N E, 25 miles distant.
Sthm Kainey sick
Frank Stiles off duty

Charley Lum off duty
Sick. William Hamilton Seaman.

Saturday Feb 7

Moderate from S.W. heading S.E by S. Socorro bearing N.E. 20 miles. Mid part moderate Latter part - wind S.W. heading W.N.W. squally. Socorro bearing E by N 18 miles. broke out water Flour. Beef. Cunningham still off duty

Mr. Thomas still sick

Sunday 8

Pleasant weather. wind S.W heading W.N.W Mid and Latter part same. Guafo bearing N by E 20 miles distant

Monday 9

Pleasant weather. wind S. fresh Mid part thick. Latter part pleasant. saw humpbacks. Guafo bearing N.E 25 miles off.

Tuesday 10

Pleasant weather. wind S heading S.E Socorro bearing S.E by S 20 miles distant. bent a new [illegible] Mid part pleasant - Latter part - same. Mr. Thomas and Cunningham still sick

Lat 44.16 S

Wednesday 11

Very pleasant weather wind S.W. cruising Socorro bearing S.E by S 20 miles. Mid part - moderate. Latter part: wind light - from N.N.W Course S.W by S all sail out. Socorro S.S.E. 25 miles

Mr. Thomas on duty Cunningham and Sth King sick

Thursday 12

Foggy weather wind N.N.W moderate course S.S.W. John Harding sick. Mid part - moderate. Latter part - same. porpoises Frank Boatswain still off duty

Friday Feb 13

Pleasant weather wind S. cruising.
Socorro bearing NE 30 miles. porpoises
Mid and Latter part pleasant. wind S.

Saturday 14

At 4 P.M. came to anchor at the
Island of Socorro for the purpose of
obtaining a little fire wood. Anchored
on the N E side of the island in 12
fathoms water. sandy bottom. two miles from the shore
Mid part pleasant wind S. Latter part same
two boats crew on shore chopping wood.

Sunday 15

Got off four boat loads of wood. wind S
Mid part strong breze. Latter part same from SSE
At 7 A.M. got under weight and stood out
to the S W. double reefed topsails.
Charles Wilson sick

Monday 16

Strong breze from S S E heading Sibley S
under double reefed topsails. Socorro
bearing E N E. Mid part strong breze. Latter
part same. cruising.

Tuesday 17

Strong breze from S S E. Mid and Latter
parts same. pleasant. Humpbacks.

Capt King
Cunningham and the Navy
Lieut Pick

Wednesday Feb 18

Pleasant weather, wind moderate from the Southward, reefing sails. Mid part wind veered from the Southward. Latter part strong breze from the Southward At 11 A M set the mainsail. Steering W S W. double reefed topsails. Broke out water.

Thursday 19

Strong breze from the Southward, steering W S W under double reefed topsail, fit and mainsail. Mid part moderated, made some sail. Latter part moderate and pleasant All sail out. John Harding on duty.

Wednesday 20

Pleasant weather wind S W by W At 4 P M tacked heading S by E, took in the Boats. Mid part wind hauled to the N W course S. Latter part wind hauled to to the S W. strong breze course S by E ½ E

Saturday 21

Strong breze from the Westward took in topgallant sails and flying jib. squally. Mid part. moderate gale and squally from W course S by E double reefed the topsails. Took in mainsail and fit. Latter part Flame.

Sunday Feb 22

Moderate Made all sail" Cloudy weather" Mid part wind hauled to the Northward Steering S by E Latter part hauled to the Westward Strong breze under single reefed main topsail double reefed fore topsail fit and Mainsail" Lat 49.40 S

Monday 23

Strong breze from W N W and squally at 3 P.M. wind hauled to S W by W heading S by E double reefed main topsail" Mid part moderate gale from S W squally" close reefed fore topsail Latter part wind moderate made all sail" course S by E" Lat 51.35 S

Shin Key Moryden yesterday and Charles on board quick

Tuesday 24

Moderate from the Northward" Employed in breaking out provisions Mid part strong breze from N course S by E Rain at 12 M course S E wind W N W pleasant" made all sail Latter part" pleasant" wind moderate from N N W" sent up main royal yard and set the main Royal" Lat 53.40 S Course E S E"

Wednesday 25

Moderate from N" course S E by E Latter part wind from N E to W N W Moderate" Latter part wind W course E S E" all sail out Broke out water and flour Lat 54.49 S

Thursday Feb 26

Strong breze from the westward and squally weather course S E by E. Mid part moderate and pleasant, Latter part, same from N W course E S E, Charles Wilson on duty.

Lat 5-6, 34 S

Friday 27

Moderate from N & and very pleasant weather, course E N E, one sail in sight astern steering E by N. at 5½ PM passed the Diego Ramers bearing N E by E distant 20 miles, the hands (forward) complained to Capt. Allen that they had not enough meat and requested Capt Allen to weigh it out, which he proposes to do, giving them 1¼ lbs of Beef one day, and 1¼ lbs of Pork the next and on Saturdays allowing them Flour or Beans as there is no provision made, by Law, besides Bread with their meat, Mid part strong breze from the N N E heading E, Latter part rainey heading E by N. We sail out, two sails in sight, one bound E and one W. No Obs

Charles Wilson Sick

Saturday 28

Strong breze from the N heading E N E all sail set, Mid part, wind increased, with rainey squally weather, double reefed the topsails, at 12 M, moderated to a calm Latter part calm, No Obs

Sunday 29

Breze from the E N E steering N E by N, hazy weather one sail in sight, Mid part thick fog fresh breze from S E steering N E by N. Latter part same

No Obs

Mary Livingston on duty

Otter Keys, Cunningham, and Mary Livingston this day

Monday ~~Feb 30~~ March 2nd

Wind E steering N by E all sail out. At 6 fog at 1-2 P.M. lighted up. Mid part fresh breze from the S S E. course N N E. shortened sail. Latter part moderate gale fr. S S E. course N N E. main royal set. Equally one sail in sight.

Tuesday 3

More moderate. but rainy weather equally course N E by N ½ N. main royal set. one sail in sight. Mid part strong breze. Latter part pleasant. wind S W course N N W. one sail in sight.

Lat 3-0,25 S
Long 5-5,35 W

Wednesday 4

Very pleasant weather. wind S W course N N W one sail in sight. Mid part pleasant. Latter part same.

Lat 48,20 S
Long 5-5,20 W

Thursday 5

Pleasant weather wind N N W heading N E all sail out. Broke out water. Mid part calm. Latter part same pleasant. Broke out Beef. Started five bbls in to a cask. one sail in sight.

Lat 47,44 S

Friday 6

Very pleasant weather wind E steering N. one sail in sight. Mid part pleasant wind from N W Latter part wind S S W pleasant course N N W

Lat 46,4

Saturday 7

Pleasant weather wind S S W course N N W. Mid part course N. one sail in sight. Latter part wind W course N N W.

The Kyi and Cunningham Fr daily

The King Sack Mr Duty & Charles Wilson and Thomas Lyons

Sunday March 8

Fine breze and pleasant weather from S W course N N W. Mid and Latter parts to same. Lat 43.25 S

Monday 9

Pleasant weather wind W S W course N. mid part strong breze from the Westward course N by E. took in the Light-sails and double reefed the fore topsail. Latter part steering N N E. moderate set the main topgallant sail and flying jib. Lat 40.45 S

Tuesday 10

Strong breze from the Westward course N E ½ N all sail out. Mid part course N E. Latter part same. Breaking out water. Bread. Pork and Beans.

Wednesday 10

Moderate wind from N W. course N E all sail out. Mid part heading E N E. Latter part pleasant weather steering E N E all sail out. sent up the fore royal yard and bent the sail. Lat 37.36 S

Thursday 12

Fine breze and pleasant weather from the N N W course E N E. all sail set. Mid part. much lighting in N W and S W rain squalls. took in the light-sails Latter part. squally double reefed the topsail. cleared off some. made some sail. Lat 36.58 S

Monday Sept 9 Mr Kyle Brian died sick

Friday March 13.

Squally weather. at 5 PM set the topgallant sail and main Royal. Mid part course N E by N. Latter part wind S W moderate and pleasant 35.18 S

Saturday 14

Light airs from the S W. heading to the N E. Mid part wind N E by N heading to the Eastward. took in the Light Sails. Latter part same.

Lat 35.18 S

Sunday 15 Long 39.41 W

Thick weather wind N E by N heading to the Eastward. wet hold. pumped ship Mid part. thick rainy weather with a fresh breze fro the N E by N. took in sail to close reefed main topsail and foresail at 12 M moderate with hauled to the Westward. made sail. Latter part weather pleasant wind S W course N N E with all sail set. Lat 34.38 S

Monday 16

Wind moderate from Westward. with fine weather. course N N E. with all sail out. Mid part Light breze from S W Latter part same. course N N E

Lat 32.48 S

These five Clerks William Wiley Elias Dick

Tuesday 17

Cloudy weather, wind moderate from the Southward, course N N E. Broke out Beef, Flour, Water. Mid part wind hauled to the Eastward, steering N N E. Latter part same steering N by E raining. All sail set. N O P

Wednesday 18

Cloudy weather with rain squalls wind hauled to the North, at 6 took in light sail, and tacked ship heading E N E. Mid part moderate gale from the N N W heading N E under double reefed main topsail and foresail. Latter part calm and rain. N O P

Thursday 19

Calm weather. at 6 PM light breeze from the S W set the light sails. Mid part light breeze from the Southward. Latter part fine breeze from the S S E course N by E all sail set. Lat 28.58 S
97.30 W

Friday ~~Wednesday~~ 20

Strong breeze from the S E course N E by E raining. one sail in sight. Mid part same. Latter part. do Lat. 26.05 S
Long. 36.37 W

Saturday 21

Strong breeze from E S E and raining weather course N E. Mid part more moderate heading N E by N. Latter part light breeze and pleasant weather from E heading N N E.

Lat 24.30 S

Sunday March 22d

Moderate breze and pleasant weather. E heading N N E. All sail set. Wee hoist Started a cask of water, pumped Ship Mid and Latter parts Light Airs and very fine pleasant weather. from N E by E heading N by W with all sail out. Lat 23.87 S
36.30 W

Monday 23

Light airs from N E by E and very pleasant weather. heading N by W. Mid and Latter parts. heading N by E. Spoke the Miringer of Cardiff. 45 days from Cardiff bound to Montevideo, Lat 22.40 S
Broke out Bread. Long 36.30 W

Tuesday 24

Moderate from E heading N N E. Mid and Latter parts same. found the Mizzen Rigging parted in the eyes. Sent it down to repair. Signalized a french Brig. Bound S

Wednesday 25

Calm weather, warm and pleasant Repairing the Mizzen Rigging. Latter part pleasant heading N. One sail in sight. setting up the Mizzen Rigging
Lat 20.82
Long 36.33 W

Thursday 26

Pleasant weather, heading N by W at work on the rigging. Mid part Moderate from the N E heading N W Latter part moderate heading E. two sails in sight.
at work on the rigging Lat
Long 36.27

Stanley Charles Wilson on Deck

Frank Bowstern on Deck

Friday March 27

Moderate and pleasant from N E heading E. at work on Rigging. two sails in sight. Mid and Latter part. moderate heading E S E wind N E.

Long 35.22

Saturday 28

Moderate from N E very pleasant. heading E S E. Broke out water and Beef. Mid part wind E S E ship heading W E by N Latter part pleasant. heading N N E at work on the rigging.

Lat 18.40 S
Long

Sunday 29

Moderate from E by N heading N by at work on the rigging. wet hold. pumped ship. started a cask of Bread. Mid part pleasant Latter part same wind E heading N N E. 3 sails in sight. Lat 17.17 S

Monday 30

Pleasant weather wind E heading E. N E. 5 sails in sight. Mid part same. Latter part light wind and pleasant weather. two sails in sight Employed in the main rigging.

Lat
Long

Tuesday 31

Pleasant weather. Spoke the Bark C Morris of N Bedford. Capt Wilson. 8 mos out 800 sp. Mid part pleasant. Gammed. Latter part same.

Lat 15.42 S
Long 85.47

Wednesday Apl 1st.

Pleasant weather, gamming Com Morris, Mid And Latter part same, wind E by N heading N by E,

Lat
Long

Thursday 2

Pleasant weather / wind E by N ship heading N by E, Employed on the rigging, Broke out a cask of water, Mid part - pleasant Latter part, rainy, at 9 A M Raised the Com Morris Whaling Sloop for her and raised whales Lowered the Boat. End Chasing

Friday 3d

Chasing Whales, Starboard boat struck and got one, took him along side and cut him in Mid part, chasing up Necks Latter part, same, two sails in sight - weather pleasant, wind E S E ship heading W E,

Saturday 4

Pleasant - weather, commenced Boiling got - out - a cask of Pork, Mid part - finished Boiling, Latter part washing ship on sail in sight, raised the Land bearing N N E,

Lat — 10, 2 3 S
Long 35, 24 W

Sunday Apl 5

Wind moderate from the E heading S S E at 5 wind S S E tacked heading N E by E at 6 P M heading E N E all sail out. Land bearing N N E 30 miles distant. Mid part wind moderate and squally from Eastward working to the N E. Latter part same. Land bearing from N N E to W by S During the last 24 hours made sixty miles to the East. Lat same as yesterday.

10, 2 3

35, 17 W

Monday 6

Good breeze from the N E heading S S E all sail set. one sail in sight at 5 P M. no land in sight. Mid part fine breeze from the S E heading E N E. Latter part heading N E by E. at work on the rigging

Lat 9, 5 - 2 S

Longitude 34, 14 W

Sunday 7

Moderate from E Eastward heading N E by N Land in sight off lee bow. at 6 the Northern most land bearing N by E 18 miles Broke out a cask of water. Mid part wind moderate from E S E. heading N E at 2 A M Land in sight tacked heading S by E. at 4 Light breeze from the Land Latter part. moderate and fair. Land 10 miles distant. one sail in sight 16 fathoms water

Lat 9, 16 S

at work on the rigging

Mary Ann yacht Field

Wednesday Apl 8

Calm with Rain Squalls. Land 8 miles distant. 16 fathoms water. Mid part calm. Latter part same two sails in sight. Land 10 miles distant 20 fathoms water. Lat 9.08 S

Thursday 9

Light airs from the East heading N N E. at 6 Land 8 miles distant 15 fathoms water. Mid part wind E S E steering N E by N. at 12 M Land 5 miles distant 10 fathoms water. Luffed to the wind heading N E by E at 3 P M 14 fathoms water. Latter part wind S W course N N E at 12 N Pernambuco Light-house bearing N by W 1/2 W 12 miles dist. Lat Obs 8.05 S. Employed in working on the rigging.

Friday 10

Wind Southward with rain course N E. one sail in sight. Started 25 lbs of Bread. Mid part wind from all points of the compass. with hard rain and very dark, much thunder and lightning at 1 P M wind from E S E heading N E. Latter part pleasant. course N N E. at work on the rigging. Yesterday afternoon the Steward killed and dressed two chickens, and hung them up under the house where we have been in the habit of hanging all fresh meat during the voyage. and during the night (the crew being assembled under the house to get shelter from the rain as they have been in the habit of doing all the voyage) some evil minded person or persons chewed up tobacco and stuffed some into the

Chickens. it was not known until the next forenoon when the steward went to prepare them for dinner. he reported it to Capt Allen who immediately called all hands. and inquired if any of them knew any thing about it. All assented that they did not, when Capt Allen offered a reward of $100. (one hundred) Dollars to any person who would give him any information which would lead to the detection of the person or persons who were guilty of the mean act. the watch were then sent below

Lat 6,37 S
Long 34.34 W

Sunday 11

Moderate trades from E S E course N by E ½ E on a dail, in sight. Mid part wind S E course E N E. pleasant weather. Latter part same at work on the rigging. stowed down 300 (three hundred gallons of Sperm oil. accordg to the gauges of casks.

Lat 4,30
Long 34,45

Sunday 12

Moderate trades from S E blowing N by E. Broke out water. wet hold. pumped ship aft this forenoon. John Regan was arrested on suspicion as being one concerned in the affair spoken of on Friday. was kept standing up aft on the lee side of the quarter deck until 7 (seven) P M. when he was confined in the house aft during the night. and in the morning at daylight was stood up again during the remainder of the day.
Latter part same fair wind from E S E.

W O. Als

Monday Apl 13

Moderate from E S E course N
at 7 P M John Regan was released
from confinement as Capt Allen after
questioning him. And one or two others felt
satisfied in his own mind that he
(Regan) was not concerned in the affair
it is also my opinion that Regan was
not guilty. Mid part moderate breze
latter part lame with rainy weather
Joseph Francis was arrested and confined
on suspicion of being concerned in the
affair of the chickings. No. Obs

Tuesday 14

wind light from S course N. Broke
out Flour. Beans. Beef. and Pork. Sugar.
John O Brien was arrested on suspicion
of being concerned in the affair above
mentioned. Capt Allen stated to
the two men under arrest that as
soon as they could prove their innocence
he was perfectly willing to release
them. Mid part moderate. Put the
prisoners in the house aft during the night
in the morning ~~[illegible]~~ took them out
and stood them up to leward. rainy weather
one sail in sight. Lat 1,07 S

Wednesday 15

Moderate and rainy. Jack O Brien confessed
that he was guilty but that Wm Barnes
was the instigator. Wherein Barnes was
called and stood to leward. Capt
Allen after examining the prisoners and

and hearing the testimony of several others of the watch. came to the conclusion that John O'Brien was the chief offender and stated to the officers and some seamen who were called that he did not feel it his duty to let him O'Brien go at large. and that his punishment would be confinement at night. and to do whatever work he was ordered to do during the day. The Tyrant. has his afternoon watch below stopped. and Wm. Barnes for not conducting himself in a proper manner while talking with capt Allen has no afternoon watch below in future. Mid part moderate breezes from the S E course N by W. Latter part same. rain squalls

Thursday 16

Pleasant with light airs from Eastward heading to the Eastward. Mid part rain Latter part pleasant heading N N W. wind N E

Lat 2.45 N

Long ~~37.15 W~~ 36.

Friday 17

Pleasant. wind N E ship heading N N W at work on the rigging. two sails in sight. Mid part calm and light airs. Latter part same. rain squalls. Lat 3.08 N

Long 36.29 W

Saturday 18

Moderate from N E course N W by N at work on the rigging. Mid part squally and Rainey. Latter part same heading to N. Northward and westward.

Lat 3.39 N

Long 37.15 W

Thomas Tyrant on duty

John O'Brien detained in confinement

Sunday Apl. 19

Pleasant weather wind E S E course N by W wet hold pumped ship. Mid part — Moderate breze from E S E course N N W Latter part same. Lat 4.33 N

Monday 20

Moderate from E S E and course N N W Mid and Latter parts moderate trades from N E course N W by N all sail at work on the rigging. Lat 5.54 N Long 39.10 W

Tuesday 21

Moderate trades and pleasant weather course N W by N. Mid and Latter parts same. at work on the rigging cleaning iron work. and painting. Lat 7.28 Long 41.20

Wednesday 22

Pleasant weather, moderate trades course N W by N all sail set. Broke out Beef and Pork. Mid part same Latter part same. at work on rigging

Thursday 23

Strong trades course N W by N. Broke out Bread. Mid part strong trades course N N W. Latter same Lat 11.20 Long 45

Friday 24

Strong trades course N N W Mid part. same. Latter part trades course N N W. One sail in sight Lat 13.45 N

Saturday Apl 25

Strong trades and pleasant weather course N N W. parted fore stay. Spliced it and set it up again. Mid and Latter strong trades course N N W. Lat 16.31 N Long 49.11 W Mr. Thomas sick.

Sunday 26

Strong trades course N N W. wet hold pumped ship. Mid and Latter part same. weather pleasant. Mr. Thomas on duty and Henry Livingston. Lat 19.00 N

Henry Livingston sick

Monday 27

Moderate and pleasant. course N W by W. Mid and Latter parts same.

20.40
52.42

Tuesday 28

Moderate and pleasant course N W by N repairing sail and cleaning iron work. Mid part moderate. Latter part same repairing sail and cleaning iron work.

21.36
53.28

C. Beck C. Brewster

Wednesday 29

Moderate. one sail in sight. Course N W by N. Started a cask of Bread. 289 pounds started. Mid part pleasant. Latter part fair wind. Lat 23.06 Long 55.19

Confined

Thursday 30

Strong trades and pleasant weather course N N W ½ W. painting. Mid part pleasant Latter part same.

Lat 24.39 N

Wm. Barns sick

Friday May 1st

Pleasant weather wind moderate from S E course N N W. Mid and Latter parts moderate. painting and other jobs.

Lat 25.39

Saturday 2d

Pleasant weather and calm course N N W Broke out Flour. Beef. Pork. Beans. Mid and Latter parts. moderate from W course N W by N. two sail in sight Employed in painting Ship outside Wm Barnes on duty, John O'Brien State in confinement.

Lat 26.05
Long

Sunday 3

Pleasant and moderate from Westward course N W by N. painting Ship outside Mid part moderate. Latter part at 6 A M raised Sperm Whales to windward lowered two Boats. at 11 A M Waist-Boat struck but soon drawed. continued to chase. one sail in sight.

Lat 26.39 N
58.06

Monday 4

Pleasant weather wind S W chasing Whales going to the windward at 1½ P M Boats returned to the ship. Mid part light-airs Latter part from S W heading N N E.

27.40
58.35

Tuesday 5

Calm and light-airs from N W. Mid part moderate from Southward. Latter part course N W by W.

Lat 28.36

Wednesday May 6

Pleasant weather wind S. course SW by W
scrubbing and painting. Mid and Latter
part strong breze from SW course W & W.

Thursday 7

Strong breze from SW course W.S.W. in the
fore top gallant-sail and flying jib
Mid part squally with hard rain. took in
sail to close reefed main topsail and
foresail. Split the flying jib and fore top
gallant sail. Latter part wind SW moderate
and pleasant. repairing sails. Lat
Harry Livingston sick.

Long

Friday 8

Moderate and pleasant wind SWW heading
NE. bent flying jib and fore top gallant-sail
one sail in sight. at 6 down set royals
Mid part wind S heading WNW. Latter part
same weather pleasant painting
ship inside. one sail in sight

Lat
Long

Saturday 9

Pleasant weather. painting ship
wind NNE course SW by W.
Mid part same. Latter course NW. Lat 31.42 N
Long 66.01 W

Sunday 10

Moderate and pleasant. Mid part same
Latter part very moderate and
pleasant. Six sails in sight

Lat 32.01 N
Long 66.25 W

Patrick McGinley sick.

Jack O'Brien released from confined.

Wm Reynolds sick.

Monday May 11

Moderate & pleasant, 4 sails in sight
Mid and Latter part pleasant, Lat 32,09
Long 67,03 W

Tuesday 12

Moderate and pleasant, 4 sails in sight-
took out Flour, Beef, Beans, wet hold
Mid part moderate, Latter part fine
Breze from Eastward course N N W
three sails in sight, Lat 32,36 N
Long 67,45

Wednesday 13

Good Breze from S E course N N W
rain squalls, Mid part pleasant
Latter part same wind S,
two sails in sight Lat 33,09 N
69,21

Thursday 14

wind S weather pleasant course N by W
at 6 PM course N W, Mid and Latter
part same, rainy weather No Obs

Friday 15

Rainy weather, calm, Light Breze
from the Southward, Spoke the Schoon
Petral of Wellfleet 4 days out clean
Mid part moderate from S course N Latter
part foggy weather course N all sail set
No Obs

Saturday 16

thick Rainy weather, wind from Eastward,
course N, passed a Schoon steering S, at 8 PM
sounded in 70 fathoms, Mid part very thick
under easy sail, sounding every hour
in 30 fathoms water, Latter part same, steering
N E, Spoke a Schoon, Captain of which supposed Montauk
point to bear N E, No Obs

Mr R Bunting on duty
Pass the Sentinel

Sunday May 17

Very thick fog. Steering to the W & N moderately in 25 fathoms. got the anchors off the Bow. Mid part thick fog Latter part wind from S W clear & Raised the Land. at 1-12 N montauk point bearing N N W 10 Miles distant

Monday 18

Pleasant weather wind S at 4 P M took a Pilot

[37]

[363]

[365]

[36]

Abstract of Provisions Expended

Date of Starting	Flour Bbls	Flour Bll	Date	Flour Bbls	Flour Bll	Date	Flour Bbls	Flour	Date	Bread Cask	Bread Galls	Date	Bread Cask	Bread Galls
1869 Nov 1st	4	1	Mar 31st	5	1¼	June 12	4	1	1869 Nov 18th	1	331			
" 11th	8	2	April 22d	5	1¼	" " New	4		1870 Jan 8	1	272			
Dec 4th	7	1¾	May 9th	5	1¼	" 26th	3	¾	Feby 14th	1	326			
" 25th	5	1¼	" 16th	4	3½	New	3		Apr 16th	1	333			
1870 Jan 4th	5	1¼	July 3d	5	1¼	July 5th New	2½		June 21st	1	326			
" 18th	7	1¾	" 14th	5	1¼	July 12	old 4	1	Sept 7th	1	332			
" 25th	5	1¼	Sent to house	6	1½	" 28	New 4		Dec 12	1	279			
Feb 14th	5	1¼	" 27th	5	1½	Aug 9th	New 3		1871	X	X			
Mar 1st	5	1¼	Aug 10	5	1½	" 16th	5		Feby 13	1	328			
" 22d	7	1¾	Aug 22	5	1½	" 21st	New 3		May 14th	1	274			
Apr 19th	5	1¼	Sept 6	5	1½	" 30th	old 5		July 21	1	278			
" 20th	5	1¼	" 16	7	1¾	Sept 7th	New 3		Sept 21	1	269			
May 5th	7	1¾	Oct 2d	5	1¼	" "	old 5		1872	X	X			
" 23d	5	1¼	" 12	5	1¼	" 10th	old 5		Jan 8th	1	276			
June 6	7	1¾	Nov 1st	5	1¼	Oct 2d	New 4		Mar 18	1	281			
" 17th	6	1½	" 15th	5	1¼	" 18	5		Aug 2d	1	265			
" 26th	6	1½	" 29th	6	1½	" 28th	New 3		Oct 8th	1	280			
July 23d	7	1¾	Dec 12th	5	1¼	Nov 10	old 5		Dec 27	1	260			
Aug 4th	5	1¼	" 26	5	1¼	" 15th	New 2		Feby 18	1	274			
" 17th	7	1¾	Jan 6th	5	1¼	" 22	old New 3		~~Apl 5~~	1	273			
Oct 2d	5	1¼	" 19	5	1¼	Dec 2th	2N 30		May 21	1	224			
" 21st	5	1¼	" 29th	5	1¼	" 13	old 4		June 28	1	287			
Nov 11	5	1¼	Feby 9	3	¾	Dec 18	1	1	Aug 2	1				
" 17th	6	1½	" 14	5	1¼	Apl 5	1 Cask		Sept 13	1				
Dec 20	5	1¼	" 22d	5	1¼		600 lbs		Oct 21	1				
1871	1	X	Mar 4	5	1¼	July 4	1 Cask 550		Nov	1				
Jan 6th	4	1	" 15	5	1¼	Aug 4	1400		Jan 8	1				
" 18th	5	1¼	" 28	3	¾	Oct 9	1100		Feb 2	1				
Feby 2d	5	1¼	April 12	5	1¼	1874			March 2	1				
" 17th	5	1¼	" 17th	5	1¼	Feb 26	1300		28	1				
Mar 2d	5	1¼	" 27th	5	1¼				Apl 29	1				
" 13th	4	1	May 14	4	1									
		42¾	" 29	4	1									

Abstract of Provisions Expended

Date of Starting	Beef Cask	Beef Bbls	Date	Beef Cask	Beef Bbls	Date	Beef Cask	Beef Bbls	Date	Pork Cask	Pork Bbls	Date	Pork Cask	Pork Bbls
1869									1869					
Oct 23		1	July 21	1	3	June 11		1½	Nov 7		1	July 16		1
Nov 1		1	Aug 5	1	4	" 25		1½	" 11		1	" 25		1
" 8		1	" 30	1	4	July 10		1½	" 30	1	4 3/4	Aug 6		1
" 14		2	Oct 12	1	4	" 24		1½	Jan 29	1	4	" 15		1
" 24		1	Nov 21	1	4	Aug 4	1	2½	Mar 25	1	4 3/4	" 24		1
" 30		1	187	2		Aug 25	1	4 3/4	June 26		1	" 30		1
Dec 8	0	3	Jan 2	1	4	Atlantic	1		July 8		1	Sept 7		1
" 30		1	" 12	1	4 1/4	Nov 25	1	2 2/3	July 27		1	" 17		1
1870						1874			Aug 10		1	" 23		1
Jan 6		1	Feby 24	1	5	Jan 8	1	3	" 22		1	" 28		1
" 13	1	4	April 8		1½	" 24	1	7	Sept 7		1	Oct 7		1
Feby 4	1	4	Aug 4		1½	March			" 27		1	" 14		1
" 10		1	" 20		1½	5		1½	Oct 14		1	" 28		2
Mar 7	1	4½	June 5		1½	16	1	5	" 31		1	Nov 4		2
" 25		1	" 25		1½	April			Nov 15		1	" 22		2
April 2		1	July 11		1½	21	1	4	Dec 3	0	1	" 29		1
" 10	1	4 1/4	" 27		1½				" 19	1	3½	Dec 7		1
May 7		1	Aug 15		1½				1871			" 13		1
" 10	1	3 3/4	" 28		1½	May								
June 26	0	3 3/4	Sept 10		1½	14		1½	Feby 10	1	3½	" 20		1
July 21	1	4½	" 20		1½				April 15	1	3½	Jan 1		2
Aug 22	1	3 3/4	" 30		1½				June 10	1	4	" 20		2
Sept 17	1	4 3/4	Oct 14		1½				Aug 8	1	4	Feby 5		2
Oct 22	1	3 3/4	" 28		1½				Oct 28	1	4	" 18		1
Nov 18	1	3 3/4	Nov 2	1	4				187	2		" 26		2
Dec 13	1	4	Dec 13	1	4½				Jan 29	1	4½	Mar 4		1
1871			" 19		1				April 20		1	April 2	1	
Jan 6	1	3 3/4	Jan 4		1				May 11		1	July 9	1	4
" 28	1	3 3/4	" 11		1				" 14		1	Aug 14	1	6 1/4
Feby 20	1	3 3/4	" 28		1				" 22		1	Sept 25	1	
April 14	1	5	Feb 14		1				June 1		1	Oct 27	1	
May 19	1	3	" 26		1				" 10		1	Nov 27	1	7 35
June 6	1	3	March 27		1½				" 22		1	1874		
" 30	1	3½	April 12		1½				July 3		1	Jan 31		1 Bbl
	20	84			14							Feb 12	1	2 Bbls

April 3 - 1 Cask

Abstract of Expenditures of Provisions

Date of Starting	Molasses Cask	Molasses Gallons		Molasses Cask	Molasses Gallons	1870 Started	Butter Kegs
Nov 17	1	15				Jan 26th	1
Dec 8th	1	129				April 22d	1
1870 Mar 1	1	133				July 2d	1
1870						Oct 3d	1
Sept 18th	1	132				1871	
1871						Jan 3d	1
March 22	1	115				March 28	1
August 20th	1	116				July 11th	1
1872						Oct 27th	1
Jan 6th	1	83				1872	
April 6th	1	112				Jan 19th	1
Oct 1	1					April 10th	1
1873						May 29th	1
						July 16	1
June 12						Aug 28	1
Started in the						Oct 14	1
Pipe	1	85				Nov 22d	1
Dec 29						Jan 1st	1
Started in the						Feby 10	1
Pipe	1	131				1873	
						April 10	1
						July 2	1
						Sept 8	1
						Nov 4	1

June 1873

Sixty three Gallons of Sperm Oil Stowed down since

#1	#2
260	277
242	256
101	258
	277
250	254
220	124
	140
	150
	230
70	

Gauges of Humpback oil stowed down 1872

Aug 21	
212	
326	
255	
265	
231	
228	
302	
318	
327	
192	
205	
131	
116	
142	
116	"
185	
212	
211	
212	
168	
127	
145	
134	
97	
327	
28	
28	
132	
135	
223	
285	
279	637 gallons since AB & addition
132	
85	
112	"

Guages of Oil Stowed Down

1878

L O

133

Head	Body	Head	Body	Body	Head
300	189		~~190~~	274	210
190	308		202	290	206
194	307	260	326	323	200
188	294	296	328	336	196
304	302	190	274	263	197
302	297	152	190	188	155
190	192	153	170	206	108
300	284	195	168	153	
300	320	328	179	133	
211	190	297	121	132	
190	276	300	277	110	
305	332	279	219	168	
328	337	232	213	334	
323	175	184	217	180	
98	190	114	132	337	
336	130	254	333	184	
274	279	284	278	220	
91	318	327	191	280	
	297	220	228	214	
	306	187	133	~~200~~	
	282	326	232	83	
	296	277	214	117	
	333	118	117	252	
	270	149	214	228	
	301	165	221	203	
	269	115	~~189~~	186	
	160	299	189	226	
	121	175	224	181	
	256	142	250	114	
	197	213	205	88	
	181	114	205	70	
	222	276	132	55	
	225	232	124	197	
	198	226	113	108	
	8605			116	
				156	

Expenditure of Fresh Water 1869/70

Date	Galls	Date	Galls	Date	Galls	Date	Galls	Date	Galls	Date	Galls	Date	Galls	Date	Galls
		1870													
Oct 25	198	July 30	189	Apr 25	326	Jan 19	322	Oct 1	97	May		Jan			
Nov 1st	164	" "	300	May 1	324	" "	334	" "	99	23	242	12	254		
" "	182	" "	300	" 4	297	" 25	157	" 3	228				250		
" 8	322	July 8th	323	" 10	323	" 31	323	" "	144	28	277				
" 15	323	" 13th	270	" 14	328	" "	220	Oct 11	125	June		18	270		
" 17	338	" 15th	296	" 18	213	Feby 7	232	"	145	5	258	27	278		
" 25	277	" "	297	" 22	217	" "	168	"	154	7	250				
Dec 1st	276	" 22	272	" 26	364	" 14	274	" 18	232	13	334	Feb			
" 8th	270	" 29	327	" 2	333	" 20	336	" "	240	19	254	2	276		
" 14th	320	" "	270	" 7th	339	" 27	270	Oct 26	203	27	335	7	278		
" 21st	328	Aug 10	301	" 13	213	" "	190	Nov 1	208	July		11	260		
" 29th	318	" 16	270	" 23	184	" "	206	" 6th	210	7	240	17	332		
Jan 4th	300	" 22	323	" "	228	Mar 5	300	" 11	240	"	254	23	287		
" 10	194	" 26	301	" 30	332	" 15	304	" 16	332	16	340				
" "	188	" 30	305	Jul 3rd	279	" "	148	" 22	186	24	114	March			
" 17th	326	Sept 7	190	" "	277	" 22	295	" 27	342	Aug		5	230		
" 25th	350	" 23	284	" 12	243	" 27	302	April 26th	212	2	258	10	338		
Feby 4th	328	Oct 1	326	" 17	225			"	168	Dec 3	226	16	240		
" "	167	" 7th	327	" 23	214			"	168	" "	228	21	258		
" 14th	326	" 14th	326	" 28	184			May 4	281	" 10	232	27	254		
" 19th	323	" 21	270	Aug 2	284			" 9th	256	" "	165				
" 26th	272	" "	276	" 7	189			" "	213	" 18	124				
Mar 1st	182	" 28	326	" "	228			" 17	205	" 21	232				
" 8th	277	Nov 4	168	" 18	326			" 22	296	" "	228				
" 12th	270	" 10	297	" 17	327			" "	220	" 27	207				
" 18th	304	" 16	300	" 31	302			" 29	337	Jan 2	208				
" 26th	296	" 18	158	" "	148			June 3	220	" "	322				
Apl 2d	297	" 23	256	" "	168			" 5	86	" 16	232				
" 6th	300	" 27	160	Sept 1	276			" "	90		206				
" 22d	300	Dec 1	200	" 28	323			" 11	326	" 23	210				
" 29th	159	" "	189	Oct 2	327			" 19	300	" "	200				
May 4th	190	" 6	278	" 6	278			" 19	300	" "	120				
" "	168	" 13	200	" 13	200			" 25	270	" 29	206				
1870		" "	90	" 18	328			July 3	190	" "	207				
		" 11	304	" 19	262			" "	90	Feb 5	332				
May 28th	331	" "	201	" 26	232			" 11	304	" 12	240				
June 6	339	" 20	297	" 31	330			" "	201	" "	228				
" 13th	10[illegible]	" 25	302	Mar 7	220			" 20	297	" 18	120				
" "	28[illegible]	" "	190	" 11	323			" 25	302	" "	181				
" 21	30[illegible]	" 30	295	" 17	206			" "	190	" 25	136				
" 22	328	Feb 6	144	" 30	326			Aug 5	86	" 26	280				
" 30th	175	" 14	168	" 6	322			" "	132	Mar 4	115				
" "	180	" 18	334	" 13	334			" 17	322	July 7	258				
		" 27	326	" "	200			" 9	327	Apl 5	252				
		Mar 5	327	" 24	275			Sept 1	326	Apl 12	260				
				" 28	320				108	" 14	258				
				Jan 8	188				112	" 24	192				
				" "	272			Sept 14	106	May 2	277				
				" 12	327			" "	235	" 7	332				
										" 15	[illegible]				

1874

June

4

160

Water Rec'd on Board

1870 May		March 1871	Sept 1871	Apr 1872	July 1872	1873			
F.H.	B.R	M.H	Red	B.D.S	326	Jan			
300	325	284	274	337	190	B.D.P	332 X		BDS
304	326	277	323	326	200	240	330 X		
295	327	279	220	322	90	228	258 X		X 338
168	M.H.	277	262			207	278 X		X 335
148	270	225	B.D.P	B.D.D	231	206 X	287 X		X 160 ½ Cask
306	M.H.	284	326	327	91	March	278 X		
297	229	184	322	85	168	1873			
296	270	243	326	112	86	F.H.P			
167	277	228	334	280	132	278 X			
144	BR	R	326	90	Sept	256 X	Dec 28		
297	277	327	B.D.S			277 X	230 X		
300	284	330	323	F.H.S	F.H.P	192 X	254 X		
300	320	333	327	220	207	F.H.S	287 X		
180	320	328		148	228	258 X	97		
190	327	326		168	322	238			
282	297	A.H.	After	190	240	115	115 X		
106	158	165	hold	232	228	101 X	132 X		
M.H.S	256	124	Port		Oct	132 X	192		
300	F.H.S	B.D.S	124	168	BDD	335 X	101 X		192
300	295	333	99	F.H.P	342	192 X	114 X		101
168	300	BDP		300	332	332 X	274 X		114
190	304	322	Star	304	240	277 X	240 X		274
189	168	328	165	296	210	258 X	278 X		116
180	148	M.H.		300	206	M.H.	334 X		115
175	190	327	Dec 14	295	FHS	338 X	96 X		912
189	F.H.P	282	F.H.S	302	232	B.D.S	230 X		97
190	297	200	296	295	232	334 X	334 X		1009
270	302	106	334	270	125	254 X	258 X		2
327	144	96	295	86	165	335 X	BDP		2018 | 63
200	190	F.H.	323	126	FHD	340 X	332 X		189 X 32
323	189	Star	274	144	208	B.D.P	192		128
272	86	F.H.P	220	190	226	260 X	232 X		126
160	326	295	M.H.S	281	228	240 X	260 X		2
270	M.H.	148	187	220	186	254 X	276 X		
301	270	168	B.D.P	168	Jan 74	B.D.S	278 X		
327	276	198	Red	212	280	Aug	250 X		
M.H.D	364	206	334	213	254	260 X	258 X		
168	213	336	322	295	332	258 X	270 X		
326	213	232	326	256	209	278 X	234 X		
277	184	F.H.	B.D.S		210	250 X			
276	197	Port	276		240	338 X			
284	105	190			232	332 X			
333	96	144			120	331 X			
331	217	126			F.H.P				
105	292	86			185				
1206		277			101				
		295			120				
		302			115				
					136				